



(11) **EP 2 473 637 B1**

(12) **EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION**

(45) Date of publication and mention
of the grant of the patent:
29.03.2017 Bulletin 2017/13

(51) Int Cl.:
C12Q 1/68 ^(2006.01) **G01N 33/53** ^(2006.01)
A61K 38/16 ^(2006.01) **G01N 33/564** ^(2006.01)

(21) Application number: **10814522.8**

(86) International application number:
PCT/US2010/047734

(22) Date of filing: **02.09.2010**

(87) International publication number:
WO 2011/028945 (10.03.2011 Gazette 2011/10)

(54) **METHODS FOR TREATING, DIAGNOSING, AND MONITORING RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS**

VERFAHREN ZUR BEHANDLUNG, DIAGNOSE UND ÜBERWACHUNG RHEUMATOIDER
ARTHRITIS

PROCÉDÉS POUR TRAITER, DIAGNOSTIQUER, ET SURVEILLER LA POLYARTHRITE
RHUMATOÏDE

(84) Designated Contracting States:
**AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB
GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO
PL PT RO SE SI SK SM TR**

(30) Priority: **03.09.2009 US 275948 P**
16.10.2009 US 252424 P

(43) Date of publication of application:
11.07.2012 Bulletin 2012/28

(60) Divisional application:
16203656.0

(73) Proprietor: **F. Hoffmann-La Roche AG**
4070 Basel (CH)

(72) Inventors:
• **DENNIS, Glynn, Jr.**
South San Francisco
California 94080 (US)
• **MARTIN, Flavius**
South San Francisco
California 94080 (US)
• **TOWNSEND, Michael J.**
South San Francisco
California 94080 (US)

(74) Representative: **Brodbeck, Michel**
F. Hoffmann-La Roche AG
Patent Department CLP
Grenzacherstrasse 124
4070 Basel (CH)

(56) References cited:
WO-A1-03/072827 WO-A2-2009/030226
US-A1- 2003 224 386 US-A1- 2006 094 056
US-A1- 2008 044 419 US-A1- 2008 108 509
US-A1- 2009 202 474 US-A1- 2009 204 489
US-A1- 2009 204 489

- **JIMENEZ-BOJ ESTHER ET AL:** "Interaction between synovial inflammatory tissue and bone marrow in rheumatoid arthritis", **JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY**, vol. 175, no. 4, August 2005 (2005-08), pages 2579-2588, XP002693912, ISSN: 0022-1767
- **HUEBER WOLFGANG ET AL:** "Proteomic analysis of secreted proteins in early rheumatoid arthritis: anti-citrulline autoreactivity is associated with up regulation of proinflammatory cytokines", **ANNALS OF THE RHEUMATIC DISEASES**, vol. 66, no. 6, 10 August 2006 (2006-08-10), pages 712-719, XP002579785,
- **HUEBER WOLFGANG ET AL:** "Antigen microarray profiling of autoantibodies in rheumatoid arthritis", **ARTHRITIS & RHEUMATISM**, **JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC, US**, vol. 52, no. 9, 1 September 2005 (2005-09-01), pages 2645-2655, XP009101906, ISSN: 0004-3591, DOI: 10.1002/ART.21269

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

EP 2 473 637 B1

Description**FIELD**

[0001] Methods of identifying, diagnosing, and prognosing rheumatoid arthritis are provided, as well as methods of treating rheumatoid arthritis. Also provided are methods for identifying effective rheumatoid arthritis therapeutic agents and predicting responsiveness to rheumatoid arthritis therapeutic agents.

BACKGROUND

[0002] Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) is a clinically important, chronic systemic autoimmune inflammatory disease affecting between 1.3 and 2.1 million persons in the United States (See, e.g., Alamanosa and Drosos, *Autoimmun. Rev.*, 4:130-136 (2005)). RA is an autoimmune disorder of unknown etiology. Most RA patients suffer a chronic course of disease that, even with currently available therapies, may result in progressive joint destruction, deformity, disability and even premature death. More than 9 million physician visits and more than 250,000 hospitalizations per year result from RA.

[0003] Diagnosis of RA typically relies on clinical and laboratory evaluation of a patient's signs and symptoms. Generally, laboratory evaluation of a patient suspected of having RA may include determination of the level of certain antibodies in serum known as rheumatoid factor (RF) and antibodies to cyclic citrullinated peptide (anti-CCP). (See, e.g., Schellekens et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 43:155-163 (2000); DiFranco et al., *Rev. Rheum. Engl. Ed.*, 66(5):251-255 (1999); Rantapaa-Dahlqvist et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 48:2741-2749 (2003); Li et al., *Bioinformatics* 22(12):1503-1507 (2006); Russell et al., *J. Rheumatol.*, 33(7):1240-1242 (2006); Ota, *Rinsho byori. Jap. J. Clin. Pathol.*, 54(8):861-868 (2006); Avouac et al., *Ann. Rheum. Dis.*, 65(7):845-851 (2006)). While these antibodies are often found in the serum of RA patients, not all RA patients have them. An additional blood test known as the erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) may also be used. An elevated ESR indicates the general presence of an inflammatory process, although not necessarily RA. Further blood tests may be used to assess the level of other factors, such as C-reactive protein (CRP) that have been associated with RA. In addition, radiographic analysis of affected joints may be performed. In sum, such currently available laboratory tests to diagnose RA are imprecise and imperfect.

[0004] In certain instances, diagnosis of RA is made if a patient satisfies certain American College of Rheumatology (ACR) criteria. Certain such criteria include morning stiffness in and around the joints lasting for at least 1 hour before maximal improvement; arthritis of three or more joint areas: at least three joint areas have simultaneously had soft tissue swelling or fluid (not bony overgrowth alone) observed by a physician; the 14 possible joint areas (right and left) are proximal interphalangeal (PIP), metacarpophalangeal (MCP), wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joints; arthritis of hand joints: at least one joint area swollen as above in wrist, MCP, or PIP joint; symmetric arthritis: simultaneous involvement of the same joint areas (as in arthritis of three or more joint areas, above) on both sides of the body (bilateral involvement of PIP, MCP, or MTP joints is acceptable without absolute symmetry); rheumatoid nodules: subcutaneous nodules over bony prominences or extensor surfaces or in juxta-articular regions that are observed by a physician; serum rheumatoid factor: demonstration of abnormal amounts of serum rheumatoid factor by any method that has been positive in fewer than five percent of normal control patients; radiographic changes: radiographic changes typical of rheumatoid arthritis on posteroanterior hand and wrist X-rays, which must include erosions or unequivocal bony decalcification localized to or most marked adjacent to the involved joints (osteoarthritis changes alone do not qualify). Diagnosis of RA is typically made if a patient satisfies at least four of the above criteria.

[0005] A number of published studies report the attempted identification of reliable biomarkers for diagnostic and prognostic purposes. (See e.g., Rioja et al., *Arthritis and Rheum.* 58(8):2257-2267 (2008); Pырpasopoulou et al., *Mol. Diagn. Ther.* 14(1):43-48 (2010); WO 2004/0009479; WO 2007/0105133; WO 2007/038501; WO 2007/135568; WO 2008/104608; WO 2008/056198; WO 2008/132176; and WO 2008/154423). No clinically validated diagnostic markers, however, e.g., biomarkers, have been identified that enable clinicians or others to accurately define pathophysiological aspects of rheumatoid arthritis, clinical activity, response to therapy, prognosis, or risk of developing the disease. Accordingly, as RA patients seek treatment, there is considerable trial and error involved in the search for therapeutic agent(s) effective for a particular patient. Such trial and error often involves considerable risk and discomfort the patient in order to find the most effective therapy. Thus, there is a need for more effective means for determining which patients will respond to which treatment and for incorporating such determinations into more effective treatment regimens for RA patients.

[0006] It would therefore be highly advantageous to have additional diagnostic methods, including molecular-based diagnostic methods, that can be used to objectively identify the presence of and/or classify the disease in a patient, define pathophysiological aspects of rheumatoid arthritis, clinical activity, response to therapy, including response to treatment with various RA therapeutic agents, prognosis, and/or risk of developing rheumatoid arthritis. In addition, it would be advantageous to have molecular-based diagnostic markers associated with various clinical and/or pathophysiological and/or other biological indicators of disease. Thus, there is a continuing need to identify new molecular biomarkers.

kers associated with rheumatoid arthritis as well as other autoimmune disorders. Such associations would greatly benefit the identification of the presence of rheumatoid arthritis in patients or the determination of susceptibility to develop the disease. Such associations would also benefit the identification of pathophysiologic aspects of RA, clinical activity, response to therapy, or prognosis. In addition, statistically and biologically significant and reproducible information regarding such associations could be utilized as an integral component in efforts to identify specific subsets of patients who would be expected to significantly benefit from treatment with a particular therapeutic agent, for example where the therapeutic agent is or has been shown in clinical studies to be of therapeutic benefit in such specific RA patient sub-population.

[0007] The invention described herein meets the above-described needs and provides other benefits.

SUMMARY

[0008] The compositions and methods of the invention are based, at least in part, on the definition of four new and distinct molecular phenotypes (also referred to herein as molecular subtypes) of rheumatoid arthritis (RA). These four RA molecular subtypes described herein were defined based on differential gene expression between the subtypes and significant associations of each of the molecular subtypes with certain histology indicators of joint pathology as well as certain biological pathways. The terms "molecular phenotype" and "molecular subtype" are used interchangeably herein.

[0009] This invention is defined by the claims.

[0010] Accordingly, in one aspect, therapeutic targets for the treatment of a certain molecular subtype of RA, described herein as lymphoid-rich (L) subtype, are provided. In certain aspects, a L subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 5. In certain aspects, a L subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1. In certain aspects, a L subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of proteins encoded by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 5. In certain aspects, a L subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of proteins encoded by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1. In certain aspects, a L subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of proteins encoded by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 10. In certain aspects, a therapeutic target of L subtype of RA is selected from one or more of CD20 (synonymous with MS4A1), CTLA4, CD3, CRTAM, IL2R β , IL2R γ , CD19, HLAII, CD79a, CD79b, FcRH5 (synonymous with IRTA2), CD38, IL21R, IL12R β 1, and IL12R β 2.

[0011] In another aspect, methods of diagnosing a certain subtype of RA, described herein as L subtype, comprise measuring the gene expression of one or a combination of genes listed in Table 5, or measuring the amount of protein expressed by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 5. In certain aspects, one or more of the genes identified in Table 5, or proteins encoded by said genes, are biomarkers of the L subtype. In certain embodiments, methods of diagnosing L subtype RA comprise measuring the gene expression of one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1, or measuring the amount of protein expressed by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1. In certain aspects, one or more of the genes identified in Table 1, or proteins encoded by said genes, are biomarkers of the L subtype. In certain aspects, methods of diagnosing L subtype RA comprise measuring the gene expression of one or a combination of genes listed in Table 10, or measuring the amount of protein expressed by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 10. In certain embodiments, one or more of the genes identified in Table 10, or proteins encoded by said genes, are biomarkers of the L subtype. In certain aspects, methods of diagnosing L subtype of RA comprise measuring the gene expression or protein expression of one or more of CXCL13, FcRH5 (synonymous with IRTA2), sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain aspects, methods of diagnosing L subtype of RA comprise measuring protein expression of CXCL13 and/or sFcRH5 and/or RF in serum. In certain aspects, a patient is diagnosed with L subtype RA when the serum level of CXCL13 is greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or greater than 150 pg/ml, or greater than 200 pg/ml, or greater than 250 pg/ml, or greater than 300 pg/ml. In certain embodiments, a patient is diagnosed with L subtype RA when the serum level of sFcRH5 is greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or greater than 150 ng/ml, or greater than 200 ng/ml, or greater than 250 ng/ml, or greater than 300 ng/ml. In certain aspects, a patient is diagnosed with L subtype RA when the serum is positive for RF and when the serum level of sFcRH5 is elevated compared to a control sample. In certain embodiments, the serum level of sFcRH5 is greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or greater than 150 ng/ml, or greater than 200 ng/ml, or greater than 250 ng/ml, or greater than 300 ng/ml. In certain embodiments, a patient is diagnosed with L subtype RA when the serum is positive for RF and when the serum level of both sFcRH5 and CXCL13 are elevated compared to a control sample. In certain such embodiments, the serum level of sFcRH5 is greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or greater than 150 ng/ml, or greater than 200 ng/ml, or greater than 250 ng/ml, or greater than 300 ng/ml and the serum level of CXCL13 is greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or greater than 150 pg/ml, or greater than 200 pg/ml, or greater than 250 pg/ml, or greater than 300 pg/ml.

[0012] In another aspect, therapeutic targets for the treatment of a certain molecular subtype of RA, described herein as myeloid-rich (M) subtype, are provided. In certain aspects, a M subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 6. In certain aspects, a M subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a

combination of genes listed in Table 2. In certain aspects, a M subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 11. In certain aspects, a M subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of proteins encoded by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 6. In certain aspects, a M subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of proteins encoded by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2. In certain aspects, a M subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of proteins encoded by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 11. In certain aspects, a therapeutic target of M subtype of RA is selected from one or more of CLECSA, CLEC7A, ALCAM, IL1RAP, IRAK1, NRP2, TREM1, and VEGF.

[0013] In another aspect, methods of diagnosing a certain subtype of RA, described herein as the M subtype, comprise measuring the gene expression of one or a combination of genes listed in Table 6, or measuring the amount of protein expressed by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 6. In certain aspects, one or more of the genes identified in Table 6, or proteins encoded by said genes, are biomarkers of the M subtype. In certain aspects, methods of diagnosing M subtype RA comprise measuring the gene expression of one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2, or measuring the protein expressed by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2. In certain aspects, one or more of the genes identified in Table 2, or proteins encoded by said genes, are biomarkers of the M subtype. In certain aspects, methods of diagnosing M subtype RA comprise measuring the gene expression of one or a combination of genes listed in Table 11, or measuring the protein expressed by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 11. In certain aspects, one or more of the genes identified in Table 11, or proteins encoded by said genes, are biomarkers of the M subtype. In certain aspects, methods of diagnosing M subtype of RA comprise measuring the gene expression or protein expression of one or more of ADAM8, CTSC, CXCL3, ICAM1, IL18BP, IL1B, IL8, MMP12, CCL2, VEGFA, and S100A11.

[0014] In another aspect, therapeutic targets for the treatment of a certain molecular subtype of RA, described herein as fibroblast-rich type 2 (F2) subtype, are provided. In certain aspects, a F2 subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 7. In certain aspects, a F2 subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3. In certain aspects, a F2 subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 12. In certain aspects, a F2 subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of proteins encoded by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 7. In certain aspects, a F2 subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of proteins encoded by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3. In certain aspects, a F2 subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of proteins encoded by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 12. In certain aspects, a therapeutic target of F2 subtype of RA is selected from one or more of IL17D, IL17RC, TIMP3, and TNFRSF11B.

[0015] In another aspect, methods of diagnosing a certain subtype of RA, described herein as the F2 subtype, comprise measuring the gene expression of one or a combination of genes listed in Table 7, or measuring the protein expressed by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 7. In certain aspects, one or more of the genes identified in Table 7, or proteins encoded by said genes, are biomarkers of the F2 subtype. In certain aspects, methods of diagnosing F2 subtype RA comprise measuring the gene expression of one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3, or measuring the protein expressed by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3. In certain aspects, one or more of the genes identified in Table 3, or proteins encoded by said genes, are biomarkers of the F2 subtype. In certain aspects, methods of diagnosing F2 subtype RA comprise measuring the gene expression of one or a combination of genes listed in Table 12, or measuring the protein expressed by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 12. In certain aspects, one or more of the genes identified in Table 12, or proteins encoded by said genes, are biomarkers of the F2 subtype. In certain aspects, methods of diagnosing F2 subtype of RA comprise measuring the gene expression or protein expression of one or more of FGF10, FGF18, FGF2, LRP6, TGF β 2, WNT11, BMP6, BTC, CLU, CRLF1, TIMP3, FZD10, FZD7, FZD8, and IL17D.

[0016] In another aspect, therapeutic targets for the treatment of a certain molecular subtype of RA, described herein as fibroblast-rich type 1 (F1) subtype, are provided. In certain aspects, a F1 subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 8. In certain aspects, a F1 subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4. In certain aspects, a F1 subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 13. In certain aspects, a F1 subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of proteins encoded by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 8. In certain aspects, a F1 subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of proteins encoded by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4. In certain aspects, a F1 subtype therapeutic target is selected from one or a combination of proteins encoded by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 13. In certain embodiments, a therapeutic target of F1 subtype of RA is selected from one or more of CDH11, ITGA11, and CLEC11A.

[0017] In another aspect, methods of diagnosing a certain subtype of RA, described herein as the F1 subtype, comprise measuring the gene expression of one or a combination of genes listed in Table 8, or measuring the protein expressed by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 8. In certain aspects, one or more of the genes identified in Table 8, or proteins encoded by said genes, are biomarkers of the F1 subtype. In certain aspects, methods of diagnosing F1 subtype RA comprises measuring the gene expression of one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4, or measuring the protein expressed by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4. In certain aspects, one or more of the genes identified in Table 4, or proteins encoded by said genes, are biomarkers of the F1 subtype. In certain aspects, methods

of diagnosing F1 subtype RA comprises measuring the gene expression of one or a combination of genes listed in Table 13, or measuring the protein expressed by one or a combination of genes listed in Table 13. In certain aspects, one or more of the genes identified in Table 13, or proteins encoded by said genes, are biomarkers of the F1 subtype. In certain aspects, methods of diagnosing F1 subtype of RA comprise measuring the gene expression or protein expression of one or more of ITGA11, MMP11, MMP13, MMP16, MMP28, ADAM12, ADAM22, CTSK, CTHRC1, ENPEP, POSTN, ANGPT2, SFRP2, TIE1, and VWF.

[0018] In one aspect, gene expression is measured by microarray. In another aspect gene expression is measured by real-time quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR). In another aspect, gene expression is measured by multiplex-PCR. According to another embodiment, gene expression is measured by observing protein expression levels of an aforementioned gene. According to another embodiment, expression of a gene of interest is considered elevated when compared to a healthy control if the relative mRNA level of the gene of interest is greater than 2 fold of the level of a control gene mRNA. According to another embodiment, the relative mRNA level of the gene of interest is greater than 3 fold, fold, 10 fold, 15 fold, 20 fold, 25 fold, or 30 fold compared to a healthy control gene expression level. In one aspect, the gene expression level is measured by a method selected from a PCR method, a microarray method, or an immunoassay method. In one embodiment, the microarray method comprises the use of a microarray chip having one or more nucleic acid molecules that can hybridize under stringent conditions to a nucleic acid molecule encoding a gene mentioned above or having one or more polypeptides (such as peptides or antibodies) that can bind to one or more of the proteins encoded by the genes mentioned above. In one embodiment, the PCR method is qPCR. In one embodiment, the PCR method is multiplex-PCR. According to one embodiment, the immunoassay method comprises binding an antibody to protein expressed from a gene mentioned above in a patient sample and determining if the protein level from the patient sample is elevated. In certain embodiments, the immunoassay method is an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). In certain embodiments, protein expression of CXCL13, sFcRH5, and/or RF are measured by ELISA.

[0019] In one aspect, a method of identifying a subtype of rheumatoid arthritis in a subject is provided, the method comprising measuring in a biological sample obtained from the subject the expression of one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, associated with a certain subtype. In one aspect, the subtype of RA is selected from L subtype, M subtype, F2 subtype, and F1 subtype as described herein. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is L subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is L subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10, respectively. In certain embodiments, the subtype of RA is L subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from CXCL13, FcRH5 (synonymous with IRTA2), sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, the biological sample is a serum sample, and the protein expression measured is selected from CXCL13 and sFcRH5. In certain embodiments, the biological sample is a serum sample, the serum sample is positive for RF, and the protein expression measured is selected from CXCL13 and sFcRH5. In certain embodiments, the biological sample is a serum sample, the serum sample is positive for RF, and the protein expression measured is CXCL13 and sFcRH5. In certain embodiments, the subtype of RA is identified as L subtype when the serum level of CXCL13 is greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or greater than 150 pg/ml, or greater than 200 pg/ml, or greater than 250 pg/ml, or greater than 300 pg/ml. In certain embodiments, the subtype of RA is identified as L subtype when the serum level of FcRH5 is greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or greater than 150 ng/ml, or greater than 200 ng/ml, or greater than 250 ng/ml, or greater than 300 ng/ml. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is M subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is M subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11, respectively. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is M subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from ADAM8, CTSB, CXCL3, ICAM1, IL18BP, IL1B, IL8, MMP12, CCL2, VEGFA, and S100A11. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F2 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F2 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12, respectively. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F2 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from FGF10, FGF18, FGF2, LRP6, TGF β 2, WNT11, BMP6, BTC, CLU, CRLF1, TIMP3, FZD10, FZD7, FZD8, and IL17D. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F1 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13. In certain description adapted to reflect the last set of claim. the subtype of RA is F1 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination

of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13, respectively. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F1 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from ITGA11, MMP11, MMP13, MMP16, MMP28, ADAM12, ADAM22, CTSK, CTHRC1, ENPEP, POSTN, ANGPT2, SFRP2, TIE1, and VWF.

[0020] In another aspect, a method for predicting whether a subject with RA will respond to a RA therapeutic agent is provided, the method comprising measuring in a biological sample obtained from the subject the expression of one or more genes of a gene signature, or the expression of one or more proteins encoded by said genes (a protein signature), associated with a molecular subtype of RA. In one aspect, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with a molecular subtype of RA selected from L subtype, M subtype, F2 subtype, and F1 subtype as described herein. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with L subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with L subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10, respectively. In certain aspects, gene signature or protein signature is associated with L subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from CXCL13, FcRH5 (synonymous with IRTA2), sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, the protein signature is associated with L subtype and one or more proteins encoded by said genes are selected from CXCL13, sFcRH5 and RF. In certain embodiments, the biological sample is a serum sample. In certain embodiments, the RA therapeutic agent is a B-cell antagonist. In certain embodiments, the B-cell antagonist is selected from CD22 antibodies, CD20 antibodies, BR3 antibodies, and BR3-Fc immunoadhesins. In certain embodiments, the CD20 antibody is selected from rituximab, ibritumomab tiuxetan, tositumomab, 1F5, 2H7, and A20. In certain embodiments, methods for predicting whether a subject with RA will respond to rituximab are provided, comprising measuring serum levels of CXCL13, sFcRH5, and/or RF. In one embodiment, a subject with RA is predicted to respond to rituximab when the serum level of CXCL13 is greater than 116.6 pg/ml. In one embodiment, a subject with RA is predicted to respond to rituximab when the serum level of sFcRH5 is greater than 126.7 ng/ml. In one embodiment, a subject with RA is predicted to respond to rituximab when the serum level of CXCL13 is greater than 116.6 pg/ml and the serum level of sFcRH5 is greater than 126.7 ng/ml. In one embodiment, a subject with RA is predicted to respond to rituximab when the serum is positive for RF and the serum level of CXCL13 is greater than 116.6 pg/ml and the serum level of sFcRH5 is greater than 126.7 ng/ml.

[0021] In another aspect, the gene signature or protein signature mentioned above is associated with M subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with M subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11, respectively. In certain embodiments, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with M subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from ADAM8, CTSB, CXCL3, ICAM1, IL18BP, IL1B, IL8, MMP12, CCL2, VEGFA, and S100A11.

[0022] In yet another aspect, the gene signature or protein signature mentioned above is associated with F2 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with F2 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12, respectively. In certain embodiments, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F2 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from FGF10, FGF18, FGF2, LRP6, TGF β 2, WNT11, BMP6, BTC, CLU, CRLF1, TIMP3, FZD10, FZD7, FZD8, and IL17D.

[0023] In still another aspect, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F1 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with F1 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F1 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from ITGA11, MMP11, MMP13, MMP16, MMP28, ADAM12, ADAM22, CTSK, CTHRC1, ENPEP, POSTN, ANGPT2, SFRP2, TIE1, and VWF.

[0024] In certain aspects, the RA therapeutic agent targets a biological pathway selected from cytokine/chemokine, lymphocyte, dendritic cell, macrophage, fibroblast, osteoblast and osteoclast. In certain aspects, the RA therapeutic agent is selected from a TNF α inhibitor, a B-cell antagonist, an IL-17A/F binding agent, an IL-6 binding agent, an inhibitor of costimulation, e.g., an inhibitor of the CD28/B7 pathway, a CD4 binding agent. In certain aspects, the inhibitor of the CD28/B7 pathway is CTLA4-Ig.

[0025] In yet another aspect, a method of diagnosing or prognosing RA in a subject is provided, the method comprising measuring in a biological sample obtained from the subject the expression of one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, associated with a certain subtype. In one aspect, the subtype of RA is selected from L subtype, M subtype, F2 subtype, and F1 subtype as described herein. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is L subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is L subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10, respectively. In certain embodiments, the subtype of RA is L subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from CXCL13, FcRH5 (synonymous with IRTA2), sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, the methods comprise measuring in a serum sample obtained from the subject, the protein expression of CXCL13, sFcRH5, and/or RF. In certain embodiments, a patient is diagnosed or prognosed with L subtype RA when the serum level of CXCL13 is greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or greater than 150 pg/ml, or greater than 200 pg/ml, or greater than 250 pg/ml, or greater than 300 pg/ml. In certain embodiments, a patient is diagnosed or prognosed with L subtype RA when the serum level of FcRH5 is greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or greater than 150 ng/ml, or greater than 200 ng/ml, or greater than 250 ng/ml, or greater than 300 ng/ml. In certain embodiments, the biological sample is a serum sample, the serum sample is positive for RF, and the protein expression measured is selected from one of CXCL13 and sFcRH5. In certain embodiments, the biological sample is a serum sample, the serum sample is positive for RF, and the protein expression measured is both of CXCL13 and sFcRH5. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is M subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is M subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11, respectively. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is M subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from ADAM8, CTSB, CXCL3, ICAM1, IL18BP, IL1B, IL8, MMP12, CCL2, VEGFA, and S100A11. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F2 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F2 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12, respectively. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F2 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins, encoded by said genes, are selected from FGF10, FGF18, FGF2, LRP6, TGF β 2, WNT11, BMP6, BTC, CLU, CRLF1, TIMP3, FZD10, FZD7, FZD8, and IL17D. In certain aspects the subtype of RA is F1 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13. In certain aspects the subtype of RA is F1 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13, respectively. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F1 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from ITGA11, MMP11, MMP13, MMP16, MMP28, ADAM12, ADAM22, CTSK, CTHRC1, ENPEP, POSTN, ANGPT2, SFRP2, TIE1, and VWF.

[0026] In a still further aspect, a method of aiding in the diagnosis or prognosis of RA in a subject is provided, the method comprising measuring in a biological sample obtained from the subject the expression of one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, associated with a given subtype. In one aspect, the subtype of RA is selected from L subtype, M subtype, F2 subtype, and F1 subtype as described herein. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is L subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10. In certain aspects the subtype of RA is L subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10, respectively. In certain embodiments, the subtype of RA is L subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from CXCL13, FcRH5 (synonymous with IRTA2), sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, the methods comprise measuring in a serum sample obtained from the subject, the protein expression of CXCL13, sFcRH5, and/or RF. In certain embodiments, diagnosis or prognosis of L subtype RA is aided when the serum level of CXCL13 is greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or greater than 150 pg/ml, or greater than 200 pg/ml, or greater than 250 pg/ml, or greater than 300 pg/ml. In certain embodiments, diagnosis or prognosis of L subtype RA is aided when the serum level of FcRH5 is greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or greater than 150 ng/ml, or greater than 200 ng/ml, or greater than 250 ng/ml, or greater than 300 ng/ml. In certain embodiments, the biological sample is a serum sample, the serum sample is positive for RF, and the protein expression measured is selected from one of CXCL13 and sFcRH5. In certain embodiments, the biological

sample is a serum sample, the serum sample is positive for RF, and the protein expression measured is both of CXCL13 and sFcRH5. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is M subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is M subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11, respectively. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is M subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from ADAM8, CTSB, CXCL3, ICAM1, IL18BP, IL1B, IL8, MMP12, CCL2, VEGFA, and S100A11. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F2 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F2 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12, respectively. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F2 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from FGF10, FGF18, FGF2, LRP6, TGF β 2, WNT11, BMP6, BTC, CLU, CRLF1, TIMP3, FZD10, FZD7, FZD8, and IL17D. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F1 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F1 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13, respectively. In certain aspects, the subtype of RA is F1 subtype and the one or more genes, or one or more proteins encoded by said genes, are selected from ITGA11, MMP11, MMP13, MMP16, MMP28, ADAM12, ADAM22, CTSK, CTHRC1, ENPEP, POSTN, ANGPT2, SFRP2, TIE1, and VWF.

[0027] In one aspect, a method of treating RA in a subject in whom a gene signature or a protein signature associated with a molecular subtype of RA has been detected. In one aspect, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with a molecular subtype of RA selected from L subtype, M subtype, F2 subtype, and F1 subtype as described herein. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with L subtype and the gene signature comprises one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10. In certain aspects the gene signature is associated with L subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10, respectively. In certain embodiments, the gene signature is associated with L subtype and the gene signature comprises one or a combination of genes selected from CXCL13, FcRH5 (synonymous with IRTA2), sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, a protein signature is associated with L subtype and the protein signature comprises one or a combination of proteins selected from CXCL13, sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, the protein signature comprises CXCL13, sFcRH5, and/or RF. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with M subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with M subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with M subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from ADAM8, CTSB, CXCL3, ICAM1, IL18BP, IL1B, IL8, MMP12, CCL2, VEGFA, and S100A11. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F2 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with F2 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F2 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from FGF10, FGF18, FGF2, LRP6, TGF β 2, WNT11, BMP6, BTC, CLU, CRLF1, TIMP3, FZD10, FZD7, FZD8, and IL17D. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F1 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with F1 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F1 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from ITGA11, MMP11, MMP13, MMP16, MMP28, ADAM12, ADAM22, CTSK, CTHRC1, ENPEP, POSTN, ANGPT2, SFRP2, TIE1, and VWF.

[0028] In another aspect, a method of treating a subject having a molecular subtype of RA is provided, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutic agent effective to treat the subtype in a subject in whom a gene signature or a protein signature associated with the molecular subtype of RA has been detected. In one aspect, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with a molecular subtype of RA selected from L subtype, M subtype, F2 subtype, and F1 subtype as described herein. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with L subtype and the gene signature comprises one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with L subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10, respectively. In certain embodiments, the gene signature is associated with L subtype and the gene signature comprises one or a combination of genes selected from CXCL13, FcRH5 (synonymous with IRTA2), sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, a protein signature is associated with L subtype and the protein signature comprises one or a combination of proteins selected from CXCL13, sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, the protein signature comprises CXCL13, sFcRH5 and/or RF. In certain aspect, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with M subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with M subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with M subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from ADAM8, CTSB, CXCL3, ICAM1, IL18BP, IL1B, IL8, MMP12, CCL2, VEGFA, and S100A11. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F2 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12. In certain aspect, the gene signature is associated with F2 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F2 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from FGF10, FGF18, FGF2, LRP6, TGF β 2, WNT11, BMP6, BTC, CLU, CRLF1, TIMP3, FZD10, FZD7, FZD8, and IL17D. In certain embodiments, the gene signature is associated with F1 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with F1 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F1 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from ITGA11, MMP11, MMP13, MMP16, MMP28, ADAM12, ADAM22, CTSK, CTHRC1, ENPEP, POSTN, ANGPT2, SFRP2, TIE1, and VWF.

[0029] In another aspect, a method comprising manufacturing a RA therapeutic agent is provided, which includes packaging the agent with instructions to administer the agent to a subject who has or is believed to have RA and in whom a gene signature or a protein signature associated with a molecular subtype of RA has been detected. In one aspect, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with a molecular subtype of RA selected from L subtype, M subtype, F2 subtype, and F1 subtype as described herein. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with L subtype and the gene signature comprises one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with L subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10, respectively. In certain embodiments, gene signature is associated with L subtype and the gene signature comprises one or a combination of genes selected from CXCL13, FcRH5 (synonymous with IRTA2), sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, a protein signature is associated with L subtype and the protein signature comprises one or a combination of proteins selected from CXCL13, sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, the protein signature comprises CXCL13, sFcRH5 and/or RF. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with M subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with M subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with M subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected

from ADAM8, CTSB, CXCL3, ICAM1, IL18BP, IL1B, IL8, MMP12, CCL2, VEGFA, and S100A11. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F2 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with F2 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F2 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from FGF10, FGF18, FGF2, LRP6, TGF β 2, WNT11, BMP6, BTC, CLU, CRLF1, TIMP3, FZD10, FZD7, FZD8, and IL17D. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F1 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with F1 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F1 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from ITGA11, MMP11, MMP13, MMP16, MMP28, ADAM12, ADAM22, CTSK, CTHRC1, ENPEP, POSTN, ANGPT2, SFRP2, TIE1, and VWF.

[0030] In one aspect, a method for selecting a patient suffering from RA for treatment with a RA therapeutic agent is provided, the method comprising detecting the presence of a gene signature or protein signature associated with a molecular subtype of RA. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with L subtype and the gene signature comprises one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with L subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10, respectively. In certain embodiments, gene signature is associated with L subtype and the gene signature comprises one or a combination of genes selected from CXCL13, FcRH5 (synonymous with IRTA2), sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, a protein signature is associated with L subtype and the protein signature comprises one or a combination of proteins selected from CXCL13, sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, the protein signature comprises CXCL13, sFcRH5, and/or RF. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with M subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with M subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with M subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from ADAM8, CTSB, CXCL3, ICAM1, IL18BP, IL1B, IL8, MMP12, CCL2, VEGFA, and S100A11. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F2 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with F2 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F2 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from FGF10, FGF18, FGF2, LRP6, TGF β 2, WNT11, BMP6, BTC, CLU, CRLF1, TIMP3, FZD10, FZD7, FZD8, and IL17D. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F1 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with F1 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F1 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from ITGA11, MMP11, MMP13, MMP16, MMP28, ADAM12, ADAM22, CTSK, CTHRC1, ENPEP, POSTN, ANGPT2, SFRP2, TIE1, and VWF.

[0031] In another aspect, a method of assessing a stage of RA in a subject or in a sample obtained from the subject is provided, the method comprising detecting in a biological sample obtained from the subject, the presence of a gene signature or protein signature associated with a molecular subtype of RA. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with L subtype and the gene signature comprises one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with L subtype and the one or more genes

are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 1 or Table 5 or Table 10, respectively. In certain embodiments, gene signature is associated with L subtype and the gene signature comprises one or a combination of genes selected from CXCL13, FcRH5 (synonymous with IRTA2), sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, a protein signature is associated with L subtype and the protein signature comprises one or a combination of proteins selected from CXCL13, sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1. In certain embodiments, the protein signature comprises CXCL13, sFcRH5, and/or RF. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with M subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with M subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 2 or Table 6 or Table 11, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with M subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from ADAM8, CTSB, CXCL3, ICAM1, IL18BP, IL1B, IL8, MMP12, CCL2, VEGFA, and S100A11. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F2 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12. In certain aspects, the gene signature is associated with F2 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 3 or Table 7 or Table 12, respectively. In certain aspects, the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F2 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from FGF10, FGF18, FGF2, LRP6, TGF β 2, WNT11, BMP6, BTC, CLU, CRLF1, TIMP3, FZD10, FZD7, FZD8, and IL17D. In certain aspects the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F1 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13. In certain aspects the gene signature is associated with F1 subtype and the one or more genes are selected from one or a combination of genes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13 and the expression of the one or more genes is measured using the corresponding probes listed in Table 4 or Table 8 or Table 13, respectively. In certain aspects the gene signature or protein signature is associated with F1 subtype and the gene signature or protein signature comprises one or a combination of genes, or proteins encoded by said genes, selected from ITGA11, MMP11, MMP13, MMP16, MMP28, ADAM12, ADAM22, CTSK, CTHRC1, ENPEP, POSTN, ANGPT2, SFRP2, TIE1, and VWF.

[0032] In yet another aspect, kits for diagnosing a molecular subtype of RA in a patient comprising detecting a gene signature associated with the molecular subtype in a biological sample are provided. In certain aspects a kit for diagnosing L subtype is provided and comprises (1) one or more nucleic acid molecules that hybridize with a gene selected from CXCL13, FcRH5 (synonymous with IRTA2), sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1; and (2) instructions for measuring the expression levels of the gene from a RA patient sample, wherein elevated expression levels of any one, combination or all of said genes is indicative of L subtype. In certain embodiments, a kit for diagnosing M subtype is provided and comprises (1) one or more nucleic acid molecules that hybridize with a gene selected from ADAM8, CTSB, CXCL3, ICAM1, IL18BP, IL1B, IL8, MMP12, CCL2, VEGFA, and S100A11; and (2) instructions for measuring the expression levels of the gene from a RA patient sample, wherein elevated expression levels of any one, combination or all of said genes is indicative of M subtype. In certain aspects a kit for diagnosing F2 subtype is provided and comprises (1) one or more nucleic acid molecules that hybridize with a gene selected from FGF10, FGF18, FGF2, LRP6, TGF β 2, WNT11, BMP6, BTC, CLU, CRLF1, TIMP3, FZD10, FZD7, FZD8, and IL17D; and (2) instructions for measuring the expression levels of the gene from a RA patient sample, wherein elevated expression levels of any one, combination or all of said genes is indicative of F2 subtype. In certain aspects j, a kit for diagnosing F1 subtype is provided and comprises (1) one or more nucleic acid molecules that hybridize with a gene selected from ITGA11, MMP11, MMP13, MMP16, MMP28, ADAM12, ADAM22, CTSK, CTHRC1, ENPEP, POSTN, ANGPT2, SFRP2, TIE1, and VWF; and (2) instructions for measuring the expression levels of the gene from a RA patient sample, wherein elevated expression levels of any one, combination or all of said genes is indicative of F1 subtype. In certain embodiments, the gene expression level is measured by assaying for mRNA levels. In certain embodiments, the assay comprises a PCR method and/or the use of a microarray chip. In one embodiment, the PCR method is qPCR. In one embodiment, the PCR method is multiplex-PCR. In certain embodiments, kits include at least one enzyme selected from a nuclease, a ligase, and a polymerase.

[0033] In a further aspect, kits for diagnosing a molecular subtype of RA in a patient comprising detecting expression of one or more proteins associated with the molecular subtype in a biological sample from the patient are provided. In certain aspects a kit for diagnosing L subtype is provided and comprises (1) one or more protein molecules, for example including, but not limited to, antibodies, that bind to a protein selected from CXCL13, sFcRH5 (synonymous with sIRTA2), LT β , ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IGM, IgG, and XBP1; and (2) instructions for measuring the expression

levels of the protein from a RA patient sample, wherein elevated expression levels of any one, combination or all of said proteins is indicative of L subtype. In certain aspects the proteins detected are selected from CXCL13, sFcRH5, RF and combinations thereof. In certain aspects a kit for diagnosing M subtype is provided and comprises (1) one or more protein molecules that bind to a protein selected from ADAM8, CTSB, CXCL3, ICAM1, IL18BP, IL1B, IL8, MMP12, CCL2, VEGFA, and S100A11; and (2) instructions for measuring the expression levels of the protein from a RA patient sample, wherein elevated expression levels of any one, combination or all of said proteins is indicative of M subtype. In certain aspects a kit for diagnosing F2 subtype is provided and comprises (1) one or more protein molecules that bind to a protein selected from FGF10, FGF18, FGF2, LRP6, TGF β 2, WNT11, BMP6, BTC, CLU, CRLF1, TIMP3, FZD10, FZD7, FZD8, and IL17D; and (2) instructions for measuring the expression levels of the protein from a RA patient sample, wherein elevated expression levels of any one, combination or all of said proteins is indicative of F2 subtype. In certain aspects a kit for diagnosing F1 subtype is provided and comprises (1) one or more protein molecules that bind to a protein selected from ITGA11, MMP11, MMP13, MMP16, MMP28, ADAM12, ADAM22, CTSK, CTHRC1, ENPEP, POSTN, ANGPT2, SFRP2, TIE1, and VWF; and (2) instructions for measuring the expression levels of the protein from a RA patient sample, wherein elevated expression levels of any one, combination or all of said proteins is indicative of F1 subtype. In certain aspects the protein molecule is an antibody, a peptide, or a peptibody. In a further aspect the kit comprises a microarray chip for detecting the protein molecule(s).

[0034] In one aspect, a method of treating rheumatoid arthritis in a patient comprising administering an effective amount of a RA therapeutic agent to the patient to treat the rheumatoid arthritis, provided that a serum sample from the patient contains an amount of CXCL13 greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or an amount of sFcRH5 greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or a combination thereof is provided. In a further aspect the serum sample is positive for RF. In certain embodiments, the RA therapeutic agent is a B-cell antagonist. In certain aspects the B-cell antagonist is selected from an antibody to CD22, an antibody to CD20, an antibody to BR3, and a BR3-Fc immunoadhesin. In certain aspects the B-cell antagonist is an antibody to CD20 and the antibody to CD20 is selected from rituximab, ibritumomab tiuxetan, tositumomab, 1F5, 2H7, and A20.

[0035] In another aspect, a method of treating rheumatoid arthritis in a patient comprising administering to the patient an effective amount of a B-cell antagonist, wherein before the administration a serum sample from the patient was determined to contain an amount of CXCL13 greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or an amount of sFcRH5 greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or a combination thereof, whereby the amount or amounts of CXCL13, sFcRH5, or a combination thereof indicates that the patient will respond to treatment with the antagonist is provided. In a further embodiment, the serum sample is positive for RF. In certain aspects the RA therapeutic agent is a B-cell antagonist. In certain aspects, the B-cell antagonist is selected from an antibody to CD22, an antibody to CD20, an antibody to BR3, and a BR3-Fc immunoadhesin. In certain embodiments, the B-cell antagonist is an antibody to CD20 and the antibody to CD20 is selected from rituximab, ibritumomab tiuxetan, tositumomab, 1F5, 2H7, and A20.

[0036] In yet another aspect, a method of treating rheumatoid arthritis in a patient comprising administering to the patient an effective amount of a B-cell antagonist, wherein before the administration a serum sample from the patient was determined to contain an amount of CXCL13 greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or an amount of sFcRH5 greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or a combination thereof, whereby the amount or amounts of CXCL13, sFcRH5, or a combination thereof indicates that the patient is likely to respond favorably to treatment with the antagonist is provided. In a further aspect the serum sample is positive for RF. In certain embodiments, the RA therapeutic agent is a B-cell antagonist. In certain aspects the B-cell antagonist is selected from an antibody to CD22, an antibody to CD20, an antibody to BR3, and a BR3-Fc immunoadhesin. In certain embodiments, the B-cell antagonist is an antibody to CD20 and the antibody to CD20 is selected from rituximab, ibritumomab tiuxetan, tositumomab, 1F5, 2H7, and A20.

[0037] In still another aspect, a method for advertising a B-cell antagonist or a pharmaceutically acceptable composition thereof comprising promoting, to a target audience, the use of that antagonist or pharmaceutical composition thereof for treating a patient or patient population with rheumatoid arthritis from which a serum sample has been obtained showing an amount of CXCL13 greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or an amount of sFcRH5 greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or a combination of these amounts is provided. In a further aspect the serum sample is positive for RF.

[0038] In one aspect, an article of manufacture comprising, packaged together, a pharmaceutical composition comprising a B-cell antagonist and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a label stating that the antagonist or pharmaceutical composition is indicated for treating patients with rheumatoid arthritis which a serum sample has been obtained showing an amount of CXCL13 greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or an amount of sFcRH5 greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or a combination of these amounts is provided. In a further aspect the serum sample is positive for RF.

[0039] In another aspect, a method for manufacturing a B-cell antagonist or a pharmaceutical composition thereof comprising combining in a package the antagonist or pharmaceutical composition and a label stating that the antagonist or pharmaceutical composition is indicated for treating patients with rheumatoid arthritis from which a serum sample has been obtained showing an amount of CXCL13 greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or an amount of sFcRH5 greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or a combination of these amounts is provided. In a further aspect, the serum sample is positive for RF.

[0040] In yet another aspect, a method of providing a treatment option for patients with rheumatoid arthritis comprising

packaging a B-cell antagonist in a vial with a package insert containing instructions to treat patients with rheumatoid arthritis from whom a sample has been obtained that contains an amount of CXCL13 greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or an amount of sFcRH5 greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or a combination of these amounts is provided. In a further aspect the sample is positive for RF.

[0041] In still another aspect, a method of specifying a B-cell antagonist for use in a rheumatoid arthritis patient subpopulation, the method comprising providing instruction to administer the B-cell antagonist to a patient subpopulation characterized by the presence in a serum sample from said subpopulation of an amount of CXCL13 greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or an amount of sFcRH5 greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or a combination of these amounts is provided. In a further aspect the serum sample is positive for RF.

[0042] In another aspect, a method is provided for selecting a therapy for a patient or a patient subpopulation with rheumatoid arthritis comprising: (a) determining in a serum sample from the patient the amount of CXCL13, sFcRH5, or both of these amounts; (b) determining whether the serum sample is RF positive or RF negative; and (c) selecting a B-cell antagonist as the therapy if the patient's sample is RF positive and has an amount of CXCL13 greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or an amount of sFcRH5 greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or a combination of these amounts in the sample.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0043]

Figure 1 shows a dendrogram depicting sample clusters and branch support values following microarray analysis of synovial tissues from RA patients as described in Example 1.

Figure 2 shows a heatmap and bootstrapped dendrogram (vertical lines) revealing four molecular phenotypes (subtypes) of RA as described in Example 1. F1 = fibroblast-rich type 1 subtype; F2 = fibroblast-rich type 2 subtype; L = lymphoid-rich subtype; M = myeloid-rich subtype. Each molecular phenotype is indicated at the top of the figure above the bootstrapped dendrogram; corresponding boxes around gene expression within the heatmap are indicated and highlight specific areas of coregulated signature genes. Expression data was z-score normalized for visualization (bar at bottom of figure).

Figure 3 shows molecular, clinical, histological, and immunohistochemical characteristics of L subtype synovial tissue samples as described in Example 1. (A) Expression of XBP1 transcription factor in L subtype samples (L) compared to non-L subtype samples (NL); (B) Expression of XBP1 transcription factor in synovial samples containing lymphoid aggregates (+) compared to synovial samples lacking lymphoid aggregates (-); (C) Graphical plot of erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) ("Sed Rate") compared to XBP1 expression level in all RA samples tested; (D) Graphical plot of C-reactive protein compared to XBP1 expression level in all RA samples tested; (E) hematoxylin and eosin staining of a representative synovial sample of the L subtype; (F) immunohistochemical staining for the T cell marker CD3 of a representative synovial sample of the L subtype; (G) immunohistochemical staining for the activated leukocyte marker CD68 of a representative synovial sample of the L subtype; (H) immunohistochemical staining for the B cell marker CD20 of a representative sample of the L subtype.

Figure 4 shows molecular, histological, and immunohistochemical characteristics of M subtype synovial tissue samples as described in Example 1. (A) Expression of ICAM1 in M subtype samples (M) compared to the expression in the other subtypes (F1, F2, L); (B) Graphical plot of IL1 β gene expression compared to TNF gene expression in M subtype samples; (C) hematoxylin and eosin staining of a representative synovial sample of the M subtype; (D) immunohistochemical staining for the T cell marker CD3 of a representative synovial sample of the M subtype; (E) immunohistochemical staining for the activated leukocyte marker CD68 of a representative synovial sample of the M subtype; (F) immunohistochemical staining for the B cell marker CD20 of a representative synovial sample of the M subtype.

Figure 5 shows molecular, histological, and immunohistochemical characteristics of F2 subtype synovial tissue samples as described in Example 1. (A) Expression of IL17D in F2 subtype samples (F2) compared to the expression in the other subtypes (F1, L, and M); (B) hematoxylin and eosin staining of a representative synovial sample of the F2 subtype; (C) immunohistochemical staining for the T cell marker CD3 of a representative synovial sample of the F2 subtype; (D) immunohistochemical staining for the activated leukocyte marker CD68 of a representative synovial sample of the F2 subtype; (E) immunohistochemical staining for the B cell marker CD20 of a representative synovial sample of the F2 subtype.

Figure 6 shows molecular, histological, and immunohistochemical characteristics of F1 subtype synovial tissue samples as described in Example 1. (A) Expression of ITGA11 in F1 subtype samples (F1) compared to the expression in the other subtypes (F2, L, and M); (B) hematoxylin and eosin staining of a representative synovial sample of the F1 subtype; (C) immunohistochemical staining for the T cell marker CD3 of a representative synovial sample of the F1 subtype; (D) immunohistochemical staining for the activated leukocyte marker CD68 of a representative synovial sample of the F1 subtype; (E) immunohistochemical staining for the B cell marker CD20 of a representative

synovial sample of the F1 subtype.

Figure 7 shows the percentage of samples with lymphoid clusters according to molecular subtype as described in Example 1. F1, F2, L, and M molecular subtypes are indicated along the bottom axis.

Figure 8 shows, within each indicated molecular subtype, the value of certain samples for certain classical markers of RA as described in Example 1. (A) erythroid sedimentation rate (ESR) in mm/hr; (B) C-reactive protein (CRP) in mg/dL; (C) radiographic progression by stage. F1, F2, L, and M molecular subtypes are indicated in each of (A)-(C) along the bottom axis; each dot represents the value for one individual sample.

Figure 9 shows biological pathways within each molecular subtype identified by statistical analysis of gene signatures specific to each subtype as described in Example 1. The heatmap depicts the results of the analysis. Each of the subtypes F1, F2, L, and M is listed across the top of the heatmap; biological pathways are indicated along the right side of the heatmap; grey shading within the heatmap corresponds to the p-values for statistically enriched pathways within each subtype according to the scale shown at the bottom of the figure.

Figure 10 shows the validation of selected genes found to be differentially expressed by microarray analysis as described in Example 2. (A) F1-specific transcripts; (B) F2-specific transcripts; (C) L-specific transcripts; (D) M-specific transcripts. In each of (A)-(D), the name of the gene transcript is indicated at the top of the graph; each of the subtypes F1, F2, L, and M, along with normal (Nrml) and osteoarthritis (OA) individuals, is indicated along the horizontal axis of each graph; transcript abundance relative to the house keeping gene, HPRT1, is indicated along the vertical axis of each graph.

Figure 11 shows a graphical plot of (A) serum sFcRH5 levels and (B) serum CXCL13 levels in RA patients in the REFLEX trial prior to dosing with rituximab as compared to healthy controls as described in Example 3. Serum sFcRH5 levels are plotted on the vertical axis in ng/ml in (A); serum CXCL13 levels are plotted on the vertical axis in pg/ml in (B); healthy controls and RA patients are indicated on the horizontal axis in (A) and (B).

Figure 12 shows the results of the threshold sensitivity analysis of CXCL13 and sFcRH5 data as described in Example 3. Striped bars: rituximab-treated patients; open bars: placebo-treated patients; the width of the bars reflect the number of patients in the group; the right side of the figure shows the placebo-corrected optimal subgroup efficacy difference between the biomarker-high group and the biomarker-low group with 95% confidence intervals (CI).

Figure 13 shows placebo-controlled 24 week ACR50 response rates in patient subsets defined by sFcRH5 level and RF seropositivity in the REFLEX trial (A) and in the SERENE trial (B) as described in Example 3. Striped bars, rituximab-treated patients; open bars, placebo-treated patients. The patient subsets are indicated along the horizontal axis (all patients, FcRH5 lo or hi, RF negative or positive); the number of patients in each subset showing an ACR50 response compared to the total number of patients in that subset is indicated above each bar. The placebo-controlled ACR50 response rate (Δ ACR50) is also indicated for each subset at the top of the graph.

Figure 14 shows placebo-controlled 24 week ACR50 response rates in patient subsets defined by sFcRH5 level, CXCL13 level and RF seropositivity in the REFLEX trial as described in Example 3. Striped bars, rituximab-treated patients; open bars, placebo-treated patients. The patient subsets are indicated along the horizontal axis (all patients, FcRH5 lo or hi, CXCL13 lo or hi, RF negative or positive); the number of patients in each subset showing an ACR50 response compared to the total number of patients in that subset is indicated above each bar. The placebo-controlled ACR50 response rate (Δ ACR50) is also indicated for each subset at the top of the graph.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0044] Unless defined otherwise, technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which this invention belongs. Singleton et al., Dictionary of Microbiology and Molecular Biology 2nd ed., J. Wiley & Sons (New York, N.Y. 1994), and March, Advanced Organic Chemistry Reactions, Mechanisms and Structure 4th ed., John Wiley & Sons (New York, N.Y. 1992), provide one skilled in the art with a general guide to many of the terms used in the present application.

CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

[0045] For purposes of interpreting this specification, the following definitions will apply and whenever appropriate, terms used in the singular will also include the plural and vice versa. In the event that any definition set forth below conflicts with any document incorporated herein by reference, the definition set forth below shall control.

[0046] "Rheumatoid arthritis," (RA) refers to a chronic systemic autoimmune inflammatory disease that mainly involves the synovial membrane of multiple joints with resultant injury to the articular cartilage, resulting in joint destruction. The main presenting symptoms in RA are pain, stiffness, swelling, and/or loss of function of one or more joints.

[0047] The term "polynucleotide" or "nucleic acid," as used interchangeably herein, refers to polymers of nucleotides of any length, and include DNA and RNA. The nucleotides can be deoxyribonucleotides, ribonucleotides, modified

nucleotides or bases, and/or their analogs, or any substrate that can be incorporated into a polymer by DNA or RNA polymerase. A polynucleotide may comprise modified nucleotides, such as methylated nucleotides and their analogs. If present, modification to the nucleotide structure may be imparted before or after assembly of the polymer. The sequence of nucleotides may be interrupted by non-nucleotide components. A polynucleotide may be further modified after polymerization, such as by conjugation with a labeling component. Other types of modifications include, for example, "caps", substitution of one or more of the naturally occurring nucleotides with an analog, internucleotide modifications such as, for example, those with uncharged linkages (e.g., methyl phosphonates, phosphotriesters, phosphoamidates, cabamates, etc.) and with charged linkages (e.g., phosphorothioates, phosphorodithioates, etc.), those containing pendant moieties, such as, for example, proteins (e.g., nucleases, toxins, antibodies, signal peptides, poly-L-lysine, etc.), those with intercalators (e.g., acridine, psoralen, etc.), those containing chelators (e.g., metals, radioactive metals, boron, oxidative metals, etc.), those containing alkylators, those with modified linkages (e.g., alpha anomeric nucleic acids, etc.), as well as unmodified forms of the polynucleotide(s). Further, any of the hydroxyl groups ordinarily present in the sugars may be replaced, for example, by phosphonate groups, phosphate groups, protected by standard protecting groups, or activated to prepare additional linkages to additional nucleotides, or may be conjugated to solid supports. The 5' and 3' terminal OH can be phosphorylated or substituted with amines or organic capping groups moieties of from 1 to 20 carbon atoms. Other hydroxyls may also be derivatized to standard protecting groups. Polynucleotides can also contain analogous forms of ribose or deoxyribose sugars that are generally known in the art, including, for example, 2'-O-methyl-2'-O-allyl, 2'-fluoro- or 2'-azido-ribose, carbocyclic sugar analogs, α - anomeric sugars, epimeric sugars such as arabinose, xyloses or lyxoses, pyranose sugars, furanose sugars, sedoheptuloses, acyclic analogs and abasic nucleoside analogs such as methyl riboside. One or more phosphodiester linkages may be replaced by alternative linking groups. These alternative linking groups include, but are not limited to, embodiments wherein phosphate is replaced by P(O)S("thioate"), P(S)S("dithioate"), "(O)NR₂("amidate"), P(O)R, P(O)OR', CO or CH₂("formacetal"), in which each R or R' is independently H or substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (1-20 C) optionally containing an ether (--O--) linkage, aryl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or araldyl. Not all linkages in a polynucleotide need be identical. The preceding description applies to all polynucleotides referred to herein, including RNA and DNA.

[0048] "Oligonucleotide," as used herein, refers to short, single stranded polynucleotides that are at least about seven nucleotides in length and less than about 250 nucleotides in length. Oligonucleotides may be synthetic. The terms "oligonucleotide" and "polynucleotide" are not mutually exclusive. The description above for polynucleotides is equally and fully applicable to oligonucleotides.

[0049] The term "primer" refers to a single stranded polynucleotide that is capable of hybridizing to a nucleic acid and allowing the polymerization of a complementary nucleic acid, generally by providing a free 3'-OH group.

[0050] The term "array" or "microarray" refers to an ordered arrangement of hybridizable array elements, preferably polynucleotide probes (e.g., oligonucleotides), on a substrate. The substrate can be a solid substrate, such as a glass slide, or a semi-solid substrate, such as nitrocellulose membrane.

[0051] The term "amplification" refers to the process of producing one or more copies of a reference nucleic acid sequence or its complement. Amplification may be linear or exponential (e.g., PCR). A "copy" does not necessarily mean perfect sequence complementarity or identity relative to the template sequence. For example, copies can include nucleotide analogs such as deoxyinosine, intentional sequence alterations (such as sequence alterations introduced through a primer comprising a sequence that is hybridizable, but not fully complementary, to the template), and/or sequence errors that occur during amplification.

[0052] The term "detection" includes any means of detecting, including direct and indirect detection.

[0053] "Elevated expression" or "elevated levels" refers to an increased expression of a mRNA or a protein in a patient relative to a control, such as an individual or individuals who are not suffering from RA.

[0054] The term "molecular subtype," used interchangeably with "molecular phenotype," refers to a subtype or phenotype of RA characterized by the expression of one or more particular genes or one or more particular proteins, or a particular pattern of expression of a combination of genes or a combination of proteins. The expression of particular genes, proteins or combinations of genes or proteins may be further associated with certain pathological, histological, and/or clinical features of RA.

[0055] The term "multiplex-PCR" refers to a single PCR reaction carried out on nucleic acid obtained from a single source (e.g., a patient) using more than one primer set for the purpose of amplifying two or more DNA sequences in a single reaction.

[0056] As used herein, "rheumatoid factor," or "RF," refers to IgM, IgG, or IgA isotypes, singly or in any combination, of antibodies detected in patient serum and directed to antigenic determinants present on human and animal IgG.

[0057] The term "positive for RF" refers to a result of an assay for RF, e.g., an ELISA assay, where the result is above a threshold or cutoff value for that assay for samples that are considered to reproducibly contain detectable levels of RF.

[0058] The term "negative for RF" refers to a result of an assay for RF, e.g., an ELISA assay, where the result is at or below a threshold or cutoff value for that assay for samples that are considered to reproducibly contain undetectable levels of RF.

[0059] "Stringency" of hybridization reactions is readily determinable by one of ordinary skill in the art, and generally is an empirical calculation dependent upon probe length, washing temperature, and salt concentration. In general, longer probes require higher temperatures for proper annealing, while shorter probes need lower temperatures. Hybridization generally depends on the ability of denatured DNA to reanneal when complementary strands are present in an environment below their melting temperature. The higher the degree of desired homology between the probe and hybridizable sequence, the higher the relative temperature which can be used. As a result, it follows that higher relative temperatures would tend to make the reaction conditions more stringent, while lower temperatures less so. For additional details and explanation of stringency of hybridization reactions, see Ausubel et al., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Wiley Interscience Publishers, (1995).

[0060] "Stringent conditions" or "high stringency conditions", as defined herein, can be identified by those that: (1) employ low ionic strength and high temperature for washing, for example 0.015 M sodium chloride/0.0015 M sodium citrate/0.1% sodium dodecyl sulfate at 50°C; (2) employ during hybridization a denaturing agent, such as formamide, for example, 50% (v/v) formamide with 0.1% bovine serum albumin/0.1% Ficoll/0.1% polyvinylpyrrolidone/50mM sodium phosphate buffer at pH 6.5 with 750 mM sodium chloride, 75 mM sodium citrate at 42°C; or (3) overnight hybridization in a solution that employs 50% formamide, 5 x SSC (0.75 M NaCl, 0.075 M sodium citrate), 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 6.8), 0.1% sodium pyrophosphate, 5 x Denhardt's solution, sonicated salmon sperm DNA (50 µg/ml), 0.1% SDS, and 10% dextran sulfate at 42°C, with a 10 minute wash at 42°C in 0.2 x SSC (sodium chloride/sodium citrate) followed by a 10 minute high-stringency wash consisting of 0.1 x SSC containing EDTA at 55°C.

[0061] "Moderately stringent conditions" can be identified as described by Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, New York: Cold Spring Harbor Press, 1989, and include the use of washing solution and hybridization conditions (e.g., temperature, ionic strength and %SDS) less stringent than those described above. An example of moderately stringent conditions is overnight incubation at 37°C in a solution comprising: 20% formamide, 5 x SSC (150 mM NaCl, 15 mM trisodium citrate), 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 7.6), 5 x Denhardt's solution, 10% dextran sulfate, and 20 mg/ml denatured sheared salmon sperm DNA, followed by washing the filters in 1 x SSC at about 37-50°C. The skilled artisan will recognize how to adjust the temperature, ionic strength, etc. as necessary to accommodate factors such as probe length and the like.

[0062] The term "biomarker" as used herein refers to an indicator of e.g., a pathological state of a patient, which can be detected in a biological sample of the patient. Biomarkers include, but are not limited to, DNA, RNA, protein, carbohydrate, or glycolipid-based molecular markers.

[0063] The term "diagnosis" is used herein to refer to the identification or classification of a molecular or pathological state, disease or condition. For example, "diagnosis" may refer to identification of a particular type of RA. "Diagnosis" may also refer to the classification of a particular subtype of RA, e.g., by histopathological criteria (e.g., lymphoid infiltration or follicle-like lymphoid cluster), or by molecular features (e.g., a subtype characterized by expression of one or a combination of particular genes or proteins encoded by said genes).

[0064] The term "aiding diagnosis" is used herein to refer to methods that assist in making a clinical determination regarding the presence, or nature, of a particular type of symptom or condition of RA. For example, a method of aiding diagnosis of RA can comprise measuring the expression of certain genes in a biological sample from an individual.

[0065] The term "prognosis" is used herein to refer to the prediction of the likelihood of autoimmune disorder-attributable disease symptoms of an autoimmune disease such as RA. The term "prediction" is used herein to refer to the likelihood that a patient will respond either favorably or unfavorably to a drug or set of drugs. In one embodiment, the prediction relates to the extent of those responses. In one embodiment, the prediction relates to whether and/or the probability that a patient will survive or improve following treatment, for example treatment with a particular therapeutic agent, and for a certain period of time without disease recurrence. The predictive methods of the invention can be used clinically to make treatment decisions by choosing the most appropriate treatment modalities for any particular patient. The predictive methods of the present invention are valuable tools in predicting if a patient is likely to respond favorably to a treatment regimen, such as a given therapeutic regimen, including for example, administration of a given therapeutic agent or combination, surgical intervention, steroid treatment, etc., or whether long-term survival of the patient, following a therapeutic regimen is likely.

[0066] As used herein, "treatment" refers to clinical intervention in an attempt to alter the natural course of the individual or cell being treated, and can be performed before or during the course of clinical pathology. Desirable effects of treatment include preventing the occurrence or recurrence of a disease or a condition or symptom thereof, alleviating a condition or symptom of the disease, diminishing any direct or indirect pathological consequences of the disease, decreasing the rate of disease progression, ameliorating or palliating the disease state, and achieving remission or improved prognosis. In some embodiments, methods and compositions of the invention are useful in attempts to delay development of a disease or disorder.

[0067] An "effective amount" refers to an amount effective, at dosages and for periods of time necessary, to achieve the desired therapeutic or prophylactic result. A "therapeutically effective amount" of a therapeutic agent may vary according to factors such as the disease state, age, sex, and weight of the individual, and the ability of the antibody to

elicit a desired response in the individual. A therapeutically effective amount is also one in which any toxic or detrimental effects of the therapeutic agent are outweighed by the therapeutically beneficial effects. A "prophylactically effective amount" refers to an amount effective, at dosages and for periods of time necessary, to achieve the desired prophylactic result. Typically but not necessarily, since a prophylactic dose is used in subjects prior to or at an earlier stage of disease,

the prophylactically effective amount will be less than the therapeutically effective amount.

[0068] An "individual," "subject" or "patient" is a vertebrate. In certain embodiments, the vertebrate is a mammal. Mammals include, but are not limited to, primates (including human and non-human primates) and rodents (e.g., mice and rats). In certain embodiments, a mammal is a human.

[0069] A "control subject" refers to a healthy subject who has not been diagnosed as having RA and who does not suffer from any sign or symptom associated with RA.

[0070] The term "sample," as used herein, refers to a composition that is obtained or derived from a subject of interest that contains a cellular and/or other molecular entity that is to be characterized and/or identified, for example based on physical, biochemical, chemical and/or physiological characteristics. For example, the phrase "disease sample" and variations thereof refers to any sample obtained from a subject of interest that would be expected or is known to contain the cellular and/or molecular entity that is to be characterized.

[0071] By "tissue" or "cell sample" is meant a collection of similar cells obtained from a tissue of a subject or patient. The source of the tissue or cell sample may be solid tissue as from a fresh, frozen and/or preserved organ or tissue sample or biopsy or aspirate; blood or any blood constituents; bodily fluids such as cerebral spinal fluid, amniotic fluid, peritoneal fluid, or interstitial fluid; cells from any time in gestation or development of the subject. The tissue sample may also be primary or cultured cells or cell lines. Optionally, the tissue or cell sample is obtained from a disease tissue/organ. The tissue sample may contain compounds which are not naturally intermixed with the tissue in nature such as preservatives, anticoagulants, buffers, fixatives, nutrients, antibiotics, or the like. A "reference sample", "reference cell", "reference tissue", "control sample", "control cell", or "control tissue", as used herein, refers to a sample, cell or tissue obtained from a source known, or believed, not to be afflicted with the disease or condition for which a method or composition of the invention is being used to identify. In one embodiment, a reference sample, reference cell, reference tissue, control sample, control cell, or control tissue is obtained from a healthy part of the body of the same subject or patient in whom a disease or condition is being identified using a composition or method of the invention. In one embodiment, a reference sample, reference cell, reference tissue, control sample, control cell, or control tissue is obtained from a healthy part of the body of an individual who is not the subject or patient in whom a disease or condition is being identified using a composition or method of the invention.

[0072] For the purposes herein a "section" of a tissue sample is meant a single part or piece of a tissue sample, e.g. a thin slice of tissue or cells cut from a tissue sample. It is understood that multiple sections of tissue samples may be taken and subjected to analysis according to the present invention, provided that it is understood that the present invention comprises a method whereby the same section of tissue sample is analyzed at both morphological and molecular levels, or is analyzed with respect to both protein and nucleic acid.

[0073] By "correlate" or "correlating" is meant comparing, in any way, the performance and/or results of a first analysis or protocol with the performance and/or results of a second analysis or protocol. For example, one may use the results of a first analysis or protocol in carrying out a second protocols and/or one may use the results of a first analysis or protocol to determine whether a second analysis or protocol should be performed. With respect to the embodiment of gene expression analysis or protocol, one may use the results of the gene expression analysis or protocol to determine whether a specific therapeutic regimen should be performed.

[0074] A "medicament" is an active drug to treat a disease, disorder, and/or condition. In one embodiment, the disease, disorder, and/or condition is RA or its symptoms or side effects.

[0075] The term "increased resistance" to a particular therapeutic agent or treatment option, when used in accordance with the invention, means decreased response to a standard dose of the drug or to a standard treatment protocol.

[0076] The term "decreased sensitivity" to a particular therapeutic agent or treatment option, when used in accordance with the invention, means decreased response to a standard dose of the agent or to a standard treatment protocol, where decreased response can be compensated for (at least partially) by increasing the dose of agent, or the intensity of treatment.

[0077] "Patient response" or "response" can be assessed using any endpoint indicating a benefit to the patient, including, without limitation, (1) inhibition, to some extent, of disease progression, including slowing down and complete arrest; (2) reduction in the number of disease episodes and/or symptoms; (3) reduction in lesional size; (4) inhibition (i.e., reduction, slowing down or complete stopping) of disease cell infiltration into adjacent peripheral organs and/or tissues; (5) inhibition (i.e. reduction, slowing down or complete stopping) of disease spread; (6) decrease of auto-immune response, which may, but does not have to, result in the regression or ablation of the disease lesion; (7) relief, to some extent, of one or more symptoms associated with the disorder; (8) increase in the length of disease-free presentation following treatment; and/or (9) decreased mortality at a given point of time following treatment.

[0078] The term "gene signature" is used interchangeably with "gene expression signature" and refers to one or a

combination of genes whose expression is indicative of a particular subtype of RA characterized by certain molecular, pathological, histological, and/or clinical features. In certain embodiments, the expression of one or more genes comprising the gene signature is elevated compared to that in control subjects.

[0079] The term "protein signature" is used interchangeably with "protein expression signature" and refers to one or a combination of proteins whose expression is indicative of a particular subtype of RA characterized by certain molecular, pathological, histological, and/or clinical features. In certain embodiments, the expression of one or more proteins comprising the protein signature is elevated compared to that in control subjects.

[0080] A "RA therapeutic agent," a "therapeutic agent effective to treat RA," and grammatical variations thereof, as used herein, refer to an agent that when provided in an effective amount is known, clinically shown, or expected by clinicians to provide a therapeutic benefit in a subject who has RA.

[0081] A "B-cell surface marker" or "B-cell surface antigen" herein is an antigen expressed on the surface of a B cell that can be targeted with an antagonist that binds thereto. Exemplary B-cell surface markers include the CD10, CD19, CD20 (MS4A1), CD21, CD22, CD23, CD24, CD37, CD40, CD53, CD72, CD73, CD74, CDw75, CDw76, CD77, CDw78, CD79a, CD79b, CD80, CD81, CD82, CD83, CDw84, CD85, and CD86 leukocyte surface markers (for descriptions, see The Leukocyte Antigen Facts Book, 2nd Edition. 1997, ed. Barclay et al. Academic Press, Harcourt Brace & Co., New York). Other B-cell surface markers include RP105, FcRH2, B-cell CR2, CCR6, P2X5, HLA-DOB, CXCR5, FCER2, BR3, BtIg, NAG14, SLGC16270, FcRH1, IRTA2, ATWD578, FcRH3, IRTA1, FcRH6, BCMA, and 239287. The B-cell surface marker of particular interest is preferentially expressed on B cells compared to other non-B-cell tissues of a mammal and may be expressed on both precursor B cells and mature B cells.

[0082] An "antibody that binds to a B-cell surface marker" is a molecule that, upon binding to a B-cell surface marker, destroys or depletes B cells in a mammal and/or interferes with one or more B-cell functions, e.g. by reducing or preventing a humoral response elicited by the B cell. The antibody in certain instances is able to deplete B cells (i.e. reduce circulating B-cell levels) in a mammal treated therewith. Such depletion may be achieved via various mechanisms such as antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC) and/or complement-dependent cytotoxicity (CDC), inhibition of B-cell proliferation, and/or induction of B-cell death (e.g. via apoptosis).

[0083] An "antagonist" refers to a molecule capable of neutralizing, blocking, inhibiting, abrogating, reducing or interfering with the activities of a particular or specified protein, including its binding to one or more receptors in the case of a ligand or binding to one or more ligands in case of a receptor. Antagonists include antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof, proteins, peptides, glycoproteins, glycopeptides, glycolipids, polysaccharides, oligosaccharides, nucleic acids, bioorganic molecules, peptidomimetics, pharmacological agents and their metabolites, transcriptional and translation control sequences, and the like. Antagonists also include small molecule inhibitors of the protein, and fusion proteins, receptor molecules and derivatives which bind specifically to the protein thereby sequestering its binding to its target, antagonist variants of the protein, antisense molecules directed to the protein, RNA aptamers, and ribozymes against the protein.

[0084] A "B-cell antagonist" is a molecule that, upon binding to a B-cell surface marker, destroys or depletes B cells in a mammal and/or interferes with one or more B-cell functions, e.g. by reducing or preventing a humoral response elicited by the B cell. The antagonist in certain instances is able to deplete B cells (i.e. reduce circulating B-cell levels) in a mammal treated therewith. Such depletion may be achieved via various mechanisms such as ADCC and/or CDC, inhibition of B-cell proliferation, and/or induction of B-cell death (e.g. via apoptosis). Exemplary antagonists include synthetic or native-sequence peptides, fusion proteins, and small-molecule antagonists that bind to the B-cell marker, optionally conjugated with or fused to a cytotoxic agent. Examples include but are not limited to, e.g., CD22 antibodies, CD20 antibodies, BR3 antibodies (e.g., WO0224909), and BR3-Fc immunoadhesin.

[0085] Examples of CD20 antibodies include: "C2B8," which is now called "rituximab" ("RITUXAN[®]") (U.S. Pat. No. 5,736,137); the yttrium-[90]-labeled 2B8 murine antibody designated "Y2B8" or "ibritumomab tiuxetan" (ZEVALIN[®]) commercially available from IDEC Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (U.S. Pat. No. 5,736,137; 2B8 deposited with ATCC under accession no. HB11388 on Jun. 22, 1993); murine IgG2a "B1," also called "tositumomab," optionally labeled with ¹³¹I to generate the "¹³¹I-B1" or "iodine [¹³¹I] tositumomab" antibody (BEXXAR[™]) commercially available from Corixa (see, also, U.S. Pat. No. 5,595,721); murine monoclonal antibody "1F5" (Press et al. Blood 69(2):584-591 (1987) and variants thereof including "framework-patched" or humanized 1F5 (WO 2003/002607, Leung, S.; ATCC deposit HB-96450); murine 2H7 and chimeric 2H7 antibody (U.S. Pat. No. 5,677,180); humanized 2H7 (see, e.g., WO04/056312; US20060024295); HUMAX-CD20[™] antibodies (Genmab, Denmark); the human monoclonal antibodies set forth in WO 2004/035607 (Teeling et al.); AME-133[™] antibodies (Applied Molecular Evolution); A20 antibody or variants thereof such as chimeric or humanized A20 antibody (cA20, hA20, respectively) (US 2003/0219433, Immunomedics); and monoclonal antibodies L27, G28-2, 93-1 B3, B-C1 or NU-B2 available from the International Leukocyte Typing Workshop (Valentine et al., In: Leukocyte Typing III (McMichael, Ed., p. 440, Oxford University Press (1987)).

[0086] The terms "BAFF," "BAFF polypeptide," "TALL-1" or "TALL-1 polypeptide," "BLyS", and "THANK" when used herein encompass "native-sequence BAFF polypeptides" and "BAFF variants." "BAFF" is a designation given to those polypeptides that have the human BAFF sequence as set forth in, for example, U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2006/0110387, and

homologs and fragments and variants thereof, which have the biological activity of the native-sequence BAFF. A biological activity of BAFF can be selected from the group consisting of promoting B-cell survival, promoting B-cell maturation, and binding to BR3. The term "BAFF" includes those polypeptides described in Shu et al., J. Leukocyte Biol., 65:680 (1999); GenBank Accession No. AF136293; WO 1998/18921; EP 869,180; WO 1998/27114; WO 1999/12964; WO 1999/33980; Moore et al., Science, 285:260-263 (1999); Schneider et al., J. Exp. Med., 189:1747-1756 (1999); and Mukhopadhyay et al., J. Biol. Chem., 274:15978-15981 (1999).

[0087] The term "BAFF antagonist" as used herein is used in the broadest sense, and includes any molecule that (1) binds a native-sequence BAFF polypeptide or binds a native-sequence BR3 polypeptide to block, partially or fully, BR3 interaction with BAFF polypeptide, and (2) partially or fully blocks, inhibits, or neutralizes native-sequence BAFF signaling. Native-sequence BAFF polypeptide signaling promotes, among other things, B-cell survival and B-cell maturation. The inhibition, blockage, or neutralization of BAFF signaling results in, *inter alia*, a reduction in the number of B cells. A BAFF antagonist as defined herein will partially or fully block, inhibit, or neutralize one or more biological activities of a BAFF polypeptide, *in vitro* or *in vivo*. In one embodiment, a biologically active BAFF potentiates any one or a combination of the following events *in vitro* or *in vivo*: an increased survival of B cells, an increased level of IgG and/or IgM, an increased numbers of plasma cells, and processing of NF- κ B2/100 to p52 NF- κ B in splenic B cells (e.g., Batten et al., J. Exp. Med. 192:1453-1465 (2000); Moore et al., Science 285:260-263 (1999); and Kayagaki et al., Immunity, 10:515-524 (2002)).

[0088] In some embodiments, a BAFF antagonist as defined herein includes anti-BAFF antibodies, BAFF-binding polypeptides (including immunoadhesins and peptides), and BAFF-binding small molecules. BAFF antagonists include, for example, the BAFF-binding antibodies described in WO 2002/02641 (e.g., antibodies comprising the amino acid sequence of any of SEQ ID NOS:1-46, 321-329, 834-872, 1563-1595, 1881-1905 of Table 1 thereof). In a further embodiment, the immunoadhesin comprises a BAFF-binding region of a BAFF receptor (e.g., an extracellular domain of BR3, BCMA, or TACI). In a still further embodiment, the immunoadhesin is BR3-Fc. Other examples of BAFF-binding Fc proteins can be found in WO 2002/66516, WO 2000/40716, WO 2001/87979, WO 2003/024991, WO 2002/16412, WO 2002/38766, WO 2002/092620, and WO 2001/12812. Methods of making BAFF antagonists are described, for example, in US 2005/0095243 and US 2005/0163775.

[0089] The terms "BR3", "BR3 polypeptide" or "BR3 receptor" when used herein encompass native-sequence BR3 polypeptides and BR3 variants, as defined hereinbelow. "BR3" is a designation given to those polypeptides comprising, for example, the human BR3 sequence set forth in WO 2003/14294 and US 2005/0070689. BR3 polypeptides can be isolated from a variety of sources, such as from human tissue types or from another source, or prepared by recombinant and/or synthetic methods. The term BR3 includes the BR3 polypeptides described in WO 2002/24909, WO 2003/14294, and US 2005/0070689. Anti-BR3 antibodies can be prepared in accordance with methods set forth in, for example, WO 2003/14294 and US 2005/0070689.

[0090] A "native-sequence" BR3 polypeptide or "native BR3" comprises a polypeptide having the same amino acid sequence as the corresponding BR3 polypeptide derived from nature. Such native-sequence BR3 polypeptides can be isolated from nature or can be produced by recombinant and/or synthetic means. The term "native-sequence BR3 polypeptide" specifically encompasses naturally occurring truncated, soluble or secreted forms (e.g., an extracellular domain sequence), naturally occurring variant forms (e.g., alternatively spliced forms) and naturally occurring allelic variants of the polypeptide. The BR3 polypeptides of the invention include the BR3 polypeptide comprising or consisting of the contiguous sequence of amino acid residues 1 to 184 of a human BR3 (see WO 2003/14294 and US 2005/0070689).

[0091] A BR3 "extracellular domain" or "ECD" refers to a form of the BR3 polypeptide that is essentially free of the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains. ECD forms of BR3 include a polypeptide comprising any one of the amino acid sequences selected from the group consisting of amino acids 1-77, 2-62, 2-71, 1-61, 7-71, 23-38 and 2-63 of human BR3. In certain embodiments, BAFF antagonists are polypeptides comprising any one of the above-mentioned ECD forms of human BR3 and variants and fragments thereof that bind a native BAFF.

[0092] "BR3 variant" means a BR3 polypeptide having at least about 80% amino acid sequence identity with the amino acid sequence of a native-sequence, full-length BR3 or BR3 ECD and binds a native-sequence BAFF polypeptide. Optionally, the BR3 variant includes a single cysteine-rich domain. Such BR3 variant polypeptides include, for instance, BR3 polypeptides wherein one or more amino acid residues are added, or deleted, at the N- and/or C-terminus, as well as within one or more internal domains, of the full-length amino acid sequence. Fragments of the BR3 ECD that bind a native sequence BAFF polypeptide are also contemplated.

[0093] The term "APRIL antagonist" as used herein is used in the broadest sense, and includes any molecule that (1) binds a native-sequence APRIL polypeptide or binds a native-sequence ligand to APRIL to block, partially or fully, the ligand's interaction with APRIL polypeptide, and (2) partially or fully blocks, inhibits, or neutralizes native-sequence APRIL signaling. Native-sequence APRIL polypeptide signaling promotes, among other things, B-cell survival and B-cell maturation. APRIL (a proliferation-inducing ligand) is a TNF family member with a shared receptor to BAFF. Examples of APRIL antagonists include but are not limited to atacicept (same as TACI-Ig immunoadhesin) and a BAFF/ APRIL antagonist (soluble BCMA-Fc).

[0094] The term "cytokine" is a generic term for proteins released by one cell population that act on another cell as

intercellular mediators. Examples of such cytokines are lymphokines, monokines; interleukins (ILs) such as IL-1, IL-1a, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9, IL-11, IL-12, IL-15, IL-17A, IL-17F, IL-17A/F; a tumor necrosis factor such as TNF- α or TNF- β ; and other polypeptide factors including LIF and kit ligand (KL). As used herein, the term cytokine includes proteins from natural sources or from recombinant cell culture and biologically active equivalents of the native-sequence cytokines, including synthetically produced small-molecule entities and pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives and salts thereof.

[0095] For the purposes herein, "tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha)" refers to a human TNF-alpha molecule comprising the amino acid sequence as described in Pennica et al., *Nature*, 312:721 (1984) or Aggarwal et al., *JBC*, 260:2345 (1985).

[0096] A "TNF-alpha inhibitor" herein is an agent that inhibits, to some extent, a biological function of TNF-alpha, generally through binding to TNF-alpha and neutralizing its activity. Examples of TNF inhibitors specifically contemplated herein are etanercept (ENBREL[®]), infliximab (REMICADE[®]), adalimumab (HUMIRA[®]), golimumab (SIMPONI[™]), and certolizumab pegol (CIMZIA[®]).

[0097] An "IL-17A/F binding agent" is an agent, e.g., an antibody, that binds to the cytokine IL-17A/F or an agent that is cross-reactive with IL-17A and IL-17F.

[0098] An "IL-6 binding agent" is an agent, e.g., an antibody, that binds to the cytokine IL-6.

[0099] A "CD4 binding agent" is an agent, e.g., an antibody, that binds to the surface glycoprotein CD4 expressed on cells of the T lymphocyte lineage.

[0100] Examples of "disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs" or "DMARDs" include hydroxyclozoquine, sulfasalazine, methotrexate (plus oral and subcutaneous methotrexate), leflunomide, azathioprine, D-penicillamine, Gold (oral), Gold (intramuscular), minocycline, cyclosporine, Staphylococcal protein A immunoadsorption, including salts and derivatives thereof, etc.

[0101] "CTLA4" is expressed on activated T lymphocytes and is involved in down-regulation of the immune response. Other names for CTLA4 in the literature include cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated antigen 4, cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4, cell differentiation antigen CD152, and cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated granule serine protease 4.

[0102] A therapeutic agent that has "marketing approval," or that has been "approved as a therapeutic agent," or grammatical variations thereof of these phrases, as used herein, refer to an agent (e.g., in the form of a drug formulation, medicament) that is approved, licensed, registered or authorized by a relevant governmental entity (e.g., federal, state or local regulatory agency, department, bureau) to be sold by and/or through and/or on behalf of a commercial entity (e.g., a for-profit entity) for the treatment of a particular disorder (e.g., RA) or a patient subpopulation (e.g., patients of a particular ethnicity, gender, lifestyle, disease risk profile, etc.). A relevant governmental entity includes, for example, the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), European Medicines Evaluation Agency (EMA), and equivalents thereof.

[0103] "Antibodies" (Abs) and "immunoglobulins" (Igs) refer to glycoproteins having similar structural characteristics. While antibodies exhibit binding specificity to a specific antigen, immunoglobulins include both antibodies and other antibody-like molecules which generally lack antigen specificity. Polypeptides of the latter kind are, for example, produced at low levels by the lymph system and at increased levels by myelomas.

[0104] The terms "antibody" and "immunoglobulin" are used interchangeably in the broadest sense and include monoclonal antibodies (e.g., full length or intact monoclonal antibodies), polyclonal antibodies, monovalent antibodies, multivalent antibodies, multispecific antibodies (e.g., bispecific antibodies so long as they exhibit the desired biological activity) and may also include certain antibody fragments (as described in greater detail herein). An antibody can be chimeric, human, humanized and/or affinity matured.

[0105] The terms "full length antibody," "intact antibody" and "whole antibody" are used herein interchangeably to refer to an antibody in its substantially intact form, not antibody fragments as defined below. The terms particularly refer to an antibody with heavy chains that contain the Fc region.

[0106] "Antibody fragments" comprise a portion of an intact antibody, preferably comprising the antigen binding region thereof. Examples of antibody fragments include Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, and Fv fragments; diabodies; linear antibodies; single-chain antibody molecules; and multispecific antibodies formed from antibody fragments.

[0107] Papain digestion of antibodies produces two identical antigen-binding fragments, called "Fab" fragments, each with a single antigen-binding site, and a residual "Fc" fragment, whose name reflects its ability to crystallize readily. Pepsin treatment yields an F(ab')₂ fragment that has two antigen-combining sites and is still capable of cross-linking antigen.

[0108] "Fv" is a minimum antibody fragment which contains a complete antigen-binding site. In one embodiment, a two-chain Fv species consists of a dimer of one heavy- and one light-chain variable domain in tight, non-covalent association. Collectively, the six CDRs of an Fv confer antigen-binding specificity to the antibody. However, even a single variable domain (or half of an Fv comprising only three CDRs specific for an antigen) has the ability to recognize and bind antigen, although at a lower affinity than the entire binding site.

[0109] The Fab fragment contains the heavy- and light-chain variable domains and also contains the constant domain

of the light chain and the first constant domain (CH1) of the heavy chain. Fab' fragments differ from Fab fragments by the addition of a few residues at the carboxy terminus of the heavy chain CH1 domain including one or more cysteines from the antibody hinge region. Fab'-SH is the designation herein for Fab' in which the cysteine residue(s) of the constant domains bear a free thiol group. F(ab')₂ antibody fragments originally were produced as pairs of Fab' fragments which have hinge cysteines between them. Other chemical couplings of antibody fragments are also known.

[0110] The term "monoclonal antibody" as used herein refers to an antibody obtained from a population of substantially homogeneous antibodies, i.e., the individual antibodies comprising the population are identical except for possible mutations, e.g., naturally occurring mutations, that may be present in minor amounts. Thus, the modifier "monoclonal" indicates the character of the antibody as not being a mixture of discrete antibodies. In certain embodiments, such a monoclonal antibody typically includes an antibody comprising a polypeptide sequence that binds a target, wherein the target-binding polypeptide sequence was obtained by a process that includes the selection of a single target binding polypeptide sequence from a plurality of polypeptide sequences. For example, the selection process can be the selection of a unique clone from a plurality of clones, such as a pool of hybridoma clones, phage clones, or recombinant DNA clones. It should be understood that a selected target binding sequence can be further altered, for example, to improve affinity for the target, to humanize the target binding sequence, to improve its production in cell culture, to reduce its immunogenicity *in vivo*, to create a multispecific antibody, etc., and that an antibody comprising the altered target binding sequence is also a monoclonal antibody of this invention. In contrast to polyclonal antibody preparations which typically include different antibodies directed against different determinants (epitopes), each monoclonal antibody of a monoclonal antibody preparation is directed against a single determinant on an antigen. In addition to their specificity, monoclonal antibody preparations are advantageous in that they are typically uncontaminated by other immunoglobulins.

[0111] The modifier "monoclonal" indicates the character of the antibody as being obtained from a substantially homogeneous population of antibodies, and is not to be construed as requiring production of the antibody by any particular method. For example, the monoclonal antibodies to be used in accordance with the present invention may be made by a variety of techniques, including, for example, the hybridoma method (e.g., Kohler et al., *Nature*, 256: 495 (1975); Harlow et al., *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2nd ed. 1988); Hammerling et al., in: *Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas* 563-681 (Elsevier, N.Y., 1981)), recombinant DNA methods (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567), phage display technologies (see, e.g., Clackson et al., *Nature*, 352: 624-628 (1991); Marks et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 222: 581-597 (1992); Sidhu et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 338(2): 299-310 (2004); Lee et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 340(5): 1073-1093 (2004); Fellouse, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 101(34): 12467-12472 (2004); and Lee et al., *J. Immunol. Methods* 284(1-2): 119-132(2004), and technologies for producing human or human-like antibodies in animals that have parts or all of the human immunoglobulin loci or genes encoding human immunoglobulin sequences (see, e.g., WO98/24893; WO96/34096; WO96/33735; WO91/10741; Jakobovits et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90: 2551 (1993); Jakobovits et al., *Nature* 362: 255-258 (1993); Bruggemann et al., *Year in Immunol.* 7:33 (1993); U.S. Patent Nos. 5,545,807; 5,545,806; 5,569,825; 5,625,126; 5,633,425; 5,661,016; Marks et al., *Bio. Technology* 10: 779-783 (1992); Lonberg et al., *Nature* 368: 856-859 (1994); Morrison, *Nature* 368: 812-813 (1994); Fishwild et al., *Nature Biotechnol.* 14: 845-851 (1996); Neuberger, *Nature Biotechnol.* 14: 826 (1996) and Lonberg and Huszar, *Intern. Rev. Immunol.* 13: 65-93 (1995).

[0112] The monoclonal antibodies herein specifically include "chimeric" antibodies in which a portion of the heavy and/or light chain is identical with or homologous to corresponding sequences in antibodies derived from a particular species or belonging to a particular antibody class or subclass, while the remainder of the chain(s) is identical with or homologous to corresponding sequences in antibodies derived from another species or belonging to another antibody class or subclass, as well as fragments of such antibodies, so long as they exhibit the desired biological activity (U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567; and Morrison et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:6855-9855 (1984)).

[0113] "Humanized" forms of non-human (e.g., murine) antibodies are chimeric antibodies that contain minimal sequence derived from non-human immunoglobulin. In one embodiment, a humanized antibody is a human immunoglobulin (recipient antibody) in which residues from a hypervariable region of the recipient are replaced by residues from a hypervariable region of a non-human species (donor antibody) such as mouse, rat, rabbit, or nonhuman primate having the desired specificity, affinity, and/or capacity. In some instances, framework region (FR) residues of the human immunoglobulin are replaced by corresponding non-human residues. Furthermore, humanized antibodies may comprise residues that are not found in the recipient antibody or in the donor antibody. These modifications may be made to further refine antibody performance. In general, a humanized antibody will comprise substantially all of at least one, and typically two, variable domains, in which all or substantially all of the hypervariable loops correspond to those of a non-human immunoglobulin, and all or substantially all of the FRs are those of a human immunoglobulin sequence. The humanized antibody optionally will also comprise at least a portion of an immunoglobulin constant region (Fc), typically that of a human immunoglobulin. For further details, see Jones et al., *Nature* 321:522-525 (1986); Riechmann et al., *Nature* 332:323-329 (1988); and Presta, *Curr. Op. Struct. Biol.* 2:593-596 (1992). See also the following review articles and references cited therein: Vaswani and Hamilton, *Ann. Allergy, Asthma & Immunol.* 1:105-115 (1998); Harris, *Biochem. Soc. Transactions* 23:1035-1038 (1995); Hurler and Gross, *Curr. Op. Biotech.* 5:428-433 (1994).

[0114] A "human antibody" is one which comprises an amino acid sequence corresponding to that of an antibody produced by a human and/or has been made using any of the techniques for making human antibodies as disclosed herein. Such techniques include screening human-derived combinatorial libraries, such as phage display libraries (see, e.g., Marks et al., J. Mol. Biol., 222: 581-597 (1991) and Hoogenboom et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 19: 4133-4137 (1991)); using human myeloma and mouse-human heteromyeloma cell lines for the production of human monoclonal antibodies (see, e.g., Kozbor J. Immunol., 133: 3001 (1984); Brodeur et al., Monoclonal Antibody Production Techniques and Applications, pp. 55-93 (Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1987); and Boerner et al., J. Immunol., 147: 86 (1991)); and generating monoclonal antibodies in transgenic animals (e.g., mice) that are capable of producing a full repertoire of human antibodies in the absence of endogenous immunoglobulin production (see, e.g., Jakobovits et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA, 90: 2551 (1993); Jakobovits et al., Nature, 362: 255 (1993); Bruggermann et al., Year in Immunol., 7: 33 (1993)). This definition of a human antibody specifically excludes a humanized antibody comprising antigen-binding residues from a non-human animal.

[0115] An "affinity matured" antibody is one with one or more alterations in one or more CDRs thereof which result in an improvement in the affinity of the antibody for antigen, compared to a parent antibody which does not possess those alteration(s). In one embodiment, an affinity matured antibody has nanomolar or even picomolar affinities for the target antigen. Affinity matured antibodies are produced by procedures known in the art. Marks et al. Bio/Technology 10:779-783 (1992) describes affinity maturation by VH and VL domain shuffling. Random mutagenesis of HVR and/or framework residues is described by: Barbas et al. Proc Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 91:3809-3813 (1994); Schier et al. Gene 169:147-155 (1995); Yelton et al. J. Immunol. 155:1994-2004 (1995); Jackson et al., J. Immunol. 154(7):3310-9 (1995); and Hawkins et al, J. Mol. Biol. 226:889-896 (1992).

[0116] A "blocking antibody" or an "antagonist antibody" is one which inhibits or reduces a biological activity of the antigen it binds. Certain blocking antibodies or antagonist antibodies partially or completely inhibit the biological activity of the antigen.

[0117] As used herein, "growth-inhibitory" antibodies are those that prevent or reduce proliferation of a cell expressing an antigen to which the antibody binds. For example, the antibody may prevent or reduce proliferation of B cells *in vitro* and/or *in vivo*.

[0118] Antibodies that "induce apoptosis" refer to antibodies that induce programmed cell death, e.g. of a B cell, as determined by standard apoptosis assays, such as binding of annexin V, fragmentation of DNA, cell shrinkage, dilation of endoplasmic reticulum, cell fragmentation, and/or formation of membrane vesicles (called apoptotic bodies).

[0119] Antibody "effector functions" refer to those biological activities attributable to the Fc region (a native-sequence Fc region or amino-acid-sequence-variant Fc region) of an antibody, and vary with the antibody isotype. Examples of antibody effector functions include but are not limited to: C1q binding and complement- dependent cytotoxicity (CDC); Fc-receptor binding; antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC); phagocytosis; down-regulation of cell-surface receptors (e.g. B-cell receptor); and B-cell activation.

[0120] The term "Fc region" herein is used to define a C-terminal region of an immunoglobulin heavy chain, including native-sequence Fc regions and variant Fc regions. Although the boundaries of the Fc region of an immunoglobulin heavy chain might vary, the human IgG heavy-chain Fc region is typically defined to stretch from an amino acid residue at position Cys226, or from Pro230, to the carboxyl-terminus thereof. The C-terminal lysine (residue 447 according to the EU numbering system) of the Fc region may be removed, for example, during production or purification of the antibody, or by recombinantly engineering the nucleic acid encoding a heavy chain of the antibody. Accordingly, a composition of intact antibodies may comprise antibody populations with all K447 residues removed, antibody populations with no K447 residues removed, and antibody populations having a mixture of antibodies with and without the K447 residue.

[0121] Unless indicated otherwise herein, the numbering of the residues in an immunoglobulin heavy chain is that of the EU index as in Kabat (Kabat et al., Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, Ed. 5 (Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, 1991)). The "EU index as in Kabat" refers to the residue numbering of the human IgG1 EU antibody.

[0122] A "functional Fc region" possesses an "effector function" of a native-sequence Fc region. Exemplary "effector functions" include but are not limited to C1q binding; CDC; Fc-receptor binding; ADCC; phagocytosis; down-regulation of cell-surface receptors (e.g. B-cell receptor; BCR), etc. Such effector functions generally require the Fc region to be combined with a binding domain (e.g. an antibody-variable domain) and can be assessed using various assays as disclosed, for example, herein.

[0123] A "native-sequence Fc region" comprises an amino acid sequence identical to the amino acid sequence of an Fc region found in nature. Native-sequence human Fc regions include a native-sequence human IgG1 Fc region (non-A and A allotypes); native-sequence human IgG2 Fc region; native-sequence human IgG3 Fc region; and native-sequence human IgG4 Fc region, as well as naturally occurring variants thereof.

[0124] A "variant Fc region" comprises an amino acid sequence which differs from that of a native- sequence Fc region by virtue of at least one amino acid modification, typically one or more amino acid substitution(s).

[0125] The term "Fc-region-comprising antibody" refers to an antibody that comprises an Fc region. The C-terminal lysine (residue 447 according to the EU numbering system) of the Fc region may be removed, for example, during purification of the antibody or by recombinant engineering the nucleic acid encoding the antibody. Accordingly, a composition comprising an antibody having an Fc region can comprise an antibody with K447, with all K447 removed, or a mixture of antibodies with and without the K447 residue.

[0126] "Fc receptor" or "FcR" describes a receptor that binds to the Fc region of an antibody. In some embodiments, an FcR is a native-human FcR. In some embodiments, an FcR is one which binds an IgG antibody (a gamma receptor) and includes receptors of the Fc γ RI, Fc γ RII, and Fc γ RIII subclasses, including allelic variants and alternatively spliced forms of those receptors. Fc γ RII receptors include Fc γ RIIA (an "activating receptor") and Fc γ RIIB (an "inhibiting receptor"), which have similar amino acid sequences that differ primarily in the cytoplasmic domains thereof. Activating receptor Fc γ RIIA contains an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif (ITAM) in its cytoplasmic domain. Inhibiting receptor Fc γ RIIB contains an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based inhibition motif (ITIM) in its cytoplasmic domain. (see, e.g., Daëron, Annu. Rev. Immunol. 15:203-234 (1997)). FcRs are reviewed, for example, in Ravetch and Kinet, Annu. Rev. Immunol. 9:457-92 (1991); Capel et al., Immunomethods 4:25-34 (1994); and de Haas et al., J. Lab. Clin. Med. 126:330-41 (1995). Other FcRs, including those to be identified in the future, are encompassed by the term "FcR" herein.

[0127] The term "Fc receptor" or "FcR" also includes the neonatal receptor, FcRn, which is responsible for the transfer of maternal IgGs to the fetus (Guyer et al., J. Immunol. 117:587 (1976) and Kim et al., J. Immunol. 24:249 (1994)) and regulation of homeostasis of immunoglobulins. Methods of measuring binding to FcRn are known (see, e.g., Ghetie and Ward, Immunology Today, 18 (12):592-8 (1997); Ghetie et al., Nature Biotechnology, 15 (7):637-40 (1997); Hinton et al., J. Biol. Chem., 279(8):6213-6 (2004); WO 2004/92219 (Hinton et al.).

[0128] Binding to human FcRn *in vivo* and serum half-life of human FcRn high-affinity binding polypeptides can be assayed, e.g., in transgenic mice or transfected human cell lines expressing human FcRn, or in primates to which the polypeptides with a variant Fc region are administered. WO 2000/42072 (Presta) describes antibody variants with improved or diminished binding to FcRs. See, also, for example, Shields et al., J. Biol. Chem., 9(2): 6591-6604 (2001).

[0129] "Human effector cells" are leukocytes which express one or more FcRs and perform effector functions. In certain embodiments, the cells express at least Fc γ RIII and perform ADCC effector function(s). Examples of human leukocytes which mediate ADCC include peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC), natural-killer (NK) cells, monocytes, cytotoxic T cells, and neutrophils. The effector cells may be isolated from a native source, e.g., from blood.

[0130] "Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity" or "ADCC" refers to a form of cytotoxicity in which secreted Ig bound onto Fc receptors (FcRs) present on certain cytotoxic cells (e.g., NK cells, neutrophils, and macrophages) enables these cytotoxic effector cells to bind specifically to an antigen-bearing target cell and subsequently kill the target cell with cytotoxins. The primary cells for mediating ADCC, NK cells, express Fc γ RIII only, whereas monocytes express Fc γ RI, Fc γ RII, and Fc γ RIII. FcR expression on hematopoietic cells is summarized in Table 3 on page 464 of Ravetch and Kinet, Annu. Rev. Immunol., 9:457-492 (1991). To assess ADCC activity of a molecule of interest, an *in vitro* ADCC assay, such as that described in U.S. 5,500,362 or 5,821,337 or U.S. 6,737,056 (Presta), may be performed. Useful effector cells for such assays include PBMC and NK cells. Alternatively, or additionally, ADCC activity of the molecule of interest may be assessed *in vivo*, e.g., in an animal model such as that disclosed in Clynes et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (USA), 95:652-656 (1998).

[0131] "Complement-dependent cytotoxicity" or "CDC" refers to the lysis of a target cell in the presence of complement. Activation of the classical complement pathway is initiated by the binding of the first component of the complement system (C1q) to antibodies (of the appropriate subclass), which are bound to their cognate antigen. To assess complement activation, a CDC assay, e.g. as described in Gazzano-Santoro et al., J. Immunol. Methods, 202:163 (1996), may be performed. Polypeptide variants with altered Fc region amino acid sequences (polypeptides with a variant Fc region) and increased or decreased C1q binding capability are described, e.g., in U.S. 6,194,551 and WO 1999/51642. See, also, e.g., Idusogie et al., J. Immunol. 164:4178-4184 (2000).

[0132] "Binding affinity" generally refers to the strength of the sum total of noncovalent interactions between a single binding site of a molecule (e.g., an antibody) and its binding partner (e.g., an antigen). Unless indicated otherwise, as used herein, "binding affinity" refers to intrinsic binding affinity which reflects a 1:1 interaction between members of a binding pair (e.g., antibody and antigen). The affinity of a molecule X for its partner Y can generally be represented by the dissociation constant (Kd). Affinity can be measured by common methods known in the art, including those described herein. Low-affinity antibodies generally bind antigen slowly and tend to dissociate readily, whereas high-affinity antibodies generally bind antigen faster and tend to remain bound longer. A variety of methods of measuring binding affinity are known in the art.

[0133] The term "substantially similar" or "substantially the same," as used herein, denotes a sufficiently high degree of similarity between two numeric values (for example, one associated with an antibody of the invention and the other associated with a reference/comparator antibody), such that one of skill in the art would consider the difference between the two values to be of little or no biological and/or statistical significance within the context of the biological characteristic measured by said values (e.g., Kd values). The difference between said two values is, for example, less than about

50%, less than about 40%, less than about 30%, less than about 20%, and/or less than about 10% as a function of the reference/comparator value.

[0134] The phrase "substantially reduced," or "substantially different," as used herein, denotes a sufficiently high degree of difference between two numeric values (generally one associated with a molecule and the other associated with a reference/comparator molecule) such that one of skill in the art would consider the difference between the two values to be of statistical significance within the context of the biological characteristic measured by said values (e.g., K_d values). The difference between said two values is, for example, greater than about 10%, greater than about 20%, greater than about 30%, greater than about 40%, and/or greater than about 50% as a function of the value for the reference/comparator molecule.

[0135] A "small molecule" or "small organic molecule" is defined herein as an organic molecule having a molecular weight below about 500 Daltons.

[0136] The word "label" when used herein refers to a detectable compound or composition. The label is typically conjugated or fused directly or indirectly to a reagent, such as a nucleic acid probe or an antibody, and facilitates detection of the reagent to which it is conjugated or fused. The label may itself be detectable (e.g., radioisotope labels or fluorescent labels) or, in the case of an enzymatic label, may catalyze chemical alteration of a substrate compound or composition which results in a detectable product.

[0137] An "isolated" biological molecule, such as a nucleic acid, polypeptide, or antibody, is one which has been identified and separated and/or recovered from at least one component of its natural environment.

[0138] Reference to "about" a value or parameter herein includes (and describes) embodiments that are directed to that value or parameter per se. For example, description referring to "about X" includes description of "X."

[0139] The term "pharmaceutical formulation" refers to a sterile preparation that is in such form as to permit the biological activity of the medicament to be effective, and which contains no additional components that are unacceptably toxic to a subject to which the formulation would be administered.

[0140] A "sterile" formulation is aseptic or free from all living microorganisms and their spores.

[0141] A "package insert" is used to refer to instructions customarily included in commercial packages of therapeutic products or medicaments, that contain information about the indications, usage, dosage, administration, contraindications, other therapeutic products to be combined with the packaged product, and/or warnings concerning the use of such therapeutic products or medicaments and the like.

[0142] A "kit" is any manufacture (e.g. a package or container) comprising at least one reagent, e.g., a medicament for treatment of RA or joint damage, or a probe for specifically detecting a biomarker gene or protein of the invention. In certain embodiments, the manufacture is promoted, distributed, or sold as a unit for performing the methods of the present invention.

[0143] A "target audience" is a group of people or an institution to whom or to which a particular medicament is being promoted or intended to be promoted, as by marketing or advertising, especially for particular uses, treatments, or indications, such as individual patients, patient populations, readers of newspapers, medical literature, and magazines, television or internet viewers, radio or internet listeners, physicians, drug companies, etc.

[0144] The term "serum sample" refers to any serum sample obtained from an individual. Methods for obtaining sera from mammals are well known in the art.

[0145] The expression "not responsive to," as it relates to the reaction of subjects or patients to one or more of the medicaments that were previously administered to them, describes those subjects or patients who, upon administration of such medicament(s), did not exhibit any or adequate signs of treatment of the disorder for which they were being treated, or they exhibited a clinically unacceptably high degree of toxicity to the medicament(s), or they did not maintain the signs of treatment after first being administered such medicament(s), with the word treatment being used in this context as defined herein. The phrase "not responsive" includes a description of those subjects who are resistant and/or refractory to the previously administered medication(s), and includes the situations in which a subject or patient has progressed while receiving the medicament(s) that he or she is being given, and in which a subject or patient has progressed within 12 months (for example, within six months) after completing a regimen involving the medicament(s) to which he or she is no longer responsive. The non-responsiveness to one or more medicaments thus includes subjects who continue to have active disease following previous or current treatment therewith. For instance, a patient may have active disease activity after about one to three months of therapy with the medicament(s) to which they are non-responsive. Such responsiveness may be assessed by a clinician skilled in treating the disorder in question.

[0146] For purposes of non-response to medicament(s), a subject who experiences "a clinically unacceptably high level of toxicity" from previous or current treatment with one or more medicaments experiences one or more negative side-effects or adverse events associated therewith that are considered by an experienced clinician to be significant, such as, for example, serious infections, congestive heart failure, demyelination (leading to multiple sclerosis), significant hypersensitivity, neuropathological events, high degrees of autoimmunity, a cancer such as endometrial cancer, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, lung cancer, ovarian cancer, or melanoma, tuberculosis (TB), and the like.

[0147] By "reducing the risk of a negative side effect" is meant reducing the risk of a side effect resulting from treatment with the antagonist herein to a lower extent than the risk observed resulting from treatment of the same patient or another patient with a previously administered medicament. Such side effects include those set forth above regarding toxicity, and are preferably infection, cancer, heart failure, or demyelination.

[0148] The "amount" or "level" of a biomarker associated with an increased clinical benefit to a RA patient or patient with joint damage is a detectable level in a biological sample. These can be measured by methods known to one skilled in the art and also disclosed herein. The expression level or amount of biomarker assessed can be used to determine the response to the treatment.

[0149] The terms "level of expression" or "expression level" in general are used interchangeably and generally refer to the amount of a polynucleotide or an amino acid product or protein in a biological sample. "Expression" generally refers to the process by which gene-encoded information is converted into the structures present and operating in the cell. Therefore, as used herein, "expression" of a gene may refer to transcription into a polynucleotide, translation into a protein, or even posttranslational modification of the protein. Fragments of the transcribed polynucleotide, the translated protein, or the post-translationally modified protein shall also be regarded as expressed whether they originate from a transcript generated by alternative splicing or a degraded transcript, or from a post-translational processing of the protein, e.g., by proteolysis. "Expressed genes" include those that are transcribed into a polynucleotide as mRNA and then translated into a protein, and also those that are transcribed into RNA but not translated into a protein (for example, transfer and ribosomal RNAs).

RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS

[0150] Autoimmune diseases remain clinically important diseases in humans. As the name implies, autoimmune diseases act through the body's own immune system. While the pathological mechanisms differ among individual types of autoimmune diseases, one general mechanism involves the generation of antibodies (referred to herein as self-reactive antibodies or autoantibodies) directed against specific endogenous proteins. Physicians and scientists have identified more than 70 clinically distinct autoimmune diseases, including RA, multiple sclerosis (MS), vasculitis, immune-mediated diabetes, and lupus such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). While many autoimmune diseases are rare - affecting fewer than 200,000 individuals - collectively, these diseases afflict millions of Americans, an estimated five percent of the population, with women disproportionately affected by most diseases. The chronic nature of these diseases leads to an immense social and financial burden.

[0151] Inflammatory arthritis is a prominent clinical manifestation in diverse autoimmune disorders including RA, psoriatic arthritis (PsA), SLE, Sjögren's syndrome, and polymyositis. Most of these patients develop joint deformities on physical examination but typically only RA and PsA patients manifest bone erosions on imaging studies.

[0152] RA is a chronic inflammatory disease that affects approximately 0.5 to 1% of the adult population in northern Europe and North America, and a slightly lower proportion in other parts of the world. Alamanos and Drosos, *Autoimmun. Rev.*, 4: 130-136 (2005). It is a systemic inflammatory disease characterized by chronic inflammation in the synovial membrane of affected joints, which ultimately leads to loss of daily function due to chronic pain and fatigue. The majority of patients also experience progressive deterioration of cartilage and bone in the affected joints, which may eventually lead to permanent disability. The long-term prognosis of RA is poor, with approximately 50% of patients experiencing significant functional disability within 10 years from the time of diagnosis. Keystone, *Rheumatology*, 44 (Suppl. 2): ii8-ii12 (2005). Life expectancy is reduced by an average of 3-10 years. Alamanos and Drosos, *supra*. Patients with a high titer of rheumatoid factor (RF) (approximately 80% of patients) have more aggressive disease (Bukhari et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 46: 906-912 (2002)), with a worse long-term outcome and increased mortality over those who are RF negative. Heliövaara et al., *Ann. Rheum. Dis.*, 54: 811-814 (1995)).

[0153] The pathogenesis of chronic inflammatory bone diseases, such as RA, is not fully elucidated. Such diseases are accompanied by bone loss around affected joints due to increased osteoclastic resorption. This process is mediated largely by increased local production of pro-inflammatory cytokines. Teitelbaum, *Science*, 289:1504-1508 (2000); Goldring and Gravallese, *Arthritis Res.*, 2(1):33-37 (2000). These cytokines can act directly on cells in the osteoclast lineage or indirectly by affecting the production of the essential osteoclast differentiation factor, receptor activator of NF κ B ligand (RANKL), and/or its soluble decoy receptor, osteoprotegerin (OPG), by osteoblast/stromal cells. Hossbauer et al., *J. Bone Min. Res.*, 15(1):2-12 (2000). Tumor necrosis factor- α (TNF- α) is a major mediator of inflammation. Its importance in the pathogenesis of various forms of bone loss is supported by several lines of experimental and clinical evidence. Feldmann et al., *Cell*, 85(3):307-310 (1996). However, TNF- α is not essential for osteoclastogenesis (Douni et al., *J. Inflamm.*, 47:27-38 (1996)), erosive arthritis (Campbell et al., *J. Clin. Invest.*, 107(12):1519-1527 (2001)), or osteolysis (Childs et al., *J. Bone Min. Res.*, 16:338-347 (2001)), as these can occur in the absence of TNF- α .

[0154] In RA specifically, an immune response is thought to be initiated/perpetuated by one or several antigens presenting in the synovial compartment, producing an influx of acute inflammatory cells and lymphocytes into the joint. Successive waves of inflammation lead to the formation of an invasive and erosive tissue called pannus. This contains

proliferating fibroblast-like synoviocytes and macrophages that produce proinflammatory cytokines such as TNF- α and interleukin-1 (IL-1). Local release of proteolytic enzymes, various inflammatory mediators, and osteoclast activation contributes to much of the tissue damage. There is loss of articular cartilage and the formation of bony erosions. Surrounding tendons and bursa may become affected by the inflammatory process. Ultimately, the integrity of the joint structure is compromised, producing disability.

[0155] The precise contributions of B cells to the immunopathogenesis of RA are not completely characterized. However, there are several possible mechanisms by which B cells may participate in the disease process. Silverman and Carson, *Arthritis Res. Ther.*, 5 Suppl. 4: S1-6 (2003).

[0156] Historically, B cells were thought to contribute to the disease process in RA predominantly by serving as the precursors of autoantibody-producing cells. A number of autoantibody specificities have been identified including antibodies to Type II collagen, and proteoglycans, as well as RFs. The generation of large quantities of antibody leads to immune complex formation and the activation of the complement cascade. This in turn amplifies the immune response and may culminate in local cell lysis. Increased RF synthesis and complement consumption has been correlated with disease activity. The presence of RF itself is associated with a more severe form of RA and the presence of extra-articular features.

[0157] Evidence exists (Janeway and Katz, *J. Immunol.*, 138:1051 (1998); Rivera et al., *Int. Immunol.*, 13: 1583-1593 (2001)) showing that B cells are highly efficient antigen-presenting cells (APC). RF-positive B cells may be particularly potent APCs, since their surface immunoglobulin would readily allow capture of any immune complexes regardless of the antigens present within them. Many antigens may thus be processed for presentation to T cells. In addition, it has been recently suggested that this may also allow RF-positive B cells to self-perpetuate. Edwards et al., *Immunology*, 97: 188-196 (1999).

[0158] For activation of T cells, two signals need to be delivered to the cell; one via the T-cell receptor (TCR), which recognizes the processed peptide in the presence of major histocompatibility complex (MHC) antigen, and a second, via co-stimulatory molecules. When activated, B cells express co-stimulatory molecules on their surface and can thus provide the second signal for T-cell activation and the generation of effector cells.

[0159] B cells may promote their own function as well as that of other cells by producing cytokines. Harris et al., *Nat. Immunol.*, 1: 475-482 (2000). TNF- α , IL-1, lymphotoxin- α , IL-6, and IL-10 are amongst some of the cytokines that B cells may produce in the RA synovium.

[0160] Although T-cell activation is considered to be a key component in the pathogenesis of RA, recent work using human synovium explants in severe combined immunodeficiency disorders (SCID) mice has demonstrated that T-cell activation and retention within the joint is critically dependent on the presence of B cells. Takemura et al., *J. Immunol.*, 167: 4710-4718 (2001). The precise role of B cells in this is unclear, since other APCs did not appear to have the same effect on T cells.

[0161] Structural damage to joints is an important consequence of chronic synovial inflammation. Between 60% and 95% of patients with RA develop at least one radiographic erosion within 3-8 years of disease onset. Paulus et al., *J. Rheumatol.*, 23: 801-805 (1996); Hulsmans et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 43: 1927-1940 (2000). In early RA, the correlation between radiographic damage scores and functional capacity is weak, but after 8 years of disease, correlation coefficients can reach as high as 0.68. Scott et al., *Rheumatology*, 39:122-132 (2000). In 1,007 patients younger than age 60 years who had RA for at least four years, Wolfe et al. (*Arthritis Rheum*, 43 Suppl. 9:S403 (2000)) found a significant association among the rate of progression of the Larsen radiographic damage score (Larsen et al., *Acta Radiol. Diagn.* 18:481-491 (1977)), increasing Social Security disability status, and decreasing family income.

[0162] Diagnosis of RA may be according to current American College of Rheumatology (ACR) criteria and may include include morning stiffness in and around the joints lasting for at least 1 hour before maximal improvement; arthritis of three or more joint areas: at least three joint areas have simultaneously had soft tissue swelling or fluid (not bony overgrowth alone) observed by a physician; the 14 possible joint areas (right and left) are proximal interphalangeal (PIP), metacarpophalangeal (MCP), wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joints; arthritis of hand joints: at least one joint area swollen as above in wrist, MCP, or PIP joint; symmetric arthritis: simultaneous involvement of the same joint areas (as in arthritis of three or more joint areas, above) on both sides of the body (bilateral involvement of PIP, MCP, or MTP joints is acceptable without absolute symmetry); rheumatoid nodules: subcutaneous nodules over bony prominences or extensor surfaces or in juxta-articular regions that are observed by a physician; serum rheumatoid factor: demonstration of abnormal amounts of serum rheumatoid factor by any method that has been positive in fewer than five percent of normal control patients; radiographic changes: radiographic changes typical of rheumatoid arthritis on posteroanterior hand and wrist X-rays, which must include erosions or unequivocal bony decalcification localized to or most marked adjacent to the involved joints (osteoarthritis changes alone do not qualify). Diagnosis of RA is typically made if a patient satisfies at least four of the above criteria.

[0163] Prevention or retardation of radiographic damage is one of the goals of RA treatment. Edmonds et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 36:336-340 (1993). Controlled clinical trials of 6 or 12 months' duration have documented that the progression of radiographic damage scores was more rapid in the placebo group than in groups that received methotrexate (MTX)

(Sharp et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 43: 495-505 (2000)), leflunomide (Sharp *et al.*, *supra*), sulfasalazine (SSZ) (Sharp *et al.*, *supra*), prednisolone (Kirwan et al., *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 333:142-146 (1995); Wassenburg et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 42: Suppl 9:S243 (1999)), interleukin-1 receptor antagonist (Bresnihan et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 41: 2196-2204 (1998)), or an infliximab/MTX combination. Lipsky et al., *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 343: 1594-1604 (2000). Clinical trials have also documented that radiographic progression following treatment with etanercept was less rapid than that following treatment with MTX. Bathon et al., *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 343:1586-1593 (2000). Other studies have evaluated radiographic progression in patients treated with corticosteroids (Joint Committee of the Medical Research Council and Nuffield Foundation, *Ann Rheum. Dis.*, 19:331-337 (1960); Van Everdingen et al., *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 136:1-12 (2002)), cyclosporin A (Pasero et al., *J. Rheumatol.*, 24:2113-2118 (1997); Forre, *Arthritis Rheum.*, 37:1506-1512 (1994)), MTX versus azathioprine (Jeurissen et al., *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 114:999-1004 (1991)), MTX versus auranofin (Weinblatt et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 36:613-619 (1993)), MTX (meta-analysis) (Alarcon et al., *J. Rheumatol.*, 19:1868-1873 (1992)), hydroxychloroquine (HCQ) versus SSZ (Van der Heijde et al., *Lancet*, 1:1036-1038), SSZ (Hannonen et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 36:1501-1509 (1993)), the COBRA (Combinatietherapei Bij Reumatoide Artritis) combination of prednisolone, MTX, and SSZ (Boers et al., *Lancet*, 350:309-318 (1997); Landewe et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 46: 347-356 (2002)), combinations of MTX, SSZ, and HCQ (O'Dell et al., *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 334:1287-1291 (1996); Mottonen et al., *Lancet*, 353:1568-1573 (1999)), the combination of cyclophosphamide, azathioprine, and HCQ (Csuka et al., *JAMA*, 255:2115-2119 (1986)), and the combination of adalimumab with MTX. Keystone et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 46 Suppl. 9:S205 (2002).

[0164] The FDA has now approved labeling claims that certain medications, e.g., leflunomide, etanercept, and infliximab, slow the progression of radiographic joint damage. These claims are based on the statistically significant differences in progression rates observed between randomly assigned treatment groups and control groups. However, the progression rates in individuals within the treatment and control groups overlap to a considerable extent. Therefore, despite significant differences between treatment groups, these data cannot be used to estimate the probability that a patient who is starting a treatment will have a favorable outcome with respect to progression of radiographic damage. Various methods have been suggested to categorize paired radiographs from individual patients as not progressive, e.g., damage scores of 0 at both time points, no increase in damage scores, no new joints with erosions, and a change in score not exceeding the smallest detectable difference (*i.e.*, 95% confidence interval for the difference between repeated readings of the same radiograph). Lassere et al., *J. Rheumatol.*, 26: 731-739 (1999).

[0165] Determining whether there has been increased structural damage in an individual patient during the interval between paired radiographs obtained at the beginning and end of a 6- or 12-month clinical trial has been difficult, for several reasons. The rate of radiographic damage is not uniform within a population of RA patients; a few patients may have rapidly progressing damage, but many may have little or no progression, especially if the tie interval is relatively short. The methods for scoring radiographic damage, e.g., Sharp (Sharp et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 14: 706-720 (1971); Sharp et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 28: 1326-1335 (1985)), Larsen (Larsen et al., *Acta Radiol. Diagn.*, 18: 481-491 (1977)), and modifications of these methods (Van der Heijde, *J. Rheumatol.*, 27: 261-263 (2000)), depend on the judgment and the interpretation of the reader as to what is real. Factors to determine are whether an apparent interruption of the subchondral cortical plate is real, or whether a decrease in the distance between the cortices on opposite sides of a joint is real, or is due to a slight change in the position of the joint relative to the film and the radiographic beam, to a change in radiographic exposure, or to some other technical factor.

[0166] Therefore, the recorded score is an approximation of the true damage, and for many subjects, the smallest detectable difference between repeat scores of the same radiographs is larger than the actual change that has occurred during the interval between the baseline and final radiographs. If the reader is blinded to the temporal sequence of the films, these unavoidable scoring errors may be in either direction, leading to apparent "healing" when the score decreases or to apparent rapid progression when reading error increases the difference between films. When the study involves a sufficiently large population of patients who have been randomly assigned to receive an effective treatment as compared with placebo, the positive and negative reading errors offset each other, and small but real differences between treatment groups can be detected.

[0167] The imprecision of the clinical measures that are used to quantitate RA disease activity has caused a similar problem. Statistically significant differences between certain outcome measures from clinical trials were not useful for estimating the probability of improvement for an individual who was starting the treatment. Paulus et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 33:477-484 (1990). Attribution of individual improvement became practical with the creation of the American College of Rheumatology (ACR) 20% composite criteria for improvement (ACR20), which designated a patient as improved if there was 20% improvement in the tender and swollen joint counts and 20% improvement in at least three of five additional measures (pain, physical function, patient global health assessment, physician global health assessment, and acute-phase reactant levels). Felson et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 38:727-735 (1995). All of these measures have large values for the smallest detectable difference, but by requiring simultaneous improvement in five of the seven aspects of the same process (disease activity), the randomness of the seven measurement errors is constrained, and it is easier to attribute real improvement to the individual.

[0168] In RA, joint damage is a prominent feature. Radiologic parameters of joint destruction are seen as a key outcome

measure in descriptions of disease outcome. In the recent OMERACT (Outcome Measures in Rheumatology Clinical Trials) consensus meeting, radiology was chosen as part of the core set of outcome measures for longitudinal observational studies. Wolfe et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 41 Supp 9: S204 (1998) abstract. Radiology is also part of the WHO/ILAR (World Health Organization/International League of Associations for Rheumatology) required core set of measures for long-term clinical trials. Tugwell and Boers, *J. Rheumatol.*, 20:528-530 (1993).

[0169] Available data on the outcome of radiologic damage in RA have been obtained in both short-term and long-term studies. In short-term studies of RA patients with recent-onset disease, radiographs obtained every six months showed that after an initial rapid progression, there was diminution of the progression rate of radiologic damage in the hands and feet after two to three years. Van der Heijde et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 35: 26-34 (1992); Fex et al., *Br. J. Rheumatol.*, 35: 1106-1055 (1996). In long-term studies with radiographs taken less frequently, a constant rate of progression was found, with relentless deterioration of damage up to 25 years of disease duration. Wolfe and Sharp, *Arthritis Rheum.*, 41:1571-1582 (1998); Graudal et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 41:1470-1480 (1998); Plant et al., *J. Rheumatol.*, 25:417-426 (1998); Kaarela and Kautiainen, *J. Rheumatol.*, 24:1285-1287 (1997). Whether these differences in radiographic progression pattern are due to differences in the scoring techniques is not clear.

[0170] The scoring systems used differ in the number of joints being scored, the presence of independent scores for erosions (ERO) and joint space narrowing (JSN), the maximum score per joint, and the weighing of a radiologic abnormality. As yet, there is no consensus on the scoring method of preference. During the first three years of follow-up in a cohort study of patients with early arthritis, JSN and ERO were found to differ in their contribution to the measured progression in radiologic damage of the hands and feet. Van der Heijde et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 35:26-34 (1992). Furthermore, methods that independently score ERO and JSN, such as the Sharp and Kellgren scores, were found to be more sensitive to change in early RA than methods using an overall measure, such as the Larsen score. Plant et al., *J. Rheumatol.*, 21:1808-1813 (1994); Cuchacovich et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 35:736-739 (1992). The Sharp score is a very labor-intensive method. Van der Heijde, *Baillieres Clin. Rheumatol.*, 10:435-533 (1996). In late or destructive RA, the Sharp and the Larsen methods were found to provide similar information. However, the sensitivity to change of the various scoring methods late in the disease has not yet been investigated, and it can be argued that the scoring methods that independently measure ERO and JSN provide useful information. Pincus et al., *J. Rheumatol.*, 24:2106-2122 (1997). See also Drossaers-Bakker et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 43:1465-1472 (2000), which compared the three radiologic scoring systems for the long-term assessment of RA.

[0171] Paulus et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 50: 1083-1096 (2004) categorized radiographic joint damage as progressive or non-progressive in individuals with RA participating in clinical trials, and concluded that RA joint damage in an observational cohort can be classified as progressive or non-progressive with the use of a composite definition that includes a number of imprecise and related, but distinct, measures of structural joint damage. It appears that in day-to-day clinical management of an RA patient, an interval change between a pair of radiographs of at least five Sharp radiographic damage score units should be present before one considers the structural change to be real and uses it as the basis for a treatment decision.

CERTAIN RA THERAPEUTIC AGENTS

[0172] Initial therapy of RA typically involves administration of one or more of the following drugs: nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), e.g., acetylsalicylic acid (e.g., aspirin), ibuprofen (Motrin), naproxen (Naprosyn), indomethacin (Indocin), nabumetone (Relafen), tolmetin (Tolectin); glucocorticoid (via joint injection); and low-dose prednisone. See "Guidelines for the management of rheumatoid arthritis," *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 46(2): 328-346 (February, 2002). The majority of patients with newly diagnosed RA are started with disease-modifying antirheumatic drug (DMARD) therapy within 3 months of diagnosis. DMARDs commonly used in RA are hydroxychloroquine, sulfasalazine, methotrexate (plus oral and subcutaneous methotrexate), leflunomide, azathioprine, D-penicillamine, Gold (oral), Gold (intramuscular), minocycline, cyclosporine, Staphylococcal protein A immunoadsorption. In certain instances, patients are treated with immunomodulating agents such as azathioprine or cyclophosphamide. Additional RA therapeutic agents include an anti-cytokine agent (e.g., anti-tumor necrosis factor α , anti-interleukin-1-receptor (e.g., anakinra), anti-interleukin 10, anti-interleukin 6 receptor, anti-interleukin 6, anti-interferon alpha, anti-B-lymphocyte stimulator), an inhibitor of costimulation (e.g., anti-CD154, CTLA4-Ig (e.g., abatacept)).

[0173] In certain instances, TNF α inhibitors have been used for therapy of RA. Exemplary TNF α inhibitors include etanercept (sold under the trade name ENBREL®), infliximab (sold under the trade name REMICADE®), adalimumab (sold under the trade name HUMIRA®), golimumab (sold under the trade name SIMPONI™) and certolizumab pegol (sold under the trade name CIMZIA®).

[0174] Etanercept (sold under the trade name ENBREL®) is an injectable drug approved in the U.S. for therapy of active RA. Etanercept binds to TNF α and serves to remove most TNF α from joints and blood, thereby preventing TNF α from promoting inflammation and other symptoms of rheumatoid arthritis. Etanercept is an "immunoadhesin" fusion protein consisting of the extracellular ligand binding portion of the human 75 kD (p75) tumor necrosis factor receptor

(TNFR) linked to the Fc portion of a human IgG1. The drug has been associated with negative side effects including serious infections and sepsis, and nervous system disorders such as multiple sclerosis (MS). See, e.g., www.remicade-infliximab.com/pages/enbrel_embrel.html.

[0175] Infliximab, sold under the trade name REMICADE®, is an immune-suppressing drug prescribed to treat RA and Crohn's disease. Infliximab is a chimeric monoclonal antibody that binds to TNF α and reduces inflammation in the body by targeting and binding to TNF α which produces inflammation. Infliximab has been linked to certain fatal reactions such as heart failure and infections including tuberculosis as well as demyelination resulting in MS. See, e.g., www.remicade-infliximab.com.

[0176] In 2002, Abbott Laboratories received FDA approval to market adalimumab (sold under the trade name HUMIRA®), previously known as D2E7. Adalimumab is a human monoclonal antibody that binds to TNF α and is approved for reducing the signs and symptoms and inhibiting the progression of structural damage in adults with moderately to severely active RA who have had insufficient response to one or more traditional disease modifying DMARDs.

[0177] In April 2009, Centocor Ortho Biotech Inc. received FDA approval to market golimumab (sold under the trade name SIMPONI™) for patients with moderate to severe RA, psoriatic arthritis, and ankylosing spondylitis. Golimumab is a human IgG1 κ monoclonal antibody specific for human TNF α and which is self-administered by patients subcutaneously once every month. Golimumab binds to both soluble and transmembrane bioactive forms of TNF α . Similar to other agents that inhibit TNF α , golimumab has been associated with certain adverse events such as risk of infection, including serious and life-threatening fungal infections.

[0178] In May 2009, certolizumab pegol (sold under the trade name CIMZIA®) was approved by the FDA for treatment of patients with RA. It is administered by a healthcare professional by subcutaneous injection every two weeks during induction and then every four weeks during maintenance. Certolizumab pegol is a recombinant, humanized antibody Fab' fragment, with specificity for human TNF α , conjugated to an approximately 40kDa polyethylene glycol (PEG2MAL40K). Certolizumab pegol has also been associated with certain safety risks such as increased risk of serious infection, similar to other TNF α inhibitors.

[0179] In certain instances, the rituximab antibody (sold under the trade name RITUXAN®) has been used as a therapy for RA. Rituximab is a genetically engineered chimeric murine/human monoclonal antibody directed against the CD20 antigen. Rituximab is the antibody called "C2B8" in U.S. Pat. No. 5,736,137 issued Apr. 7, 1998 (Anderson et al.).

[0180] Another anti-CD20 antibody is ocrelizumab. Ocrelizumab is a humanized variant of an anti-CD20 antibody, 2H7. Such humanized 2H7 variants are described, for example, in International Publication No. WO 2004/056312 (International Application No. PCT/US2003/040426).

[0181] RA therapeutic agents having B-cell antagonist activity can be identified, for example, by screening compounds for certain biological properties. For example, a method of screening can be employed as described in Sundberg et al., Cancer Research 66, 1775-1782 (2006) wherein a compound was screened for inhibition of B-cell proliferation by targeting c-myc protein for rapid and specific degradation. See also Mackay et al., Annual Review of Immunology, 21: 231-264 (2003) regarding BAFF, APRIL, and a tutorial on B-cell survival and screening, and Thangarajh et al., Scandinavian J. Immunol., 65(1):92 (2007) on B-cell proliferation and APRIL. In addition, Sakurai et al., European J. Immunol., 37(1):110 (2007) discloses that TACI attenuates antibody production co-stimulated by BAFF-R and CD40. Further, Acosta-Rodriguez et al., European J. Immunol., 37(4):990 (2007) discloses that BAFF and LPS cooperate to induce B cells to become susceptible to CD95/Fas-mediated cell death. Further screening methods can be found in Martin and Chan, "B Cell Immunobiology in Disease: Evolving Concepts from the Clinic Annual Review of Immunology," 24:467-496 (2006), Pillai et al., "Marginal Zone B Cells" Annual Review of Immunology, 23:161-196 (2005), and Hardy and Hayakawa, "B Cell Development Pathways," Annual Review of Immunology, 19:595-621 (2001). From these and other references the skilled artisan can screen for the appropriate antagonists. Microarrays can be used for this purpose (Hagmann, Science, 290:82-83 (2000)), as well as RNA interference (RNAi) (Ngo et al., Nature, 441:106-110 (2006)).

[0182] B-cell antagonists included within the scope of the present invention include antibodies, synthetic or native-sequence peptides, immunoadhesins, and small-molecule antagonists that bind to a B-cell surface marker or a B-cell specific survival or proliferation factor, optionally conjugated with or fused to another molecule. In certain embodiments, the antagonist comprises an antibody or immunoadhesin. It includes BLyS antagonists such as immunoadhesins, including, but not limited to, anti-CD23 (e.g., lumiliximab), anti-CD20, anti-CD22, or anti-BR3 antibodies, APRIL antagonists, and/or BLyS immunoadhesins. In certain embodiments, the BLyS immunoadhesin is selected from BR3 immunoadhesin comprising the extracellular domain of BR3, TACI immunoadhesin comprising the extracellular domain of TACI, and BCMA immunoadhesin comprising the extracellular domain of BCMA. Certain embodiments of BR3 immunoadhesin include hBR3-Fc as described in WO 2005/00351, U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2005/0095243, U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2005/0163775 and WO 2006/068867. In certain embodiments, the BLyS antagonist is an anti-BLyS antibody, wherein the anti-BLyS antibody binds BLyS within a region of BLyS comprising residues 162-275, or an anti-BR3 antibody, wherein the anti-BR3 antibody binds BR3 in a region comprising residues 23-38 of human BR3. In certain embodiments, the immunoadhesins are selected from TACI-Ig (atacept) and BR3-Ig. In certain embodiments, the B-cell antagonist is to CD20, CD22, BAFF, or APRIL. In certain such embodiments, the antagonist is an antibody or TACI-Ig.

[0183] The CD22 antigen, or CD22, also known as BL-CAM or Lyb8, is a type 1 integral membrane glycoprotein with molecular weight of about 130 (reduced) to 140kD (unreduced). It is expressed in both the cytoplasm and cell membrane of B-lymphocytes. CD22 antigen appears early in B-cell lymphocyte differentiation at approximately the same stage as the CD 19 antigen. Unlike certain other B-cell markers, CD22 membrane expression is limited to the late differentiation stages comprised between mature B cells (CD22+) and plasma cells (CD22-). The CD22 antigen is described, for example, in Wilson et al., J. Exp. Med., 173:137 (1991) and Wilson et al., J. Immunol., 150:5013 (1993).

[0184] Certain exemplary anti-CD22 antibodies include those described in EP 1,476,120 (Tedder and Tuscano), EP 1,485,130 (Tedder), and EP 1,504,035 (Poplewell et al.), as well as those described in U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2004/0258682 (Leung et al.), U.S. Pat. No. 5,484,892 (Dana-Farber), U.S. Pat. No. 6,183,744 (Immunomedics, epratuzumab), and U.S. Pat. No. 7,074,403 (Goldenberg and Hansen).

[0185] BLyS (also known as BAFF, TALL-1, THANK, TNFSF13B, or zTNF4) is a member of the TNF1 ligand superfamily that is essential for B-cell survival and maturation. BAFF overexpression in transgenic mice leads to B-cell hyperplasia and development of severe autoimmune disease (Mackay et al., J. Exp. Med., 190:1697-1710 (1999); Gross et al., Nature, 404:995-999 (2000); Khare et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 97:3370-3375 (2000)). BAFF levels are elevated in human patients with a variety of autoimmune disorders, such as SLE, RA, and Sjögren's syndrome (Cheema et al., Arthritis Rheum., 44:1313-1319 (2001); Groom et al., J. Clin. Invest., 109:59-68 (2002); Zhang et al., J. Immunol., 166:6-10 (2001)). Furthermore, BAFF levels correlate with disease severity, suggesting that BAFF can play a direct role in the pathogenesis of these illnesses. BAFF acts on B cells by binding to three members of the TNF receptor superfamily, TACI, BCMA, and BR3 (also known as BAFF-R) (Gross et al., *supra*; Thompson et al., Science, 293:2108-2111 (2001); Yan et al., Curr. Biol. 11:1547-1552 (2001); Yan et al., Nat. Immunol., 1:37-41 (2000); Schiemann et al., Science, 293:2111-2114 (2001)).

[0186] Of the three, only BR3 is specific for BAFF; the other two also bind the related TNF family member, A proliferation-inducing ligand (APRIL). Comparison of the phenotypes of BAFF and receptor knockout or mutant mice indicates that signaling through BR3 mediates the B-cell survival functions of BAFF (Thompson et al., *supra*; Yan et al., *supra*, 2001; Schiemann et al., *supra*). In contrast, TACI appears to act as an inhibitory receptor (Yan, Nat. Immunol., 2:638-643 (2001)), while the role of BCMA is unclear (Schiemann et al., *supra*). US 2007/0071760 discloses treating B-cell malignancies using a TACI-Ig fusion molecule in an amount sufficient to suppress proliferation-inducing functions of BlyS and APRIL.

[0187] BR3 is a 184-residue type III transmembrane protein expressed on the surface of B cells (Thompson et al., *supra*; Yan, Nat. Immunol., *supra*). The intracellular region bears no sequence similarity to known structural domains or protein-protein interaction motifs. Nevertheless, BAFF-induced signaling through BR3 results in processing of the transcription factor NF-B2/p100 to p52 (Claudio et al., Nat. Immunol., 3:958-965 (2002); Kayagaki et al., Immunity, 10:515-524 (2002)). The extracellular domain (ECD) of BR3 is also divergent. TNFR family members are usually characterized by the presence of multiple cysteine-rich domains (CRDs) in their extracellular region; each CRD is typically composed of about 40 residues stabilized by six cysteines in three disulfide bonds. Conventional members of this family make contacts with ligand through two CRDs interacting with two distinct patches on the ligand surface (Bodmer et al., Trends Biochem. Sci., 27:19-26 (2002)). However, the BR3 ECD contains only four cysteine residues, capable of forming a partial CRD at most, raising the question of how such a small receptor imparts high-affinity ligand binding.

[0188] It has been shown that the BAFF-binding domain of BR3 resides within a 26-residue core region (Kayagaki et al., *supra*). Six BR3 residues, when structured within a β -hairpin peptide (bhpBR3), were sufficient to confer BAFF binding and block BR3-mediated signaling. Others have reported polypeptides purported to interact with BAFF (e.g., WO 2002/24909, WO 2003/035846, WO 2002/16312, and WO 2002/02641).

[0189] Loss of function and radiographic change occur early in the course of the disease. These changes can be delayed or prevented with the use of certain DMARDs. Although several DMARDs are initially clinically effective and well tolerated, many of these drugs become less effective or exhibit increased toxicity over time. Based on its efficacy and tolerability, MTX has become the standard therapy by which other treatments are measured. Bathon et al., N. Eng. J. Med., 343:1586-1593 (2000); Albert et al., J. Rheumatol., 27:644-652 (2000).

[0190] Recent studies have examined radiographic progression in patients with late-stage RA who have taken leflunomide, MTX, or placebo (Strand et al., Arch. Intern. Med., 159:2542-2550 (1999)) as well as patients who have taken infliximab plus MTX or placebo plus MTX following a partial response to MTX. Lipsky et al., N. Engl. J. Med., 343:1594-1602 (2000); Maini et al., Lancet, 354:1932-1939 (1999). In the first year of the ENBREL™ ERA (early RA) trial, etanercept was shown to be significantly more effective than MTX in improving signs and symptoms of disease and in inhibiting radiographic progression. Bathon et al., N. Eng. J. Med., 343:1586-1593 (2000). Genovese et al., Arthritis Rheum. 46:1443-1450 (2002) reports results from the second year of the study, concluding that etanercept as monotherapy was safe and superior to MTX in reducing disease activity, arresting structural damage, and decreasing disability over two years in patients with early aggressive RA. Also studied was the safety and clinical activity of ocrelizumab (a humanized antibody targeting CD20+B cells) in combination with MTX in moderate-to-severe RA patients (Ph I/II ACTION study). Genovese et al., Arthritis Rheum., 54(9):S66-S67 (Sept. 2006).

[0191] Further, reduction in radiographic progression in the hands and feet was observed in patients with early RA after receiving infliximab in combination with MTX. Van der Heijde et al., *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, 64:417 (2005). Patients with early RA achieved a clinically meaningful and sustained improvement in physical function after treatment with infliximab. Smolen et al., *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, 64:418-419 (2005).

[0192] The effect of infliximab therapy on bone mineral density in patients with ankylosing spondylitis (AS) resulting from a randomized, placebo-controlled trial named ASSERT) is reported by Van der Heijde et al., *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, 64:319 (2005). The ASSERT trial showed that infliximab improved fatigue and pain in patients with AS. Van der Heijde et al., *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, 64:318-319 (2005). The efficacy and safety of infliximab in AS patients treated according to ASSERT are described by van der Heijde et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 5:582-591 (2005). The authors conclude that infliximab was well tolerated and effective in a large cohort of patients with AS during a 24-week study period. In addition, the effect of infliximab therapy on spinal inflammation was assessed by magnetic resonance imaging in a randomized, placebo-controlled trial of 279 patients with AS. Van der Heijde et al., *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, 64:317 (2005). The manner in which the treatment effect on spinal radiographic progression in patients with AS should be measured is addressed by van der Heijde et al., *Arthritis Rheum.* 52:1979-1985 (2005).

[0193] The results of radiographic analyses of the infliximab multinational PsA controlled trial (IMPACT) after one year are reported by Antoni et al., *Annals Rheumatic Diseases* 64:107 (2005). Evidence of radiographic benefit of treatment with infliximab plus MTX in RA patients who had no clinical improvement, with a detailed subanalysis of data from the anti-TNF trial in RA with concomitant therapy study, is reported by Smolen et al., *Arthritis Rheum.* 52:1020-1030 (2005). Radiographic progression (as measured by mean change in modified Sharp/van der Heijde score) was much greater in patients receiving MTX plus placebo than in patients receiving infliximab plus MTX. The authors conclude that even in patients without clinical improvement, treatment with infliximab plus MTX provided significant benefit with regard to the destructive process, suggesting that in such patients these two measures of disease are dissociated. The association between baseline radiographic damage and improvement in physical function after treatment of patients having RA with infliximab is described by Breedveld et al., *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, 64:52-55 (2005). Structural damage was assessed using the van der Heijde modification of the Sharp score. The authors conclude that greater joint damage at baseline was associated with poorer physical function at baseline and less improvement in physical function after treatment, underlining the importance of early intervention to slow the progression of joint destruction.

RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS MOLECULAR BIOMARKERS

[0194] A number of investigators have carried out microarray gene expression profiling studies of synovial tissue isolated from RA patients. The published studies include van der Pouw Kraan TC et al., Discovery of distinctive gene expression profiles in rheumatoid synovium using cDNA microarray technology: evidence for the existence of multiple pathways of tissue destruction and repair, *Genes Immun* Apr;4(3):187-96 (2003); van der Pouw Kraan TC, et al., Rheumatoid arthritis is a heterogeneous disease: evidence for differences in the activation of the STAT-1 pathway between rheumatoid tissues, *Arthritis Rheum* Aug;48(8):2132-45 (2003); Finis K et al., Analysis of pigmented villonodular synovitis with genome-wide complementary DNA microarray and tissue array technology reveals insight into potential novel therapeutic approaches, *Arthritis Rheum* Mar;54(3):1009-19 (2006); Lindberg J, et al., Effect of infliximab on mRNA expression profiles in synovial tissue of rheumatoid arthritis patients, *Arthritis Res Ther.* 8(6):R179 (2006); van der Pouw Kraan TC et al., Responsiveness to anti-tumour necrosis factor alpha therapy is related to pretreatment tissue inflammation levels in rheumatoid arthritis patients, *Ann Rheum Dis.* Apr;67(4):563-6 (2008); Huber R et al., Identification of intra-group, inter-individual, and gene-specific variances in mRNA expression profiles in the rheumatoid arthritis synovial membrane, *Arthritis Res Ther* 10(4):R98 (2008); Badot V et al., Gene expression profiling in the synovium identifies a predictive signature of absence of response to adalimumab therapy in rheumatoid arthritis, *Arthritis Res Ther.* 11(2):R57 (2009), Epub 2009 Apr 23.

GENERAL TECHNIQUES

[0195] The practice of the present invention will employ, unless otherwise indicated, conventional techniques of molecular biology (including recombinant techniques), microbiology, cell biology, biochemistry, and immunology, which are within the skill of the art. Such techniques are explained fully in the literature, such as, "Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual", second edition (Sambrook et al., 1989); "Oligonucleotide Synthesis" (M. J. Gait, ed., 1984); "Animal Cell Culture" (R. I. Freshney, ed., 1987); "Methods in Enzymology" (Academic Press, Inc.); "Current Protocols in Molecular Biology" (F. M. Ausubel et al., eds., 1987, and periodic updates); "PCR: The Polymerase Chain Reaction", (Mullis et al., eds., 1994).

[0196] Primers, oligonucleotides and polynucleotides employed in the present invention can be generated using standard techniques known in the art.

[0197] Gene expression signatures associated with RA and certain subtypes of RA are provided herein. These signatures constitute biomarkers for RA and/or subtypes of RA, and/or predispose or contribute to development, persistence

and/or progression of RA. Accordingly, the invention disclosed herein is useful in a variety of settings, e.g., in methods and compositions related to RA diagnosis and therapy.

Detection of Gene Expression Levels

[0198] Nucleic acid, according to any of the methods described herein may be RNA transcribed from genomic DNA or cDNA generated from RNA. Nucleic acid may be derived from a vertebrate, e.g., a mammal. A nucleic acid is said to be "derived from" a particular source if it is obtained directly from that source or if it is a copy of a nucleic acid found in that source.

[0199] Nucleic acid includes copies of the nucleic acid, e.g., copies that result from amplification. Amplification may be desirable in certain instances, e.g., in order to obtain a desired amount of material for detecting variations. The amplicons may then be subjected to a variation detection method, such as those described below, to determine expression of certain genes.

[0200] A microarray is a multiplex technology that typically uses an arrayed series of thousands of nucleic acid probes to hybridize with, e.g., a cDNA or cRNA sample under high-stringency conditions. Probe-target hybridization is typically detected and quantified by detection of fluorophore-, silver-, or chemiluminescence-labeled targets to determine relative abundance of nucleic acid sequences in the target. In typical microarrays, the probes are attached to a solid surface by a covalent bond to a chemical matrix (via epoxy-silane, amino-silane, lysine, polyacrylamide or others). The solid surface is for example, glass, a silicon chip, or microscopic beads. Various microarrays are commercially available, including those manufactured, for example, by Affymetrix, Inc. and Illumina, Inc.

[0201] A biological sample may be obtained using certain methods known to those skilled in the art. Biological samples may be obtained from vertebrate animals, and in particular, mammals. In certain instances, a biological sample is synovial tissue, serum or peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC). By screening such body samples, a simple early diagnosis can be achieved for diseases such as RA. In addition, the progress of therapy can be monitored more easily by testing such body samples for variations in expression levels of target nucleic acids (or encoded polypeptides).

[0202] Subsequent to the determination that a subject, or the tissue or cell sample comprises a gene expression signature disclosed herein, it is contemplated that an effective amount of an appropriate RA therapeutic agent may be administered to the subject to treat the RA in the subject. Clinical diagnosis in mammals of the various pathological conditions described herein can be made by the skilled practitioner. Clinical diagnostic techniques are available in the art which allow, e.g., for the diagnosis or detection of RA in a mammal.

[0203] A RA therapeutic agent can be administered in accordance with known methods, such as intravenous administration as a bolus or by continuous infusion over a period of time, by intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intracerebrospinal, subcutaneous, intra-articular, intrasynovial, intrathecal, oral, topical, or inhalation routes. Optionally, administration may be performed through mini-pump infusion using various commercially available devices.

Kits

[0204] For use in the applications described or suggested herein, kits or articles of manufacture are also provided. Such kits may comprise a carrier means being compartmentalized to receive in close confinement one or more container means such as vials, tubes, and the like, each of the container means comprising one of the separate elements to be used in the method. For example, one of the container means may comprise a probe that is or can be detectably labeled. Such probe may be a polynucleotide specific for a polynucleotide comprising one or more genes of a gene expression signature. Where the kit utilizes nucleic acid hybridization to detect the target nucleic acid, the kit may also have containers containing nucleotide(s) for amplification of the target nucleic acid sequence and/or a container comprising a reporter means, such as a biotin-binding protein, such as avidin or streptavidin, bound to a reporter molecule, such as an enzymatic, florescent, or radioisotope label.

[0205] Kits will typically comprise the container described above and one or more other containers comprising materials desirable from a commercial and user standpoint, including buffers, diluents, filters, needles, syringes, and package inserts with instructions for use. A label may be present on the container to indicate that the composition is used for a specific therapy or non-therapeutic application, and may also indicate directions for either *in vivo* or *in vitro* use, such as those described above. Other optional components in the kit include one or more buffers (e.g., block buffer, wash buffer, substrate buffer, etc), other reagents such as substrate (e.g., chromogen) which is chemically altered by an enzymatic label, epitope retrieval solution, control samples (positive and/or negative controls), control slide(s) etc.

EXAMPLES

[0206] The following are examples of the methods and compositions of the invention. It is understood that various other embodiments may be practiced, given the general description provided above.

Example 1**Methods and Subjects****Subjects and Synovial Biopsies**

[0207] All procedures involving specimens obtained from human subjects were performed under a protocol approved by the University of Michigan Institutional Review Board. Human synovial tissues were obtained by synovectomy from affected joints in patients diagnosed with RA based upon the presence of at least four of the seven criteria developed by the American College of Rheumatology for RA (Arnett, F. C., et al., *Arthritis Rheum.*, 31: 315-324 (1988)). Excised tissues were immediately snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80° C. For matched histology sections, samples were brought briefly to -20° C, cryostat sectioned and immediately brought back to -80° C. Frozen samples were homogenized in Qiagen brand RLT and RNA was isolated according to the manufacturers recommended protocol (Qiagen, Valencia, CA.)

MethodsMicroarray hybridization

[0208] The methods for preparation of cRNA and for array hybridization were provided by Affymetrix, Inc. (Santa Clara, CA). Briefly, 3 µg of total RNA was converted into double-stranded cDNA using a cDNA synthesis kit, SuperScript Choice (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) and a T7-(dT)₂₄ oligomer primer (Biosearch Technologies, Inc., Novato, CA). Double-stranded cDNA was purified using affinity resin Sample Cleanup Module Kit (Affymetrix, Inc.) and then ethanol precipitated. Labeled cRNA was generated from the cDNA by using a T7 RNA polymerase and biotin-labeled nucleotide in an *in vitro* transcription reagents (Enzo Diagnostics, Inc., Farmingdale, NY). The labeled cRNA was purified using Affymetrix Sample Cleanup Module Kit. The amount of labeled cRNA was determined by measuring absorbance at 260 nm and using the convention that 1 OD at 260 nm corresponds to 40 µg/ml of RNA. Fifteen micrograms of labeled cRNA was fragmented by incubating at 94°C for 30 min in 40 mM Tris-acetate pH 8.1, 100 mM potassium acetate and 30 mM magnesium acetate. Samples were then hybridized to GeneChip® Human Genome U133 Plus 2.0 Arrays (Affymetrix, Inc.) at 45°C for 19 hours in a rotisserie oven set at 60 rpm. Arrays were washed and stained in the Affymetrix Fluidics station and scanned on GeneChip® scanner 3000. Data analysis was performed using the Affymetrix GeneChip® operating system and analysis software.

Histopathology and immunohistochemistry

[0209] Stains were performed on 5-µm-thick frozen sections of human synovial tissue fixed in acetone. Some sections were stained with hematoxylin and eosin for histologic evaluation. Other sections were blocked in 10% serum for 30 minutes and stained for the detection of cells expressing the following lineage markers (CD20 - mouse anti-human clone L26, 5 µg/ml, Dako; CD3 - rabbit anti-human antibody SP7, 1:200 dilution, NeoMarkers; and CD68 - mouse anti-human clone KP-1, 2.5 µg/ml, Dako). All immunohistochemical stains were detected with species specific, biotinylated secondary antibodies and 3,3'-diaminobenzidine (DAB).

Statistical analyses

[0210] Statistical analyses of microarray data was performed with the open-source tools available in the statistical programming environment, R (available at the URL: [cran\(dot\)r-project\(dot\)org](http://cran.r-project.org)) and the commercially available Spotfire Decision Site (TIBCO Software Inc, Palo Alto, CA). Identification of molecular subtypes was performed by multi-scale bootstrap resampling using the open-source R package, Pvcust (Shimodaira, H and Suzuki, R., *Bioinformatics*, 22(12), 2006). Heatmap visualizations and identification of differentially expressed genes was performed using analysis of variance provided by Spotfire. Identification of pathways significantly over-represented within each subtype was performed using CoPub, following the developers' recommended protocol (Frijters, R. et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 36:W406-W410 (Web server issue doi:10.1093/nar/gkn215) (2008)); available at the URL: [services\(dot\)nbic\(dot\)nl\(/slash\)cgi-bin\(/slash\)copub\(/slash\)microarray_analysis\(dot\)pl](http://services.nbic.nih.gov/cgi-bin/copub/microarray_analysis.pl). Briefly, Affymetrix probeset identifiers that were specifically upregulated within each subtype (~1000 top ranked probesets) were uploaded to the web-server. The GeneChip® Human Genome U133A Plus 2.0 Array (Affymetrix, Inc.) was selected as the background data set, the search category was limited to biological processes and all calculation settings were left at their defaults. The resulting data was saved to a personal computer and formatted for comparative heatmap visualization in Spotfire.

Identification of Classifiers: Molecular Phenotype Training and Testing

[0211] Using the filtered expression data set consisting of 20,776 probes and the class labels we sought to build a series of two-class and multiclass classification models which could distinguish (i) each putative patient subclass from the other three subtypes or (ii) mutually distinguish all four subclasses from each other, respectively. We refer to such classification models herein as "classifiers." In the case where multiple samples were available from the same patient, one sample from that patient was selected at random to enter into the model. Variable (probe) selection and model training was performed using the CMA package (Slawski et al., BMC Bioinformatics 9:439 (2008)). In the case of the two-class models, variable selection was performed by ranking each probe's association with a given class label according to either the absolute value of its two-sample t-statistic or its robust Wilcoxon statistic. For the multiclass model, each probe was ranked by the values of its one-way F-statistic or its robust Kruskal-Wallis test statistic across all four putative classes. The values of the test statistics were recorded over N=48 rounds of leave-one-out cross-validation (LOOCV), or, when the class sizes were deemed large enough, i.e., for the F2, L and M two-class models, over 100 repeated rounds of 5-fold cross-validation. For each model and choice of test statistic, and at each round of cross-validation, a list of the top 20 probes with the largest, most significant values of their test statistic was retained. A probe-specific voting-based variable importance measure was created in which the number (or fraction) of rounds of cross-validation a probe appeared in the list of the top 20 most strongly associated probes was calculated.

[0212] Performing linear discriminant analysis (LDA) in the CMA package, an estimated class label, obtained from using these specific 48 patient samples, could be compared to the original estimated labels of the clustering results. As a sanity check, the variable selection and LDA steps were repeated using permuted class labels, resulting in increased rates of misclassification.

[0213] Publicly available independent test data on a two-color microarray platform (Lindberg et al., PLoS One 5(6):e11310 (2010)) were used to assess the robustness of the models constructed from the training data. For each RA patient two-two-way model and for the multiclass model, the set of unique probes, aggregated over choice of parametric or robust test statistic, which ever appeared in a given round of cross-validation's list of top 20 probes, was applied to a LDA model on the training data using the MASS package in R (Venables, W. N. & Ripley, B. D. (2002) Modern Applied Statistics with S. Fourth Edition. Springer, New York. ISBN 0-387-95457-0). Using LOOCV, new, predicted class labels were obtained by applying the LDA model built on the training data to the new test set data. Probes between the two data sets were linked by their unique Entrez Gene identification number. In the case where multiple probes in either data set mapped to a given Entrez Gene number, a unique probe was selected to represent a given gene. In the original Affymetrix training data, the probe with the highest variable importance score over rounds of LOOCV was selected. In the case of ties, one probe was chosen at random. Unique representative probes in the test data were also selected at random. Missing data in the test data set were imputed using the median expression value for that probe. Prior to performing LDA, both the training and test data were centered and scaled to place them on more equal footing. The classifiers for each of the four molecular phenotypes are provided below.

Identification of Molecular Phenotypes (Subtypes)

[0214] Gene expression microarray experiments on synovial tissues isolated from patients with RA were carried out, for example, to assess gene expression patterns as a basis to advance understanding of the molecular pathways important in RA pathogenesis and progression as well as to identify potential therapeutic targets and biomarkers for diagnostic and prognostic purposes. Gene expression microarray experiments on 81 synovial tissue samples, excised from 50 RA patients, were carried out using a whole genome expression array, the GeneChip® Human Genome U133 Plus 2.0 Array (Affymetrix, Inc.). Expression data was normalized using manufacturer provided software, MAS5, standardized to 500, log transformed and z-scored. A probe was included in the analysis if it had a minimum expression of at least 100 and it varied by 1.5 standard deviations in at least 5 samples relative to probe's mean expression level across all samples. This assessment yielded 20,776 probes, which were randomly sampled with replacement for 10,000 iterations and clustered using correlation as the distance metric and average linkage for agglomeration. The resulting dendrogram shown in Fig. 1 depicts the sample clustering and the resulting bootstrapped branch support values.

[0215] We analyzed the heatmap resulting from the microarray experiment (Fig. 2) and identified four molecular subtypes of RA based on relative expression levels of genes differentially expressed between the different RA molecular subtypes. We assigned samples to four distinct groups inferred from the bootstrapped dendrogram (Fig. 2). Analysis of variance on log transformed expression data identified differentially expressed genes within in each group. Hierarchical clustering was performed on statistically significant probes (5501 probes with $p < 1.0E-6$). Expression data was z-score normalized for visualization.

[0216] As shown in Fig. 2, the largest grouping of samples (45%) defined the molecular subtype described herein as lymphoid-rich (L) (Fig. 2, the branches at the top of the dendrogram labeled "L" at the top of figure and corresponding box shown within the heatmap, 87% bootstrap support). These samples shared extensive lymphoid infiltration and

follicle-like lymphoid clusters (each $p < 0.01$). The gene expression signature of this group of samples revealed a pattern characteristic of B cells, plasma cells, T cells, and macrophages and implicated certain pathways including B and T cell activation, isotype switching, Ig secretion and cytokine production. Table 5 provides a list of probe sets (and associated genes) that are associated with L subtype. These were identified from the microarray data using the following criteria: (1) Fold change ≥ 1.5 within the L subtype; (2) t-test p-value ≤ 0.0001 ; and (3) annotated as belonging to at least one of the following molecular categories of proteins: secreted, plasma membrane, kinase, G-coupled protein receptor, phosphatase, nuclear receptor, ion channel, E3-ligase, de-ubiquitinating enzyme.

[0217] Table 1 below shows a subset of certain of these probe sets (and associated genes) from Table 5 that have been identified as therapeutic targets and biomarkers of the L subtype. The genes identified in Table 1 encode proteins that share the properties of surface expression and secretion. Proteins having those properties can, in certain instances, be targeted with, for example, monoclonal antibodies and in that case are considered therapeutic targets. Secreted proteins and products cleaved from the cell membrane can, in certain cases, be measured and in that case are considered biomarkers.

Table 1. Certain L subtype therapeutic targets and biomarkers.

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Unison:Protcomp	Fold Change	p-value
210356_x_at	membrane-spanning 4-domains, subfamily A, member 1	MS4A1	Plasma membrane	5.182001696	1.07E-13
217418_x_at	membrane-spanning 4-domains, subfamily A, member 1	MS4A1	Plasma membrane	5.708081511	6.62E-13
228592_at	Membrane-spanning 4-domains, subfamily A, member 1	MS4A1	Plasma membrane	8.475244795	1.06E-12
228599_at	Membrane-spanning 4-domains, subfamily A, member 1	MS4A1	Plasma membrane	4.628458246	4.08E-13
221331_x_at	cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4	CTLA4	Plasma membrane	2.342826855	7.67E-11
231794_at	cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4	CTLA4	Plasma membrane	1.785965453	7.40E-08
234362_s_at	cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4	CTLA4	Plasma membrane	1.971205062	2.69E-12
236341_at	cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4	CTLA4	Plasma membrane	2.398839174	6.75E-09
213539_at	CD3D antigen, delta polypeptide (TiT3 complex)	CD3D	Plasma membrane	2.45243047	1.43E-08
205456_at	CD3E antigen, epsilon polypeptide (TiT3 complex)	CD3E	Plasma membrane	1.915380475	2.79E-10
206804_at	CD3G antigen, gamma polypeptide (TiT3 complex)	CD3G	Plasma membrane	3.056708104	6.56E-06
210031_at	CD3Z antigen, zeta polypeptide (TiT3 complex)	CD3Z	Plasma membrane	2.14803062	1.60E-11
206914_at	class-I MHC-restricted T cell associated molecule	CRTAM	Plasma membrane	1.697660887	9.47E-10

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Unison:Protcomp	Fold Change	p-value
205291_at	interleukin 2 receptor, beta interleukin 2 receptor, beta	IL2RB	Plasma membrane	1.700032107	1.14E-10
204116_at	interleukin 2 receptor, gamma (severe combined immunodeficiency)	IL2RG	Plasma membrane	2.261825374	4.95E-11
206398_s_at	CD19 antigen	CD19	Plasma membrane	2.872617474	3.29E-16
217001_x_at	major histocompatibility complex, class II, DO alpha	HLA-DOA	Plasma membrane	1.589617654	1.39E-08
226878_at	Major histocompatibility complex, class II, DO alpha	HLA-DOA	Plasma membrane	1.561941309	3.01E-06
205671_s_at	major histocompatibility complex, class II, DO beta	HLA-DOB	Plasma membrane	4.102368289	4.62E-17
205049_s_at	CD79A antigen (immunoglobulin- associated alpha) CD79A antigen (immunoglobulin- associated alpha)	CD79A	Plasma membrane	6.214381039	7.29E-15
1555779_a_at	CD79A antigen (immunoglobulin- associated alpha)	CD79A	Plasma membrane	3.486445366	1.47E-17
205297_s_at	CD79B antigen (immunoglobulin- associated beta)	CD79B	Plasma membrane	2.131525118	6.42E-15
224404_s_at	immunoglobulin superfamily receptor translocation associated 2 immunoglobulin superfamily receptor translocation associated 2	IRTA2	Plasma membrane	7.598702121	6.29E-20
224405_at	immunoglobulin superfamily receptor translocation associated 2 immunoglobulin superfamily receptor translocation associated 2	IRTA2	Plasma membrane	4.857349464	1.42E-19
224406_s_at	immunoglobulin superfamily receptor translocation associated 2 immunoglobulin superfamily receptor translocation associated 2	IRTA2	Plasma membrane	3.753764961	2.57E-20
231647_s_at	immunoglobulin	IRTA2	Plasma membrane	11.05597709	9.47E-21
	superfamily receptor translocation associated 2				

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Unison:Protcomp	Fold Change	p-value
205692_s_at	CD38 antigen (p45)	CD38	Plasma membrane	3.802517688	9.27E-20
236191_at	CD38 antigen (p45)	CD38	Plasma membrane	2.235267342	6.23E-08
1552584_at	interleukin 12 receptor, beta 1	IL12RB1	Plasma membrane	1.551031389	2.43E-05
206999_at	interleukin 12 receptor, beta 2	IL12RB2	Plasma membrane	1.75915602	1.04E-05
219971_at	interleukin 21 receptor	IL21R	Plasma membrane	2.933140561	1.33E-09
221658_s_at	interleukin 21 receptor	IL21R	Plasma membrane	1.915118011	7.74E-08
205242_at	chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 13 (B-cell chemoattractant)	CXCL13	Extracellular (Secreted)	5.900697331	4.68E-05
207339_s_at	lymphotoxin beta (TNF superfamily, member 3)	LTB	Plasma membrane	2.807618909	1.70E-09
204949_at	intercellular adhesion molecule 3	ICAM3	Plasma membrane	2.650287454	3.47E-17
206295_at	interleukin 18 (interferon-gamma-inducing factor)	IL18	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.607893049	2.43E-07
211633_x_at	Immunoglobulin heavy constant gamma 1 (G1 m marker) Immunoglobulin heavy constant gamma 1 (G1 m marker)	IGHG1	Extracellular (Secreted)	9.72344799	1.95E-13
209374_s_at	immunoglobulin heavy constant mu	IGHM	Extracellular (Secreted)	3.479239038	2.11E-12
221286_s_at	proapoptotic caspase adaptor protein	PACAP	Extracellular (Secreted)	22.71584082	1.30E-15
223565_at	proapoptotic caspase adaptor protein	PACAP	Extracellular (Secreted)	14.28785156	4.53E-18

[0218] Using the molecular phenotype training and testing statistical methods described above, an L phenotype classifier was identified, as indicated in Table 10 below.

Table 10. L phenotype (subtype) classifier genes and probes

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol
234366_x_at	28396&3493&3500 (Entrez Gene Identifiers)	NA
217235_x_at	28396&3493&3500 (Entrez Gene Identifiers)	NA
236401_at	170575&26157 (Entrez Gene Identifiers)	NA
200670_at	Xbox binding protein 1	XBP1
1554050_at	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase acidlike 3B	SMPDL3B
1556180_at	hypothetical protein LOC255458	LOC255458
217480_x_at	similar to Ig kappa chain	LOC339562
204269_at	pim2 oncogene	PIM2
232167_at	Solute carrier family 2 facilitated glucose transporter member 11	SLC2A11

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol
5	226811_at	family with sequence similarity 46 member C	FAM46C
	238560_at	nuclear domain 10 protein	NDP52
	1555779_a_at	CD79A antigen immunoglobulinassociated alpha	CD79A
	218237_s_at	solute carrier family 38 member 1	SLC38A1
10	226773_at	MRNA clone ICRFp50711077	NA
	215946_x_at	immunoglobulin lambdalike polypeptide 1 & similar to bK246H31 immunoglobulin lambdalike polypeptide 1 preBcell specific	IGLL1 & LOC91316
	204613_at	phospholipase C gamma 2 phosphatidylinositolspecific	PLCG2
15	217369_at	similar to immunoglobulin M chain	LOC440361
	216542_x_at	hypothetical protein MGC27165	MGC27165
	216207_x_at	immunoglobulin kappa variable 1D13	IGKV1D13
20	201998_at	ST6 betagalactosamide alpha 26 sialyltransferase 1	ST6GAL1
	217168_s_at	homocysteineinducible endoplasmic reticulum stressinducible ubiquitinlike domain member 1	HERPUD1
	212204_at	DKFZP564G2022 protein	DKFZP564G2022
25	64064_at	GTPase IMAP family member 5	GIMAP5
	229721_x_at	Der1like domain family member 3	DERL3
	219435_at	hypothetical protein FLJ22170	FLJ22170
	203335_at	phytanoylCoA hydroxylase Refsum disease	PHYH
30	231611_at	NA	NA
	214268_s_at	myotubularin related protein 4	MTMR4
	208093_s_at	nudE nuclear distribution gene E homolog like 1 A nidulans & nudE nuclear distribution gene E homolog like 1 A nidulans	NDEL1
35	226075_at	SPRY domain containing SOCS box protein SSB1	SSB1
	213118_at	NA	NA
	218318_s_at	nemo like kinase	NLK
40	227326_at	Transmembrane anchor protein 1	TMAP1
	223917_s_at	solute carrier family 39 zinc transporter member 3	SLC39A3
	208056_s_at	corebinding factor runt domain alpha subunit 2; translocated to 3	CBFA2T3
45	231016_s_at	NA	NA
	202916_s_at	family with sequence similarity 20 member B	FAM20B
	217390_x_at	NA	NA
	219118_at	FK506 binding protein 11 19 kDa	FKBP11
50	229686_at	purinergic receptor P2Y Gprotein coupled 8	P2RY8
	212311_at	KIAA0746 protein	KIAA0746
	212699_at	secretory carrier membrane protein 5	SCAMP5
55	219631_at	low density lipoproteinrelated protein 12	LRP12
	202089_s_at	solute carrier family 39 zinc transporter member 6	SLC39A6
	1555981_at	hypothetical protein DKFZp762C2414	DKFZp762C2414

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol
220647_s_at	E2IG2 protein	E2IG2
237383_at	NA	NA
230337_at	son of sevenless homolog 1 Drosophila	SOS1
1559820_at	APG10 autophagy 10like S cerevisiae	APG10L

[0219] Another grouping of samples shown in Fig. 2 (21 %) defined the molecular subtype described herein as myeloid-rich (M) (Fig. 2, the branches at the top of the dendrogram labeled "M" at the top of figure and corresponding box shown within the heatmap, 67% branch support). The gene expression signature of this group of samples revealed a pattern characteristic of monocytes, macrophages, neutrophils, and lymphocytes and implicated certain pathways including macrophage activation, phagocytosis, respiratory burst, T cell activation and cytokine production. In addition, this subtype was inversely associated with joint vascularity ($p < 0.05$). Table 6 provides a list of probe sets (and associated genes) that are associated with the M subtype. These were identified from the microarray data using the following criteria: (1) Fold change ≥ 1.5 within the M subtype; (2) t-test p-value ≤ 0.0001 ; and (3) annotated as belonging to at least one of the following molecular categories of proteins: secreted, plasma membrane, kinase, G-coupled protein receptor, phosphatase, nuclear receptor, ion channel, E3-ligase, de-ubiquitinating enzyme.

[0220] Table 2 below shows a subset of certain of these probe sets (and associated genes) from Table 6 that have been identified as therapeutic targets and biomarkers of the M subtype. The genes identified in Table 2 encode proteins that share the properties of surface expression and secretion. Proteins having those properties can, in certain instances, be targeted with, for example, monoclonal antibodies and in that case are considered therapeutic targets. Secreted proteins and products cleaved from the cell membrane can, in certain cases, be measured and in that case are considered biomarkers.

Table 2. Certain M subtype therapeutic targets and biomarkers.

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Unison:Protcomp	Fold Change	p-value
219890_at	C-type lectin domain family 5, member A	CLEC5A	Extracellular (Secreted)	7.362977	2.42E-07
221698_s_at	C-type lectin domain family 7, member A C-type lectin domain family 7, member A	CLEC7A	Plasma membrane	2.051059	5.18E-09
1555214_a_at	C-type lectin domain family 7, member A	CLEC7A	Plasma membrane	2.246684	0.000198
1554406_a_at	C-type lectin domain family 7, member A	CLEC7A	Plasma membrane	1.581093	1.30E-07
1555756_a_at	C-type lectin domain family 7, member A	CLEC7A	Plasma membrane	1.893079	1.41E-06
201951_at	Activated leukocyte cell adhesion molecule	ALCAM	Plasma membrane	2.174859	7.52E-10
210233_at	interleukin 1 receptor accessory protein	IL1RAP	Plasma membrane	2.13583	8.45E-10
201587_s_at	interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinase 1	IRAK1	Nuclear	1.523179	3.11E-09
210842_at	neuropilin 2	NRP2	Plasma membrane	3.63583	1.52E-05
232701_at	Neuropilin 2	NRP2	Plasma membrane	1.892335	2.23E-05
219434_at	triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 1	TREM1	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.054149	2.84E-08

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Unison:Protcomp	Fold Change	p-value
210512_s_at	vascular endothelial growth factor	VEGF	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.563299	4.62E-11
210513_s_at	vascular endothelial growth factor	VEGF	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.635665	1.97E-09
211527_x_at	vascular endothelial growth factor	VEGF	Extracellular (Secreted)	3.030532	2.35E-13
212171_x_at	vascular endothelial growth factor	VEGF	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.323697	2.23E-14
205179_s_at	a disintegrin metalloproteinase domain 8 a disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain 8	ADAM8	Plasma membrane	2.429618	3.40E-06
205180_s_at	a disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain 8 a disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain 8	ADAM8	Plasma membrane	2.620813	1.03E-07
213274_s_at	cathepsin B	CTSB	Lysosomal	1.656338	2.02E-09
207850_at	chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 3	CXCL3	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.692214	2.61 E-07
202637_s_at	intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (CD54), human rhinovirus receptor	ICAM1	Plasma membrane	2.12742	8.01 E-14
202638_s_at	intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (CD54), human rhinovirus receptor	ICAM1	Plasma membrane	2.297289	1.58E-17
215485_s_at	intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (CD54), human rhinovirus receptor	ICAM1	Plasma membrane	2.070317	1.48E-12
222868_s_at	interleukin 18 binding protein	IL18BP	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.523947	5.91 E-06
205067_at	interleukin 1, beta	IL1B	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.680015	0.000269
39402_at	interleukin 1, beta	IL1B	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.550957	2.81 E-06
202859_x_at	interleukin 8	IL8	Extracellular (Secreted)	3.188671	1.62E-05
211506_s_at	interleukin 8	IL8	Extracellular (Secreted)	4.223337	1.08E-06
204580_at	matrix metalloproteinase 12 (macrophage elastase)	MMP12	Extracellular (Secreted)	8.298394	5.23E-07
200660_at	S100 calcium binding protein A11 (calgizzarin)	S100A11	NO_LOCALIZATION	1.574125	3.46E-11

[0221] Using the molecular phenotype training and testing statistical methods described above, an M phenotype classifier was identified, as indicated in Table 11 below.

Table 11. M phenotype (subtype) classifier genes and probes

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol
224374_s_at	elastin microfibril interfacier 2 & elastin microfibril interfacier 2	EMILIN2
203175_at	ras homolog gene family member G rho G	RHOG
212715_s_at	flavoprotein oxidoreductase MICAL3	MICAL3
202944_at	Nacetylgalactosaminidase alpha	NAGA
212268_at	serine or cysteine proteinase inhibitor clade B ovalbumin member 1	SERPINB1
202638_s_at	intercellular adhesion molecule 1 CD54 human rhinovirus receptor	ICAM1
200808_s_at	zyxin	ZYX
226587_at	Ubiquitin protein ligase E3A human papilloma virus E6associated protein Angelman syndrome	UBE3A
214785_at	vacuolar protein sorting 13A yeast	VPS13A
218627_at	hypothetical protein FLJ11259	FLJ11259
216598_s_at	chemokine CC motif ligand 2	CCL2
1557915_s_at	glutathione Stransferase omega 1	GSTO1
207697_x_at	leukocyte immunoglobulinlike receptor subfamily B with TM and ITIM domains member 2	LILRB2
214752_x_at	filamin A alpha actin binding protein 280	FLNA
210225_x_at	leukocyte immunoglobulinlike receptor subfamily B with TM and ITIM domains member 3 & leukocyte immunoglobulinlike receptor subfamily B with TM and ITIM domains member 3	LILRB3
204088_at	purinergic receptor P2X ligandgated ion channel 4	P2RX4
211133_x_at	leukocyte immunoglobulinlike receptor subfamily B with TM and ITIM domains member 3	LILRB3
227026_at	Mphase phosphoprotein mpp8	HSMPP8
208018_s_at	hemopoietic cell kinase	HCK
208691_at	NA	NA
207850_at	chemokine CXC motif ligand 3	CXCL3
210784_x_at	leukocyte immunoglobulinlike receptor subfamily B with TM and ITIM domains member 3	LILRB3
209344_at	tropomyosin 4	TPM4
201950_x_at	capping protein actin filament muscle Zline beta	CAPZB
201118_at	phosphogluconate dehydrogenase & phosphogluconate dehydrogenase	PGD
227961_at	Cathepsin B	CTSB
212041_at	ATPase H+ transporting lysosomal 38kDa V0 subunit d isoform 1	ATP6V0D1
202856_s_at	solute carrier family 16 monocarboxylic acid transporters member 3	SLC16A3
210042_s_at	cathepsin Z	CTSZ
220088_at	complement component 5 receptor 1 C5a ligand	C5R1
219053_s_at	Hypothetical protein FLJ20847	FLJ20847
214683_s_at	CDClke kinase 1	CLK1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol
5	212171_x_at	vascular endothelial growth factor	VEGF
	223019_at	chromosome 9 open reading frame 88	C9orf88
	212481_s_at	tropomyosin 4	TPM4
10	202206_at	ADPribosylation factorlike 7	ARL7
	226389_s_at	Rap guanine nucleotide exchange factor GEF 1	RAPGEF1
	207332_s_at	transferrin receptor p90 CD71	TFRC
	202637_s_at	intercellular adhesion molecule 1 CD54 human rhinovirus receptor	ICAM1
15	201972_at	ATPase H ⁺ transporting lysosomal 70kDa V1 subunit A	ATP6V1A
	215706_x_at	zyxin	ZYX
	222877_at	Neuropilin 2	NRP2
20	205098_at	chemokine CC motif receptor 1	CCR1
	202679_at	NiemannPick disease type C1	NPC1
	241684_at	Transcribed locus weakly similar to NP_0603121 hypothetical protein FLJ20489 [Homo sapiens]	NA
25	216035_x_at	transcription factor 7like 2 Tcell specific HMGbox	TCF7L2
	242824_at	KIAA0485 protein	KIAA0485
	202207_at	ADPribosylation factorlike 7	ARL7
30	204137_at	transmembrane 7 superfamily member 1 upregulated in kidney	TM7SF1
	205479_s_at	plasminogen activator urokinase	PLAU
	202087_s_at	cathepsin L	CTSL
	218665_at	frizzled homolog 4 Drosophila	FZD4
35	226354_at	lactamase beta	LACTB
	212675_s_at	KIAA0582	KIAA0582
	213457_at	malignant fibrous histiocyoma amplified sequence 1	MFHAS1
40	211135_x_at	leukocyte immunoglobulinlike receptor subfamily B with TM and ITIM domains member 3	LILRB3
	213313_at	RAB GTPase activating protein 1	RABGAP1
	215485_s_at	intercellular adhesion molecule 1 CD54 human rhinovirus receptor	ICAM1
45	205775_at	family with sequence similarity 50 member B	FAM50B
	210512_s_at	vascular endothelial growth factor	VEGF
	202484_s_at	methylCpG binding domain protein 2	MBD2
50	1560060_s_at	vacuolar protein sorting 37C yeast	VPS37C
	211160_x_at	actinin alpha 1	ACTN1
	230528_s_at	hypothetical protein MGC2752	MGC2752
	210845_s_at	plasminogen activator urokinase receptor	PLAUR
55	213571_s_at	eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4E member 2	EIF4E2

[0222] As shown in Fig. 2, two non-inflammatory molecular subtypes were identified. The first grouping (22%) defined

the molecular subtype described herein as fibroblast-rich type 2 (F2) (Fig. 2, the branches at the top of the dendrogram labeled "F2" at the top of figure and corresponding box shown within the heatmap, 94% branch support). The gene expression signature of this group of samples revealed a pattern characteristic of fibroblasts and osteoblasts and implicated certain pathways including bone formation, growth and differentiation, wnt-signaling and tumorigenesis. The F2 gene expression signature was inversely associated with lymphocyte and CD15+ cell infiltration (each $p < 0.01$). The second non-inflammatory grouping (11%) defined the molecular subtype described herein as fibroblast-rich type 1 (F1) (Fig. 2, the branches at the top of the dendrogram labeled "F1" at the top of figure and corresponding box shown within the heatmap, 88% branch support). The gene expression signature of this group of samples revealed a pattern characteristic of fibroblasts, osteoclasts, and osteoblasts and implicated certain pathways including bone destruction and vasculogenesis. In addition, the F1 subtype was associated with a higher degree of synovial lining hyperplasia compared to the other subtypes. Tables 7 and 8 provide a list of probe sets (and associated genes) that are associated with F2 and F1 subtypes, respectively. These were identified from the microarray data using the following criteria: (1) Fold change ≥ 1.5 within the L subtype; (2) t-test p-value ≤ 0.0001 ; and (3) annotated as belonging to at least one of the following molecular categories of proteins: secreted, plasma membrane, kinase, G-coupled protein receptor, phosphatase, nuclear receptor, ion channel, E3-ligase, de-ubiquitinating enzyme.

[0223] Table 3 below shows a subset of certain of these probe sets (and associated genes) from Table 7 that have been identified as therapeutic targets and biomarkers of the F2 subtype. Table 4 below shows a subset of certain of these probe sets (and associated genes) from Table 8 that have been identified as therapeutic targets and biomarkers of the F1 subtype. The genes identified in Tables 3 and 4 encode proteins that share the properties of surface expression and secretion. Proteins having those properties can, in certain instances, be targeted with, for example, monoclonal antibodies and in that case are considered therapeutic targets. Secreted proteins and products cleaved from the cell membrane can, in certain cases, be measured and in that case are considered biomarkers.

Table 3. Certain F2 subtype therapeutic targets and biomarkers.

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Unison:Protcomp	Fold Change	p-value
227401_at	interleukin 17D	IL17D	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.453105	2.26E-12
228977_at	Interleukin 17D	IL17D	NA	1.999348	1.75E-11
221926_s_at	interleukin 17 receptor C	IL17RC	NO_LOCALIZATION	2.406789	8.12E-09
201147_s_at	tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 3 (Sorsby fundus dystrophy, pseudoinflammatory)	TIMP3	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.872803	9.91E-13
201148_s_at	tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 3 (Sorsby fundus dystrophy, pseudoinflammatory)	TIMP3	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.915979	4.22E-12
201149_s_at	tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 3 (Sorsby fundus dystrophy, pseudoinflammatory)	TIMP3	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.064168	1.45E-11
240135_x_at	Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 3 (Sorsby fundus dystrophy, pseudoinflammatory)	TIMP3	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.474079	4.55E-07
204932_at	tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 11 b (osteoprotegerin)	TNFRSF11B	Extracellular (Secreted)	3.094446	1.47E-07
204933_s_at	tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 11 b (osteoprotegerin)	TNFRSF11B	Extracellular (Secreted)	3.791135	8.36E-08

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Unison:Protcomp	Fold Change	p-value
231762_at	fibroblast growth factor 10	FGF10	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.530553	4.25E-06
206987_x_at	fibroblast growth factor 18	FGF18	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.36539	1.98E-05
211029_x_at	fibroblast growth factor 18 fibroblast growth factor 18	FGF18	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.332917	2.81 E-05
211485_s_at	fibroblast growth factor 18	FGF18	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.955372	1.03E-05
231382_at	Fibroblast growth factor 18	FGF18	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.766924	1.55E-07
204421_s_at	fibroblast growth factor 2 (basic)	FGF2	NO_LOCALIZATION	1.56491	3.28E-07
204422_s_at	fibroblast growth factor 2 (basic)	FGF2	NO_LOCALIZATION	2.144299	1.38E-07
205606_at	low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 6	LRP6	Plasma membrane	1.935109	4.17E-05
209909_s_at	transforming growth factor, beta 2	TGFB2	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.066203	4.94E-15
220407_s_at	transforming growth factor, beta 2	TGFB2	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.711286	8.48E-10
228121_at	Transforming growth factor, beta 2	TGFB2	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.699841	3.07E-13
206737_at	wingless-type MMTV integration site family, member 11	WNT11	Extracellular (Secreted)	3.235511	3.83E-07
206176_at	bone morphogenetic protein 6	BMP6	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.617235	2.14E-06
207326_at	betacellulin	BTC	Plasma membrane	4.484959	6.59E-11
241412_at	betacellulin	BTC	Plasma membrane	5.748075	1.57E-12
219764_at	frizzled homolog 10 (Drosophila)	FZD10	Plasma membrane	1.886755	9.08E-10
203705_s_at	frizzled homolog 7 (Drosophila)	FZD7	Plasma membrane	1.977168	1.12E-13
203706_s_at	frizzled homolog 7 (Drosophila)	FZD7	Plasma membrane	2.148229	7.07E-15
224325_at	frizzled homolog 8 (drosophila) frizzled homolog 8 (Drosophila)	FZD8	Plasma membrane	2.039929	2.47E-13
227405_s_at	frizzled homolog 8 (Drosophila)	FZD8	Plasma membrane	2.033817	1.11E-13

Table 4. Certain F1 subtype therapeutic targets and biomarkers.

ProbeID	NETAFFX: GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Unison:Protcomp	Fold Change	p-value
236179_at	Cadherin 11, type 2, OB-cadherin (osteoblast)	CDH11	Plasma membrane	2.478118072	1.48E-13
239286_at	Cadherin 11, type 2, OB-cadherin (osteoblast)	CDH11	Plasma membrane	2.003613835	1.78E-09
241780_at	Cadherin 11, type 2, OB-cadherin (osteoblast)	CDH11	Plasma membrane	1.991499524	5.56E-06
207173_x_at	cadherin 11, type 2, OB-cadherin (osteoblast)	CDH11	Plasma membrane	1.848606565	1.15E-11
207172_s_at	cadherin 11, type 2, OB-cadherin (osteoblast)	CDH11	Plasma membrane	1.803978278	1.00E-10
222899_at	integrin, alpha 11	ITGA11	Plasma membrane	2.22681306	1.32E-08
205131_x_at	C-type lectin domain family 11, member A	CLEC11A	Cytoplasmic	2.751077434	1.15E-12
211709_s_at	C-type lectin domain family 11, member A C-type lectin domain family 11, member A	CLEC11A	Cytoplasmic	2.09446091	3.80E-11
210783_x_at	C-type lectin domain family 11, member A	CLEC11A	Cytoplasmic	2.078646468	3.56E-06
203876_s_at	matrix metalloproteinase 11 (stromelysin 3)	MMP11	Plasma membrane	2.200173425	8.85E-06
235908_at	matrix metalloproteinase 11 (stromelysin 3)	MMP11	Plasma membrane	1.952831042	1.58E-10
205959_at	matrix metalloproteinase 13 (collagenase 3) matrix metalloproteinase 13 (collagenase 3)	MMP13	Extracellular (Secreted)	8.887243061	2.09E-09
207012_at	matrix metalloproteinase 16 (membrane-inserted)	MMP16	Plasma membrane	1.749078693	2.81 E-08
224207_x_at	matrix metalloproteinase 28	MMP28	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.533723399	3.21 E-09
222937_s_t	matrix metalloproteinase 28	MMP28	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.616679576	9.53E-07
213790_at	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain 12 (meltrin alpha)	ADAM12	Plasma membrane	6.765178528	3.70E-12
226777_at	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain 12 (meltrin alpha)	ADAM12	Plasma membrane	5.054380937	1.32E-12
202952_s_at	a disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain 12 (meltrin alpha)	ADAM12	Plasma membrane	4.582308224	1.37E-11
241026_at	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain 12 (meltrin alpha)	ADAM12	Plasma membrane	3.111313526	1.10E-05

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX: GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Unison:Protcomp	Fold Change	p-value
215613_at	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain 12 (meltrin alpha)	ADAM12	Plasma membrane	2.348274812	3.16E-07
208227_x_at	a disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain 22	ADAM22	Plasma membrane	3.465935261	1.11E-09
202450_s_at	cathepsin K (pseudosclerosis)	CTSK	Lysosomal	1.746776635	4.32E-14
211148_s_at	angiopoietin 2	ANGPT2	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.961743434	3.09E-10
205572_at	angiopoietin 2	ANGPT2	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.858241241	5.95E-08
236034_at	Angiopoietin 2	ANGPT2	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.74308462	8.68E-08
223121_s_at	secreted frizzled-related protein 2	SFRP2	Extracellular (Secreted)	3.420031277	5.12E-07
223122_s_at	secreted frizzled-related protein 2	SFRP2	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.45294325	4.10E-07
204051_s_at	secreted frizzled-related protein 4	SFRP4	Extracellular (Secreted)	2.115342409	8.29E-05
204468_s_at	tyrosine kinase with immunoglobulin-like and EGF-like domains 1	TIE1	Plasma membrane	2.020004455	2.91 E-07
202112_at	von Willebrand factor	VWF	Extracellular (Secreted)	1.858748797	1.03E-08

[0224] Using the molecular phenotype training and testing statistical methods described above, an F2 phenotype classifier was identified, as indicated in Table 12 below.

Table 12. F2 phenotype (subtype) classifier genes and probes

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol
201802_at	solute carrier family 29 nucleoside transporters member 1	SLC29A1
227405_s_at	frizzled homolog 8 Drosophila	FZD8
204237_at	GULP engulfment adaptor PTB domain containing 1	GULP1
205158_at	ribonuclease RNase A family 4	RNASE4
227526_at	Full length insert cDNA clone ZD42A08	NA
204235_s_at	GULP engulfment adaptor PTB domain containing 1	GULP1
203554_x_at	pituitary tumortransforming 1	PTTG1
201801_s_at	solute carrier family 29 nucleoside transporters member 1	SLC29A1
206002_at	G proteincoupled receptor 64	GPR64
212914_at	chromobox homolog 7	CBX7

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol
5	228084_at	Fulllength cDNA clone CS0DF027YF17 of Fetal brain of Homo sapiens human	NA
	222043_at	clusterin complement lysis inhibitor SP4040 sulfated glycoprotein 2 testosterone-repressed prostate message 2 apolipoprotein J	CLU
10	229310_at	kelch repeat and BTB POZ domain containing 9	KBTBD9
	225728_at	importin 9	IPO9
	226247_at	pleckstrin homology domain containing family A phosphoinositide binding specific member 1	PLEKHA1
15	205794_s_at	neurooncological ventral antigen 1	NOVA1
	213497_at	ankyrin repeat and BTB POZ domain containing 2	ABTB2
	207551_s_at	malespecific lethal 3like 1 Drosophila	MSL3L1
20	227554_at	Hypothetical LOC402560	NA
	223315_at	netrin 4	NTN4
	208868_s_at	GABAA receptor-associated protein like 1	GABARAPL1
25	210046_s_at	isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 NADP+ mitochondrial	IDH2
	219295_s_at	procollagen Cendopeptidase enhancer 2	PCOLCE2
	221796_at	neurotrophic tyrosine kinase receptor type 2	NTRK2
	208869_s_at	GABAA receptor-associated protein like 1	GABARAPL1
30	225950_at	Transcribed locus moderately similar to NP_0553011 neuronal thread protein AD7cNTP [Homo sapiens]	NA
	204288_s_at	ArgAb-interacting protein ArgBP2	ARGBP2
	223842_s_at	scavenger receptor class A member 3	SCARA3
35	203306_s_at	solute carrier family 35 CMPsialic acid transporter member A1	SLC35A1
	208792_s_at	clusterin complement lysis inhibitor SP4040 sulfated glycoprotein 2 testosterone-repressed prostate message 2 apolipoprotein J	CLU
40	203744_at	highmobility group box 3	HMGB3
	1555778_a_at	periostin osteoblast specific factor	POSTN
	227308_x_at	latent transforming growth factor beta binding protein 3	LTBP3
45	229969_at	Transcribed locus weakly similar to NP_0790122 gasdermin domain containing 1 [Homo sapiens]	NA
	224989_at	Hypothetical protein LOC201895	LOC201895
	222423_at	Nedd4 family interacting protein 1	NDFIP1
	227052_at	Hypothetical protein LOC201895	LOC201895
50	230351_at	hypothetical protein LOC283481	LOC283481
	219230_at	hypothetical protein FLJ10970	FLJ10970
55	226197_at	Transcribed locus strongly similar to XP_4960551 similar to p40 [Homo sapiens]	NA
	212599_at	autism susceptibility candidate 2	AUTS2

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol
203805_s_at	Fanconi anemia complementation group A & Fanconi anemia complementation group A	FANCA
202429_s_at	protein phosphatase 3 formerly 2B catalytic subunit alpha isoform calcineurin A alpha	PPP3CA
218471_s_at	BardetBiedl syndrome 1	BBS1
227290_at	CDNA FLJ13598 fis clone PLACE1009921	NA
1552790_a_at	hypothetical protein FLJ32803	FLJ32803
212616_at	chromodomain helicase DNA binding protein 9	CHD9

[0225] Using the molecular phenotype training and testing statistical methods described above, an F1 phenotype classifier was identified, as indicated in Table 13 below.

Table 13. F1 phenotype (subtype) classifier genes and probes

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol
213059_at	cAMP responsive element binding protein 3like 1	CREB3L1
204385_at	kynureninase Lkynurenine hydrolase	KYNU
207172_s_at	cadherin 11 type 2 OBcadherin osteoblast	CDH11
212771_at	chromosome 10 open reading frame 38	C10orf38
218454_at	hypothetical protein FLJ22662	FLJ22662
203010_at	signal transducer and activator of transcription 5A	STAT5A
210992_x_at	Fc fragment of IgG low affinity IIc receptor for CD32	FCGR2C
203903_s_at	hephaestin	HEPH
227307_at	Tetraspanin similiar to uroplakin 1	LOC90139
201307_at	septin 11	SEPT11
202902_s_at	cathepsin S	CTSS
202897_at	protein tyrosine phosphatase nonreceptor type substrate 1	PTPNS1
226098_at	KIAA1374 protein	KIAA1374
206116_s_at	tropomyosin 1 alpha	TPM1
204787_at	Vset and immunoglobulin domain containing 4	VSIG4
230264_s_at	adaptorrelated protein complex 1 sigma 2 subunit	AP1S2
227618_at	FLJ44635 protein	FLJ44635
206571_s_at	mitogenactivated protein kinase kinase kinase kinase 4	MAP4K4
217984_at	ribonuclease T2	RNASET2
212276_at	lipin 1	LPIN1
203417_at	microfibrillarassociated protein 2	MFAP2
223614_at	NA	NA
211981_at	collagen type IV alpha 1	COL4A1
226828_s_at	hairyenancerofsplit related with YRPW motiflike	HEYL

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol
5	209081_s_at	Collagen type XVIII alpha 1	COL18A1
	228396_at	NA	NA
	224759_s_at	hypothetical protein MGC17943	MGC17943
10	212951_at	G proteincoupled receptor 116	GPR116
	222664_at	potassium channel tetramerisation domain containing 15	KCTD15
	221942_s_at	guanylate cyclase 1 soluble alpha 3	GUCY1A3
15	205819_at	macrophage receptor with collagenous structure & macrophage receptor with collagenous structure	MARCO
	204677_at	cadherin 5 type 2 VEcadherin vascular epithelium	CDH5
	228339_at	Transcribed locus strongly similar to XP_5308421 LOC462106 [Pan troglodytes]	NA
20	227235_at	Homo sapiens clone IMAGE:5302158 mRNA	NA
	219489_s_at	nucleoredoxin	NXN
	203299_s_at	adaptorrelated protein complex 1 sigma 2 subunit	AP1S2
25	203300_x_at	adaptorrelated protein complex 1 sigma 2 subunit	AP1S2
	224749_at	chromosome 16 open reading frame 9	C16orf9
	210663_s_at	kynureninase Lkynurenine hydrolase	KYNU
	227333_at	Hypothetical protein MGC48972	MGC48972
30	209696_at	fructose16bisphosphatase 1	FBP1
	212985_at	Fulllength cDNA clone CS0DC015YK09 of Neuroblastoma Cot 25normalized of Homo sapiens human	NA
35	226575_at	zinc finger protein 462	ZNF462
	229121_at	CDNA FLJ44441 fis clone UTERU2020242	NA
	214770_at	macrophage scavenger receptor 1	MSR1
	201401_s_at	adrenergic beta receptor kinase 1	ADRBK1
40	227627_at	serumglucocorticoid regulated kinaselike	SGKL
	218041_x_at	solute carrier family 38 member 2	SLC38A2
	217846_at	glutaminyItRNA synthetase	QARS
45	203507_at	CD68 antigen	CD68
	203505_at	ATPbinding cassette subfamily A ABC1 member 1	ABCA1
	202418_at	Yip1 interacting factor homolog S cerevisiae	YIF1
	221685_s_at	hypothetical protein FLJ20364	FLJ20364
50	230422_at	formyl peptide receptorlike 2	FPRL2
	226084_at	microtubuleassociated protein 1B	MAP1B
	203923_s_at	cytochrome b245 beta polypeptide chronic granulomatous disease	CYBB
55	211208_s_at	calciumcalmodulindependent serine protein kinase MAGUK family	CASK
	219694_at	hypothetical protein FLJ11127	FLJ11127
	217388_s_at	kynureninase Lkynurenine hydrolase	KYNU

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol
1555778_a_at	periostin osteoblast specific factor	POSTN
1554285_at	hepatitis A virus cellular receptor 2	HAVCR2
204834_at	fibrinogenlike 2	FGL2
203148_s_at	tripartite motifcontaining 14	TRIM 14
207857_at	leukocyte immunoglobulinlike receptor subfamily A with TM domain member 2 & leukocyte immunoglobulinlike receptor subfamily A with TM domain member 2	LILRA2
238668_at	Transcribed locus	NA
232617_at	cathepsin S	CTSS
217983_s_at	ribonuclease T2	RNASET2
1555349_a_at	integrin beta 2 antigen CD18 p95 lymphocyte functionassociated antigen 1; macrophage antigen 1 mac1 beta subunit	ITGB2
211395_x_at	Fc fragment of IgG low affinity IIc receptor for CD32	FCGR2C
204006_s_at	Fc fragment of IgG low affinity IIIa receptor CD16a & Fc fragment of IgG low affinity IIIb receptor CD16b	FCGR3A & FCGR3B
210629_x_at	leukocyte specific transcript 1	LST1
218961_s_at	polynucleotide kinase 3phosphatase	PNKP
203922_s_at	cytochrome b245 beta polypeptide chronic granulomatous disease	CYBB
202803_s_at	integrin beta 2 antigen CD18 p95 lymphocyte functionassociated antigen 1; macrophage antigen 1 mac1 beta subunit	ITGB2
209083_at	coronin actin binding protein 1A	CORO1A

[0226] To further characterize each of the molecular subtypes and find associations between the gene expression signature of each molecular subtype and clinical and histological features of RA, samples of the each of the molecular subtypes were analyzed for expression of one or more particular genes predominantly expressed in that subtype. Certain samples were also assessed for associations with systemic measure of inflammation, the erythroid sedimentation rate (ESR) and C-reactive protein (CRP) levels. Also, associations with radiographic progression were assessed. In addition, the samples were subjected to histological and immunohistochemical analyses.

[0227] Figure 3 shows the results of these studies for the L subtype samples. Figure 3A shows that the transcription factor XBP1 is upregulated in the L subtype samples (L) compared to samples of other subtypes (NL). Accordingly, expression of XBP1 is an L subtype-specific surrogate marker. Furthermore, Figure 3B shows that XBP1 expression is significantly upregulated in synovial samples containing lymphoid aggregates (+) compared to samples lacking lymphoid aggregates (-). Box and whisker plots for Figs. 3A and 3B represent each sample as an open circle. The box represents the 25th to 75th percentile and contains the median value (horizontal line within the box). The whiskers extend from the box to represent values up to 1.5 times above and below the interquartile range. Figure 3 also shows that XBP1 expression is not associated with ESR (Fig. 3C) or CRP levels (Fig. 3D). Figures 3E-H show the results of histological and immunohistochemical staining of representative samples of the L subtype. Fig. 3E shows staining with hematoxylin and eosin; Fig. 3F shows immunohistochemical staining for the T cell marker CD3; Fig. 3G shows immunohistochemical staining for the activated leukocyte marker CD68; Fig. 3H shows immunohistochemical staining for the B cell marker CD20.

[0228] Figure 4 shows the characterization of the M subtype samples. Figure 4A shows that the gene ICAM1 is upregulated in the M subtype samples (M) compared to samples of the other subtypes (F1, F2, and L). In Fig. 4A, a box and whisker plot represents each sample as an open circle. The box represents the 25th to 75th percentile and contains the median value (horizontal line within the box). The whiskers extend from the box to represent values up to 1.5 times above and below the interquartile range. Accordingly, expression of ICAM1 is an M subtype-specific surrogate marker. Figure 4B is a graphical plot of IL1 β gene expression compared to TNF gene expression in M subtype samples. The plot shows that IL1 β gene expression and TNF gene expression in synovial samples of the M subtype are correlated.

This correlation was not observed in the other three molecular subtypes (data not shown). Figures 4C-F show the results of histological and immunohistochemical staining of representative samples of the M subtype. Fig. 4C shows staining with hematoxylin and eosin; Fig. 4D shows immunohistochemical staining for the T cell marker CD3; Fig. 4E shows immunohistochemical staining for the activated leukocyte marker CD68; Fig. 4F shows immunohistochemical staining for the B cell marker CD20.

[0229] Figure 5 shows the characterization of the F2 subtype samples. Figure 5A shows that the gene IL17D is upregulated in the F2 subtype samples (M) compared to samples of the other subtypes (F1, L, and M). In Fig. 5A, a box and whisker plot represents each sample as an open circle. The box represents the 25th to 75th percentile and contains the median value (horizontal line within the box). The whiskers extend from the box to represent values up to 1.5 times above and below the interquartile range. Accordingly, expression of IL17D is an F2 subtype-specific surrogate marker. Figures 5B-E show the results of histological and immunohistochemical staining of representative samples of the F2 subtype. Fig. 5B shows staining with hematoxylin and eosin; Fig. 5C shows immunohistochemical staining for the T cell marker CD3; Fig. 5D shows immunohistochemical staining for the activated leukocyte marker CD68; Fig. 5E shows immunohistochemical staining for the B cell marker CD20.

[0230] Figure 6 shows the characterization of the F1 subtype samples. Figure 6A shows that the gene ITGA11 is upregulated in the F1 subtype samples (M) compared to samples of the other subtypes (F2, L, and M). In Fig. 6A, a box and whisker plot represents each sample as an open circle. The box represents the 25th to 75th percentile and contains the median value (horizontal line within the box). The whiskers extend from the box to represent values up to 1.5 times above and below the interquartile range. Accordingly, expression of ITGA11 is an F1 subtype-specific surrogate marker. Figures 6B-E show the results of histological and immunohistochemical staining of representative samples of the F1 subtype. Fig. 6B shows staining with hematoxylin and eosin; Fig. 6C shows immunohistochemical staining for the T cell marker CD3; Fig. 6D shows immunohistochemical staining for the activated leukocyte marker CD68; Fig. 6E shows immunohistochemical staining for the B cell marker CD20.

[0231] For each of the subtypes, we determined the number of samples that were obtained from particular joints. This data is presented in Table 9 below.

Table 9. Distribution of joints by molecular subtype.

Joint	Molecular Subtype			
	F1	F2	L	M
Elbow	0	0	0	1
Foot	0	1	0	0
Hand	0	2	4	10
Hip	2	1	2	0
Knee	1	4	5	1
Wrist	1	1	1	0

[0232] As indicated above, we observed follicle-like lymphoid clusters in the L subtype. We also analyzed histological sections of samples from each of the other three subtypes in addition to the L subtype and quantitated the percentage of samples within each subtype showing lymphoid clusters (or aggregates). The results are shown in Fig. 7. As shown in Fig. 7, approximately 60% of the L subtype samples had lymphoid clusters, whereas a much smaller percentage (< 10%) of the F2 and M subtype samples had lymphoid clusters. An even smaller percentage of the F1 subtype samples (2%-3%) had lymphoid clusters. These results indicate that the L-subtype gene expression signature is associated with the presence of organized lymphoid structures within the joint.

[0233] The associations of each of the subtypes with systemic measures of inflammation, the erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) and C-reactive protein (CRP) levels, were assessed, as well as associations of each of the subtypes with radiographic progression. ESR, CRP, and radiographic assessments were performed according to standard procedures well known to those skilled in the art. These associations are shown graphically in Figs. 8A-C. As shown in Figs. 8A-C, none of the subtypes is clearly associated with ESR, CRP and/or radiographic progression. As discussed above, ESR, CRP levels and radiographic progression have been employed as diagnostic markers in RA, each having certain limitations. See also Pinals, R.S., et al., *Arthritis Rheum* 24:1308 (1981) and Felson, D.T., et al., *Arthritis Rheum* 38: 727-35 (1995). Accordingly, the gene expression signatures described here provide, for example but not limited to, new diagnostic compositions which can be employed using methods as described herein and which augment or circumvent limitations of prior diagnostic markers or methods.

[0234] To identify biological pathways implicated in each of the molecular subtypes, statistical analysis (pathway

analysis) of the gene signatures specific to each subtype was performed. The results of this analysis are depicted in the heatmap shown in Figure 9. Each molecular subtype is listed at the top of the heatmap and biological pathways are provided along the right side of the heatmap. The heatmap is shaded to represent the -log of the p-values for statistically enriched pathways within each subtype according to the scale shown at the bottom of the figure. Statistically enriched pathways were identified using a publicly available web-service, CoPub, following the developers' recommended protocol (Frijters, R. et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 36:W406-W410 (Web server issue doi:10.1093/nar/gkn215) (2008)); available at the URL: [services\(dot\)nbic\(dot\)nl\(/cgi-bin\(/copub\(/microarray_analysis\(dot\)pl](http://services.nbic.nl/cgi-bin/copub/microarray_analysis.pl). Briefly, Affymetrix probeset identifiers that were specifically upregulated within each subtype (~1000 top ranked probesets) were uploaded to the web-server. The GeneChip® Human Genome U133A Plus 2.0 Array (Affymetrix, Inc.) was selected as the background data set, the search category was limited to biological processes and all calculation settings were left at their defaults. The resulting data was saved to a personal computer and formatted for comparative visualization. As indicated in Fig. 9, the biological pathways showing the highest statistical enrichment in the L subtype include, for example, B and T cell activation and cytokine production; the biological pathways showing the highest statistical enrichment in the M subtype include, for example, macrophage activation, phagocytosis, respiratory burst, and cytokine production; the biological pathways showing the highest statistical enrichment in the F2 subtype include, for example, bone formation, growth and differentiation, wnt-signaling and cell cycle; and the biological pathways showing the highest statistical enrichment in the F1 subtype include, for example, osteoblast differentiation, bone remodeling and vasculogenesis.

Example 2

[0235] To further characterize the molecular four phenotypes (subtypes) identified in Example 1, select genes representing the specific cellularities and biological processes of each phenotype were tested for specificity using real-time quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR). As non-RA controls we used a set of synovial samples obtained from osteoarthritis patients (OA) and a set of synovial samples obtained from patients suffering from joint trauma but not from RA (Normal [NrmI]). Real-time qPCR was carried out as follows.

[0236] cDNA synthesis was performed using the iScript™ cDNA synthesis kit and protocol (Biorad, Hercules, CA). Two hundred ng of total RNA was added to a 20µl cDNA reaction mixture containing 4µl 5x iScript™ reaction mixture, 1µl iScript™ reverse transcriptase and nuclease-free water. The reverse transcription reaction mixture was incubated at 25°C for 5 minutes, 42°C for 30 minutes and 85°C for 5 minutes.

[0237] A gene specific pre-amplification of cDNA samples was performed using the TaqMan® PreAmp Master Mix (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA). One μ l of a total of 77 20X TaqMan® Gene Expression Assays (all assays contained FAM™ dye-labeled MGB probes, Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) were pooled and diluted with 1X TE buffer for a final concentration of 0.2X per assay. Per sample, 1.25 μ l of cDNA, 1.25 μ l of the pooled assay mix and 2.5 μ l of 2X TaqMan® PreAmp Master Mix (Applied Biosystems) were mixed. The pre-amplification reactions were done in a GeneAmp® PCR System 9700 (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) using the protocol, 95°C for 10 minutes, and 14 cycles of 95°C for 15 seconds and 60°C for 4 minutes. After thermal cycling, the pre-amplified samples were diluted five times with 1X TE buffer.

[0238] Semi-quantitative real-time RT-PCR validation of microarray data for 45 genes and three housekeeping genes (HPRT1, GAPDH and B-Actin) was performed using the BioMark™ 48.48 Dynamic Arrays (Fluidigm Corporation, South San Francisco, CA). A sample mix, containing 2.5µl of pre-amplified cDNA, 2.5µl of TaqMan® Universal PCR Master Mix (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) and 0.25µl of DA Sample Loading Reagent (Fluidigm Corporation, South San Francisco, CA) and an assay mix containing 2.5µl 20x TaqMan® Gene Expression Assay (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) and 2.5 µl DA Assay Loading reagent (Fluidigm Corporation, South San Francisco, CA) were prepared. Following priming of the 48.48 Dynamic Array with control line fluid in an IFC controller (Fluidigm Corporation, South San Francisco, CA), 5µl sample mix was loaded into each sample inlet and 5µl assay mix into the detector inlet of the chip. All samples were loaded in duplicate. The chip was subsequently placed in the IFC Controller for loading and mixing of the samples and assays and then transferred to the BioMark™ Real-Time PCR System. The cycling program consisted of 10 minutes at 95°C followed by 40 cycles of 95°C for 15 seconds and 1 minute at 60°C.

[0239] Data was analyzed using the Fluidigm Gene Expression Data Analysis software (version 2.1.1, Fluidigm Corporation, South San Francisco, CA) to obtain CT values. The relative abundance was calculated according to the formula: $2^{(\text{average CT gene A} - \text{average CT HPRT1})}$. HPRT1 was the most stable house keeping gene. Results are shown in Figs. 10A-D.

[0240] In each of Figs. 10A-D, box-plots for each gene in each sample are shown grouped by the molecular phenotypes, F1, F2, L, and M. Five healthy controls (Nrml) and 41 uninflamed osteoarthritis (OA) samples were included for reference. Boxes within each plot represent the 25th to 75th percentiles, horizontal lines represent medians, whiskers represent estimates of the 95% confidence intervals and individual dots correspond to each observation.

[0241] The results for the F1 phenotype are shown in Fig. 10A. Periostin (POSTN) was validated as an F1-specific transcript (Fig. 10A). Others have shown that POSTN is expressed predominantly in collagen-rich fibrous connective

tissues that are subjected to constant mechanical stresses (Oku et al., Int J Hematol. 88(1):57-63 (2008)). POSTN expression is induced by TGFB and has been shown to be a component of bone marrow fibrosis. Additional validated F1-specific transcripts included ADAM 12, CTHRC1, and ENPEP (Fig. 10A)

[0242] As shown in Fig. 10B, the F2-specific transcripts BTC, CLU, CRLF1 and TIMP3 were all upregulated in patient samples identified as F2, however, the levels of these transcripts in F2 tissues were not significantly different from the levels found in OA tissues.

[0243] As indicated in Fig. 10C, the B cell transcripts CD 19, TNFRSF7, IgJ and IRTA2 demonstrated specificity for the L phenotype. Expression of each of these transcripts in L tissues was significantly higher than in normal and OA tissues.

[0244] As shown in Fig. 10D, CCL2, CXCL3 and VEGFA were all specific to the M phenotype, whereas the macrophage activation marker CD68 showed similar levels in all phenotypes except F1 which had similar low levels with normal controls. Also noteworthy were the levels of VEGFA, which was unique to the M phenotype among RA and OA samples, but did not differ from normal samples.

[0245] These findings provide platform-independent validation of phenotype-specific differential gene expression. Importantly, all of the analytes tested here encode for cell surface and/or soluble proteins and could therefore serve as phenotype-specific biomarkers that may be measurable systemically or in synovial fluid. In addition, because these analytes were easily detectable by qPCR, the possibility of direct synovial tissue assessment could be feasible using minimally invasive biopsy techniques.

Example 3

[0246] As described above, the L subtype was associated with the presence of organized lymphoid structures in histological sections of synovial tissue. These lymphoid clusters were also shown to contain large numbers of B cells (see, e.g., Fig. 3H). Furthermore, it is likely that the lymphoid clusters contain antibody secreting plasma cells based on the morphology of the clusters which resemble germinal centers. In addition, as described above, the L subtype was associated with the expression of genes characteristic of B cells, plasma cells, and other cells. Such genes include, as indicated in Table 1, IRTA2 (FcRH5) and CXCL13. While CXCL13 is a soluble chemokine that can be detected systemically, full length FcRH5 is a B-cell-restricted membrane bound protein. It is also, however, expressed as a truncated soluble protein due to alternate splicing of the primary mRNA (Hatzivassiliou, G., et al., Immunity 14:277-289, doi:S1074-7613(01)00109-1 [pii] (2001); Ise, T., et al., Leukemia 21:169-174, doi:2404445 [pii] 10.1038/sj.leu.2404445 (2007)). Accordingly, we hypothesized that sFcRH5 and CXCL13 might be measurable in the serum of RA patients and if so, could prove useful as serum biomarkers of the L subtype. Moreover, because a number of therapeutic agents target B cells, including anti-CD20 therapeutic antibodies, such as rituximab, we sought to determine whether serum sFcRH5 and/or CXCL13 could be useful as biomarkers for predicting patient responsiveness to such therapeutic agents.

[0247] We thus conducted the following experiments to ascertain whether serum sFcRH5 and CXCL13 levels could be used as biomarkers of the L subtype of RA and/or to predict patient responsiveness to anti-B cell therapeutic agents. As an exemplary anti-B cell therapeutic agent, we chose rituximab. Serum from 339 RA patients in a double blind, placebo-controlled phase III randomized controlled trial known as REFLEX (Randomized Evaluation of Long-Term Efficacy of Rituximab in RA) was collected and analyzed as described further below. The REFLEX trial was conducted by Genentech, Inc., Biogen-Idec, Inc. and Roche, the topline clinical findings of which were published by Cohen, S. B., et al., Arthritis Rheum 54:2793-2806 (2006).

[0248] First, we assayed levels of sFcRH5 in the patient sera at baseline (one day prior to dosing with rituximab) and compared that to levels in healthy control samples. To assay sFcRH5, we used an anti-FcRH5 monoclonal antibody, 6H1, (ATCC No. PTA-7211) that recognizes the extracellular domain of the FcRH5 molecule. This antibody is also described in International Patent Application No. PCT/US2010/029516. ELISA wells (384/plate) were coated with ms6H1 mAb at 0.5 μ g/mL in 0.05M Carbonate/Bicarbonate buffer (pH 9.6) at 2-8°C overnight. After removal of coat solution, nonspecific binding sites were blocked by incubating for at least 1hr with blocking solution (PBS/ 0.5% BSA / 0.05% Tween20 /15 ppm Proclin, 50 μ l/well). After washing the plates with 100 μ l wash buffer (PBS/0.05% Tween), standard (20-0.156ng/ml) or sample diluted in assay buffer (PBS / 0.5% BSA / 0.05% Tween-20 /15 ppm Proclin 300/ 0.25% CHAPS/ 0.35M NaCl/ 5mM EDTA, pH 7.4, 5% Fetal bovine serum) was added (25 μ l/well) and incubated for 2hrs at RT then moved to 2-8°C for overnight incubation. After an overnight incubation, the plates were allowed to shake at room temperature (RT) for 1hr. Then the plates were washed and 70ng/mL of biotinylated pAb from R&D Systems was added (25 μ l/well) and incubated for an additional 1hr. Following washing, streptavidin-horseradish peroxidase (Amdex) diluted 1:10,000 was added to the plate, and incubated for 30min. Following another wash, tetramethyl benzidine substrate (Moss TMB) was added (25 μ L/well), color was allowed to develop for 15 min, and the reaction was stopped by the addition of 1 M phosphoric acid (25 μ l/well). The plates were read at a wavelength of 450nm, with reference at 630 nm, using a microplate reader (Thermo Labsystems, Finland). The concentration of soluble FcRH5 in the samples was extrapolated from a 4-parameter fit of the standard curve.

[0249] As shown in Fig. 11A, the serum level of sFcRH5 was clearly elevated in some RA patients compared to healthy

controls. Accordingly, these results support the hypothesis that sFcRH5 serum levels can be used as a serum biomarker of RA, including L subtype of RA.

[0250] In addition, we determined the serum levels of CXCL13 in the same patient samples and healthy controls using the human CXCL13/BLC/BCA-1 Quantikine ELISA Kit from R&D Systems (Cat. No. DCX130). The data are shown in Fig. 11B. Similar to the results with sFcRH5, Fig. 11B shows that serum levels of CXCL13 were elevated in some RA patients compared to healthy controls. Thus, these results support the hypothesis that CXCL13 serum levels can be used as a serum biomarker of RA, including L subtype of RA.

[0251] Next, we conducted a threshold sensitivity analysis of the sFcRH5 and CXCL13 data to identify patient subgroups within the REFLEX trial with greater clinical benefit to rituximab as defined by ACR50 response at 24 weeks. The threshold sensitivity analysis was conducted as follows. The objective was to identify candidate biomarker subgroups that represented at least 20% of patients from the REFLEX trial and enriched for placebo-corrected ACR50 responses (ACR50 for the rituximab plus methotrexate group minus ACR50 for the placebo plus methotrexate group) at week 24 after the first course of rituximab. To identify subgroups with increased clinical benefit, the study population from REFLEX was stratified using baseline clinical characteristics and serological biomarkers measured in patients for whom serum samples were available. The baseline characteristics for the patient subgroups that had matching biomarker serum samples were comparable with the overall patient group in the clinical trial. For surveys of each continuous biomarker (where a range of discrete values was possible) and outcome measure ACR50 at week 24, a plot was generated presenting subgroup efficacy differentials versus a range of potential threshold values (20th-80th biomarker percentiles in 5-percentile increments) to control bias. The threshold giving the largest efficacy differential ($\Delta_{\text{high}} - \Delta_{\text{low}}$) was then identified. For this threshold, a permutation test was used to address statistical significance. For each permutation, biomarker values were permuted and both treatment assignment and the outcome measure were fixed. The largest efficacy differential was computed for the permuted data set, which was compared to the largest efficacy differential observed from the original data. Permutation p-values were based on 2000 permutations. A 95% confidence interval on the largest efficacy differential was calculated.

[0252] Fig. 12 shows that a subgroup of patients with sFcRH5 levels greater than 126.7 ng/ml, and a subgroup of patients with CXCL13 levels greater than 116.6 pg/ml, demonstrated significantly higher ACR50 response rates compared with patients with lower levels of these biomarkers. The striped bars in Fig. 12 are rituximab-treated patients. Fig. 12 also shows that the placebo response rates (open bars) for these biomarker-defined subgroups did not behave in a similar manner. The right side of Fig. 12 shows the optimal subgroup efficacy difference (with 95% CI); i.e., the placebo-corrected efficacy difference between the biomarker-high and biomarker-low subgroups. Because the biomarker levels of both CXCL13 and sFcRH5 were associated with improved ACR50 rates in rituximab-treated patients, but not in placebo-treated patients, these results suggest that CXCL13 and sFcRH5 serum levels are predictive of enhanced responsiveness to rituximab and not, for example, simply prognostic for disease severity and/or progression.

[0253] We next assessed the level of the putative lymphoid signature serum marker Rheumatoid Factor (RF), a prototypical RA autoantibody, in combination with sFcRH5 in serum of patients in the REFLEX trial (described above) or a second trial known as SERENE. SERENE (Study Evaluating Rituximab's Efficacy in MTX iNadequate rEsponders) was also a pivotal placebo-controlled clinical trial of rituximab, but in DMARD-IR RA patients, the topline clinical findings of which were published by Emery et al., *Ann Rheum Dis.* 69(9):1629-35 (2010). In these experiments, sFcRH5 was assayed as described above. RF was assayed using a commercially available ELISA kit that measures IgM, IgG, and IgA isotypes of RF (Catalog # 303-305, TheraTest Labs, Lombard, Ill.).

[0254] Figure 13 shows the results of the assessment of placebo-controlled 24 week ACR50 response rates in lymphoid biomarker-defined patient subsets in both the REFLEX (Fig. 13A) and SERENE (Fig. 13B) trials. ACR50 response rates are shown for all patients in each study as well as patient subsets defined by sFcRH5 level and/or seropositivity for RF. The concentration cutoffs for sFcRH5 high vs sFcRH5 low subsets were 126.7 ng/ml for REFLEX and 165 ng/ml for SERENE as determined by a threshold sensitivity analysis for each study. The threshold sensitivity analysis was conducted as described above. The numbers of patients treated with rituximab or placebo, as well as the numbers of patients that subsequently met the ACR50 response criteria, are shown in Figs. 13A-B for each subset. The placebo-controlled ACR50 response rate (ΔACR50) is indicated for each subset. As can be seen in Figs. 13A and 13B, patient subsets with elevated sFcRH5 and also seropositive for RF had enhanced placebo-controlled ACR50 response rates compared with the unselected trial population. In contrast, the patient subsets defined by low sFcRH5 levels and/or seronegative status for RF had diminished placebo-controlled ACR50 rates.

[0255] In addition, in the REFLEX study we examined at baseline the soluble FcRH5 and RF biomarkers in combination with serum levels of CXCL13 for which an optimal cut-point (116.6 pg/ml) had been determined using the threshold sensitivity method (see above). RF, sFcRH5 and CXCL13 were assayed as described above. Figure 14 shows that patients with low baseline levels of all three biomarkers have no ACR50 response to rituximab treatment, while patients with high levels of all three biomarkers have enriched response to rituximab treatment. These data suggest that activity of the B cell pathway, a hallmark of the lymphoid subset, influences subsequent clinical response to B cell depletion therapy.

[0256] In summary, these data support the hypothesis that patients with RA characterized by a lymphoid infiltrate in their tissues, and with elevated serum levels of biomarkers specifically and significantly expressed in the L subtype gene expression signature, i.e., sFcRH5, CXCL13, and RF have a more robust clinical response to a B cell-depleting agent such as rituximab.

Table 5. Gene expression associated with the L subtype of RA.

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
221286_s_at	proapoptotic caspase adaptor protein	PACAP	22.72	1E-15
223565_at	proapoptotic caspase adaptor protein	PACAP	14.29	5E-18
204698_at	interferon stimulated gene 20kDa	ISG20	9.35	2E-09
1552623_at	hematopoietic SH2 domain containing	HSH2D	9.32	1E-13
205267_at	"POU domain, class 2, associating factor 1"	POU2AF1	8.99	6E-21
228592_at	"Membrane-spanning 4-domains, subfamily A, member 1"	MS4A1	8.48	1E-12
206641_at	"tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 17"	TNFRSF17	6.79	4E-22
221602_s_at	regulator of Fas-induced apoptosis regulator of Fas-induced apoptosis	TOSO	6.43	5E-11
215946_x_at	"immunoglobulin lambda-like polypeptide 1 similar to bK246H3.1 (immunoglobulin lambda-like polypeptide 1, pre-B-cell specific)"	IGLL1 LOC91316	6.37	2E-18
204269_at	pim-2 oncogene	PIM2	6.27	1E-18
235401_s_at	Fc receptor homolog expressed in B cells	FREB	6.21	2E-14
230673_at	polycystic kidney and hepatic disease 1 (autosomal recessive)-like 1	PKHD1L1	6.16	2E-12
219463_at	chromosome 20 open reading frame 103	C20orf103	6.14	3E-11
219159_s_at	SLAM family member 7	SLAMF7	6.07	2E-18
217231_s_at	microtubule associated serine/threonine kinase 1	MAST1	5.85	3E-12
217418_x_at	"membrane-spanning 4-domains, subfamily A, member 1"	MS4A1	5.71	7E-13
229971_at	G protein-coupled receptor 114	GPR114	5.38	4E-19
230075_at	"RAB39B, member RAS oncogene family"	RAB39B	5.34	9E-15
1552999_a_at	WAP four-disulfide core domain 10B	WFDC10B	5.28	7E-12
210356_x_at	"membrane-spanning 4-domains, subfamily A, member 1"	MS4A1	5.18	1E-13
205544_s_at	complement component (3d/Epstein Barr virus) receptor 2	CR2	5.12	3E-09
222838_at	SLAM family member 7	SLAMF7	4.99	3E-20
234306_s_at	SLAM family member 7	SLAMF7	4.80	9E-15
238695_s_at	"RAB39B, member RAS oncogene family"	RAB39B	4.78	3E-13
235400_at	Fc receptor homolog expressed in B cells	FREB	4.65	4E-12
228599_at	"Membrane-spanning 4-domains, subfamily A, member 1"	MS4A1	4.63	4E-13
210370_s_at	lymphocyte antigen 9	LY9	4.51	1E-15

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	206866_at	"cadherin 4, type 1, R-cadherin (retinal)"	CDH4	4.50	4E-09
	232112_at	Ral GEF with PH domain and SH3 binding motif 2	RALGPS2	4.43	4E-14
	220338_at	Ral GEF with PH domain and SH3 binding motif 2	RALGPS2	4.40	7E-17
10	237759_at	CD48 antigen (B-cell membrane protein)	CD48	4.30	2E-13
	241844_x_at	hypothetical protein FLJ23235	FLJ23235	4.29	7E-15
	201689_s_at	tumor protein D52	TPD52	4.27	2E-16
	236280_at	Transcribed locus	NA	4.26	2E-17
15	226147_s_at	polymeric immunoglobulin receptor	PIGR	4.21	2E-06
	1553039_a_at	ankyrin repeat and SOCS box-containing 10	ASB10	4.19	2E-12
	201688_s_at	tumor protein D52	TPD52	4.16	9E-15
20	206296_x_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase 1	MAP4K1	4.12	4E-08
	212311_at	KIAA0746 protein	KIAA0746	4.10	8E-22
	229152_at	chromosome 4 open reading frame 7	C4orf7	4.08	6E-06
25	1555613_a_at	zeta-chain (TCR) associated protein kinase 70kDa	ZAP70	4.06	1E-12
	215967_s_at	lymphocyte antigen 9	LY9	4.06	8E-11
	215779_s_at	"histone 1, H2bg"	HIST1H2BG	4.06	6E-11
30	219888_at	sperm associated antigen 4	SPAG4	3.90	6E-17
	204960_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, C-associated protein"	PTPRCAP	3.87	2E-14
	205753_at	"C-reactive protein, pentraxin-related"	CRP	3.86	1E-16
35	223750_s_at	toll-like receptor 10	TLR10	3.86	2E-08
	211517_s_at	"interleukin 5 receptor, alpha"	IL5RA	3.82	5E-10
	235863_at	homolog of mouse skeletal muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum protein JP-45	FLJ32416	3.75	4E-09
40	214469_at	"histone 1, H2ae"	HIST1H2AE	3.64	2E-08
	227189_at	copine V	CPNE5	3.62	3E-21
	229721_x_at	"Der1-like domain family, member 3"	DERL3	3.61	1E-19
45	201691_s_at	tumor protein D52	TPD52	3.56	8E-14
	220059_at	BCR downstream signaling 1	BRDG1	3.54	3E-14
	211789_s_at	MIx interactor	MONDOA	3.50	4E-08
	201690_s_at	tumor protein D52	TPD52	3.49	5E-18
50	210279_at	G protein-coupled receptor 18	GPR18	3.49	2E-12
	206686_at	"pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase, isoenzyme 1"	PDK1	3.42	5E-13
	207245_at	"UDP glycosyltransferase 2 family, polypeptide B17"	UGT2B17	3.41	4E-06
55	1557719_at	"phosphatidylinositol-3-phosphate/phosphatidylinositol 5-kinase, type III"	PIP5K3	3.35	1 E-22
	220035_at	nucleoporin 210kDa	NUP210	3.34	4E-13

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	221601_s_at	regulator of Fas-induced apoptosis regulator of Fas-induced apoptosis	TOSO	3.32	7E-11
	214615_at	"purinergic receptor P2Y, G-protein coupled, 10"	P2RY10	3.27	1E-14
10	225792_at	Hook homolog 1 (Drosophila)	HOOK1	3.24	4E-16
	234383_x_at	NA	NA	3.23	2E-12
	205903_s_at	"potassium intermediate/small conductance calcium-activated channel, subfamily N, member 3"	KCNN3	3.22	2E-08
15	240070_at	Hypothetical protein FLJ39873	FLJ39873	3.21	9E-13
	1555342_a_at	unc-5 homolog C (C. elegans)	UNC5C	3.20	8E-15
	206121_at	adenosine monophosphate deaminase 1 (isoform M)	AMPD1	3.20	1E-12
	229629_at	Transcribed locus	NA	3.17	4E-12
20	223246_s_at	spermatid perinuclear RNA binding protein	STRBP	3.15	2E-11
	242458_at	Ral GEF with PH domain and SH3 binding motif 2	RALGPS2	3.14	5E-13
	240098_at	RAP1 interacting factor homolog (yeast)	RIF1	3.12	5E-10
25	210448_s_at	"purinergic receptor P2X, ligand-gated ion channel, 5"	P2RX5	3.06	9E-12
	204891_s_at	lymphocyte-specific protein tyrosine kinase	LCK	3.03	2E-09
	240265_at	TRAF3-interacting Jun N-terminal kinase (JNK)-activating modulator	T3JAM	3.01	9E-10
30	228705_at	calpain 12	CAPN12	2.99	2E-09
	215243_s_at	"gap junction protein, beta 3, 31 kDa (connexin 31)"	GJB3	2.99	1E-13
	207237_at	"potassium voltage-gated channel, shaker-related subfamily, member 3"	KCNA3	2.98	8E-11
35	228897_at	"Der1-like domain family, member 3"	DERL3	2.95	2E-16
	213888_s_at	TRAF3-interacting Jun N-terminal kinase (JNK)-activating modulator	T3JAM	2.90	1E-13
40	243969_at	"solute carrier family 24 (sodium/potassium/calcium exchanger), member 4"	SLC24A4	2.90	3E-10
	209602_s_at	GATA binding protein 3	GATA3	2.89	9E-08
	206398_s_at	CD19 antigen	CD19	2.87	3E-16
45	220169_at	hypothetical protein FLJ23235	FLJ23235	2.86	9E-14
	237251_at	hypothetical protein FLJ32884	FLJ32884	2.85	2E-08
	223751_x_at	toll-like receptor 10	TLR10	2.83	1E-14
50	235165_at	par-6 partitioning defective 6 homolog beta (C. elegans)	PARD6B	2.83	8E-08
	227134_at	synaptotagmin-like 1	SYTL1	2.82	2E-20
	208553_at	"histone 1, H1e"	HIST1H1E	2.82	9E-05
55	206780_at	"glutamate decarboxylase 2 (pancreatic islets and brain, 65kDa)"	GAD2	2.82	2E-05
	206048_at	zinc finger protein 339	ZNF339	2.82	1E-08

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	200670_at	X-box binding protein 1	XBP1	2.81	7E-22
	220507_s_at	"ureidopropionase, beta"	UPB1	2.81	5E-13
	231124_x_at	Lymphocyte antigen 9	LY9	2.81	6E-13
10	209829_at	chromosome 6 open reading frame 32	C6orf32	2.80	1E-08
	224102_at	"purinergic receptor P2Y, G-protein coupled, 12"	P2RY12	2.80	2E-05
	222067_x_at	"histone 1, H2bd"	HIST1H2BD	2.78	8E-15
15	233500_x_at	"C-type lectin superfamily 2, member D"	CLEC2D	2.77	5E-08
	1561820_at	"sodium channel, voltage gated, type VIII, alpha"	SCN8A	2.76	6E-15
	241914_s_at	hypothetical protein LOC123876 xenobiotic/medium-chain fatty acid:CoA ligase	LOC123876 HXMA	2.76	5E-13
20	219014_at	placenta-specific 8	PLAC8	2.76	2E-11
	228167_at	kelch-like 6 (Drosophila)	KLHL6	2.75	2E-19
	206896_s_at	"guanine nucleotide binding protein (G protein), gamma 7"	GNG7	2.74	4E-16
25	216277_at	BUB1 budding uninhibited by benzimidazoles 1 homolog (yeast)	BUB1	2.74	1E-12
	228258_at	FLJ00332 protein	FLJ00332	2.72	2E-11
	1553237_x_at	"protocadherin alpha subfamily C, 1"	PCDHAC1	2.72	4E-10
30	214470_at	"killer cell lectin-like receptor subfamily B, member 1 killer cell lectin-like receptor subfamily B, member 1"	KLRB1	2.71	4E-12
	220126_at	testes-specific protease 50	TSP50	2.71	1E-07
	204563_at	selectin L (lymphocyte adhesion molecule 1)	SELL	2.70	1E-09
35	1560219_at	"CDNA FLJ34490 fis, clone HLUNG2004707"	NA	2.67	4E-13
	210538_s_at	baculoviral IAP repeat-containing 3	BIRC3	2.67	1E-10
	237323_at	hypothetical protein FLJ22761	FLJ22761	2.66	2E-10
40	204949_at	intercellular adhesion molecule 3	ICAM3	2.65	3E-17
	212314_at	KIAA0746 protein	KIAA0746	2.65	3E-18
	224520_s_at	hypothetical protein MGC13168 hypothetical protein MGC13168	MGC13168	2.65	1E-10
45	228320_x_at	hypothetical protein LOC92558	LOC92558	2.65	1E-09
	206255_at	B lymphoid tyrosine kinase	BLK	2.64	2E-08
	1558972_s_at	chromosome 6 open reading frame 190	C6orf190	2.64	2E-09
50	1555086_at	signal transducer and activator of transcription 5B	STAT5B	2.63	9E-08
	237159_x_at	"Transcribed locus, weakly similar to XP_517655.1 similar to KIAA0825 protein [Pan troglodytes]"	NA	2.62	2E-08
55	206337_at	chemokine (C-C motif) receptor 7 chemokine (C-C motif) receptor 7	CCR7	2.62	5E-11
	1552596_at	growth arrest-specific 2 like 2	GAS2L2	2.61	2E-12
	230011_at	similar to mouse meiosis defective 1 gene	MGC40042	2.60	9E-17

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	226452_at	"pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase, isoenzyme 1"	PDK1	2.59	7E-16
	229686_at	"purinergic receptor P2Y, G-protein coupled, 8"	P2RY8	2.59	6E-19
	214540_at	"histone 1, H2bo"	HIST1 H2BO	2.58	4E-09
10	205890_s_at	ubiquitin D	UBD	2.58	2E-07
	223299_at	SEC11-like 3 (<i>S. cerevisiae</i>)	SEC11 L3	2.58	3E-16
	239088_at	Transcribed locus	NA	2.58	2E-10
	1552940_at	putative membrane protein HE9	HE9	2.58	2E-06
15	230863_at	Low density lipoprotein-related protein 2	LRP2	2.58	2E-06
	1563290_at	"dynein, axonemal, heavy polypeptide 3"	DNAH3	2.57	7E-11
	213915_at	natural killer cell group 7 sequence	NKG7	2.55	7E-09
20	208515_at	"histone 1, H2bm"	HIST1H2BM	2.55	3E-10
	209813_x_at	T cell receptor gamma variable 9 T cell receptor gamma variable 9 TCR gamma alternate reading frame protein TCR gamma alternate reading frame protein	TRGV9 TARP	2.55	2E-12
25	219551_at	ELL associated factor 2	EAF2	2.54	2E-18
	216901_s_at	"zinc finger protein, subfamily 1A, 1 (Ikaros)"	ZNFN1A1	2.54	3E-07
	1554069_at	EPH receptor A8	EPHA8	2.53	7E-07
30	237230_at	glycoprotein hormone alpha 2	GPHA2	2.53	1E-05
	1558971_at	chromosome 6 open reading frame 190	C6orf190	2.52	3E-12
	232352_at	"ISL2 transcription factor, LIM/homeodomain, (islet-2)"	ISL2	2.52	9E-07
	214032_at	zeta-chain (TCR) associated protein kinase 70kDa	ZAP70	2.51	2E-09
35	1565836_at	NA	NA	2.48	1E-10
	231746_at	Mix1 homeobox-like 1 (<i>Xenopus laevis</i>)	MIXL1	2.48	2E-11
	241860_at	Serine/threonine kinase 17b (apoptosis-inducing)	STK17B	2.48	4E-11
40	221271_at	interleukin 21	IL21	2.47	2E-07
	244780_at	sphingosine-1-phosphate phosphatase 2	SGPP2	2.46	1E-06
	231021_at	"Solute carrier family 6 (neurotransmitter transporter), member 19"	SLC6A19	2.46	2E-08
45	1554240_a_at	"integrin, alpha L (antigen CD11A (p180), lymphocyte function-associated antigen 1; alpha polypeptide)"	ITGAL	2.45	4E-12
	1555687_a_at	"C-type lectin domain family 4, member C"	CLEC4C	2.44	4E-09
	217073_x_at	apolipoprotein A-I	APOA1	2.43	7E-05
50	243797_at	serine/threonine kinase 17b (apoptosis-inducing)	STK17B	2.42	2E-11
	215960_at	"solute carrier family 5 (low affinity glucose cotransporter), member 4"	SLC5A4	2.42	2E-07
55	204536_s_at	NA	NA	2.42	2E-07
	1553279_at	butyrophilin-like 9	BTNL9	2.41	2E-05
	1553856_s_at	"purinergic receptor P2Y, G-protein coupled, 10"	P2RY10	2.40	6E-14

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	236341_at	cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4	CTLA4	2.40	7E-09
	211181_x_at	runt-related transcription factor 1 (acute myeloid leukemia 1; aml1 oncogene)	RUNX1	2.39	3E-08
10	213534_s_at	PAS domain containing serine/threonine kinase	PASK	2.39	2E-11
	208546_x_at	"histone 1, H2bh"	HIST1H2BH	2.38	6E-07
	222897_s_at	zinc finger protein 64 homolog (mouse)	ZFP64	2.38	3E-09
	235372_at	Fc receptor homolog expressed in B cells	FREB	2.37	9E-16
15	224538_s_at	par-6 partitioning defective 6 homolog gamma (C. elegans) par-6 partitioning defective 6 homolog gamma (C. elegans)	PARD6G	2.37	6E-12
20	205804_s_at	TRAF3-interacting Jun N-terminal kinase (JNK)-activating modulator	T3JAM	2.37	1E-09
	229360_at	suppressor of hairy wing homolog 2 (Drosophila)	SUHW2	2.36	3E-11
	1554343_a_at	BCR downstream signaling 1	BRDG1	2.36	1E-10
	1552386_at	hypothetical protein FLJ33641	FLJ33641	2.36	6E-10
25	237162_at	ankyrin repeat domain 15	ANKRD15	2.35	1E-05
	1552839_at	chromosome 14 open reading frame 54	C14orf54	2.35	5E-07
	221331_x_at	cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4	CTLA4	2.34	8E-11
30	233252_s_at	spermatid perinuclear RNA binding protein	STRBP	2.34	3E-18
	210769_at	cyclic nucleotide gated channel beta 1	CNGB1	2.33	2E-07
	204470_at	"chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 1 (melanoma growth stimulating activity, alpha)"	CXCL1	2.33	2E-06
35	204475_at	matrix metalloproteinase 1 (interstitial collagenase)	MMP1	2.33	8E-06
	205884_at	"integrin, alpha 4 (antigen CD49D, alpha 4 subunit of VLA-4 receptor)"	ITGA4	2.31	9E-11
	223953_s_at	zinc finger and BTB domain containing 37	ZBTB37	2.30	3E-05
40	207635_s_at	"potassium voltage-gated channel, subfamily H (eag-related), member 1"	KCNH1	2.30	1E-06
	1553890_s_at	hypothetical protein BC018697	LOC126147	2.30	6E-12
45	211469_s_at	chemokine (C-X-C motif) receptor 6	CXCR6	2.29	6E-09
	220286_at	hypothetical protein FLJ20313	FLJ20313	2.29	2E-05
	204890_s_at	lymphocyte-specific protein tyrosine kinase	LCK	2.29	2E-09
	228298_at	hypothetical protein MGC16044	MGC16044	2.29	2E-17
50	216920_s_at	T cell receptor gamma variable 9 TCR gamma alternate reading frame protein	TRGV9 TARP	2.29	1E-16
	214595_at	"potassium voltage-gated channel, subfamily G, member 1"	KCNG1	2.28	5E-07
55	228236_at	chromosome 20 open reading frame 54	C20orf54	2.28	3E-07
	221690_s_at	"NACHT, leucine rich repeat and PYD containing 2"	NALP2	2.28	1E-12
	208523_x_at	"histone 1, H2bi"	HIST1H2BI	2.27	1E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	221442_at	melanocortin 3 receptor	MC3R	2.26	4E-13
	233504_at	chromosome 9 open reading frame 84	C9orf84	2.26	4E-05
	1553675_at	kinesin-like 8	KNSL8	2.26	3E-07
10	205309_at	"sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase, acid-like 3B"	SMPDL3B	2.25	1E-10
	211339_s_at	IL2-inducible T-cell kinase	ITK	2.25	1E-08
	206367_at	renin	REN	2.25	2E-07
	244033_at	NA	NA	2.25	3E-18
15	232635_at	chromosome 14 open reading frame 145	C14orf145	2.24	1E-14
	227353_at	Epidermodysplasia verruciformis 2	EVER2	2.24	3E-12
	1552806_a_at	sialic acid binding Ig-like lectin 10	SIGLEC10	2.23	1E-06
20	33304_at	interferon stimulated gene 20kDa	ISG20	2.23	7E-14
	206369_s_at	"phosphoinositide-3-kinase, catalytic, gamma polypeptide"	PIK3CG	2.22	3E-06
	238629_x_at	NA	NA	2.22	4E-06
25	205254_x_at	"transcription factor 7 (T-cell specific, HMG-box)"	TCF7	2.22	4E-10
	1553804_a_at	hypothetical protein FLJ25414	FLJ25414	2.21	4E-11
	204118_at	CD48 antigen (B-cell membrane protein) CD48 antigen (B-cell membrane protein)	CD48	2.20	3E-15
30	211885_x_at	"fucosyltransferase 6 (alpha (1,3) fucosyltransferase)"	FUT6	2.20	3E-07
	1569980_x_at	GLI-Kruppel family member HKR1	HKR1	2.20	3E-05
	1552682_a_at	AF15q14 protein	AF15Q14	2.20	2E-07
35	215806_x_at	T cell receptor gamma variable 9 TCR gamma alternate reading frame protein	TRGV9 TARP	2.20	8E-15
	223903_at	toll-like receptor 9	TLR9	2.20	5E-16
40	206785_s_at	"killer cell lectin-like receptor subfamily C, member killer cell lectin-like receptor subfamily C, member 2"	KLRC1 KLRC2	2.20	4E-11
	217552_x_at	"complement component (3b/4b) receptor 1, including Knops blood group system"	CR1	2.20	1E-07
	216945_x_at	PAS domain containing serine/threonine kinase	PASK	2.19	2E-10
45	211182_x_at	runt-related transcription factor 1 (acute myeloid leukemia 1; aml1 oncogene)	RUNX1	2.19	2E-07
	1556149_at	armadillo repeat gene deletes in velocardiofacial syndrome	ARVCF	2.19	9E-13
50	210265_x_at	NA	NA	2.19	1E-05
	227182_at	sushi domain containing 3	SUSD3	2.18	1E-09
	228795_at	"Protein kinase C, beta 1"	PRKCB1	2.18	4E-08
55	1570200_at	helicase (DNA) B	HELB	2.17	8E-07
	206324_s_at	death-associated protein kinase 2	DAPK2	2.17	3E-09
	236554_x_at	epidermodysplasia verruciformis 2	EVER2	2.16	3E-13

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	233094_at	"Ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme E2D 1 (UBC4/5 homolog, yeast)"	UBE2D1	2.16	5E-07
	228865_at	specifically androgen-regulated protein	SARG	2.16	7E-08
10	225619_at	hypothetical protein FLJ30046	FLJ30046	2.15	9E-10
	210031_at	"CD3Z antigen, zeta polypeptide (TiT3 complex)"	CD3Z	2.15	2E-11
	205885_s_at	"integrin, alpha 4 (antigen CD49D, alpha 4 subunit of VLA-4 receptor)"	ITGA4	2.15	1E-09
15	219852_s_at	hypothetical protein FLJ13941	FLJ13941	2.15	7E-07
	209398_at	"histone1, H1c"	HIST1H1C	2.15	1E-11
	209353_s_at	hypothetical protein MGC16664	MGC16664	2.14	4E-06
	228360_at	hypothetical protein LOC130576	LOC130576	2.14	8E-09
20	215925_s_at	CD72 antigen	CD72	2.14	2E-09
	207849_at	interleukin 2	IL2	2.14	6E-05
	213475_s_at	"integrin, alpha L (antigen CD11A (p180), lymphocyte function-associated antigen 1; alpha polypeptide)"	ITGAL	2.14	6E-10
25	227641_at	F-box and leucine-rich repeat protein 16	FBXL16	2.14	6E-15
	236995_x_at	Transcription factor EC	TFEC	2.13	4E-10
	1553057_at	"serine (or cysteine) proteinase inhibitor, clade B (ovalbumin), member 12"	SERPINB12	2.13	1E-07
30	208574_at	SRY (sex determining region Y)-box 14	SOX14	2.13	2E-06
	214567_s_at	chemokine (C motif) ligand 1 chemokine (C motif) ligand 2	XCL1 XCL2	2.12	7E-06
35	238531_x_at	NA	NA	2.12	5E-08
	231966_at	"protein phosphatase 1, regulatory (inhibitor) subunit 9A"	PPP1R9A	2.12	1E-05
	244578_at	lymphocyte cytosolic protein 2 (SH2 domain containing leukocyte protein of 76kDa)	LCP2	2.12	6E-06
40	244781_x_at	IBR domain containing 2	IBRDC2	2.12	6E-06
	223709_s_at	"wingless-type MMTV integration site family, member 10A"	WNT10A	2.12	7E-14
45	236655_at	Tumor protein D52	TPD52	2.11	4E-11
	211232_x_at	glucagon-like peptide 1 receptor	GLP1R	2.11	2E-08
	207226_at	"histone 1, H2bn"	HIST1H2BN	2.11	7E-05
	204852_s_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type 7"	PTPN7	2.11	7E-10
50	206437_at	"endothelial differentiation, G-protein-coupled receptor 6"	EDG6	2.11	3E-09
	1552552_s_at	"C-type lectin domain family 4, member C"	CLEC4C	2.10	2E-11
55	1560225_at	"Homo sapiens, clone IMAGE:5244076, mRNA"	NA	2.10	9E-08
	231776_at	eomesodermin homolog (Xenopus laevis)	EOMES	2.09	2E-08
	212316_at	nucleoporin 210kDa	NUP210	2.09	8E-15

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
206244_at	"complement component (3b/4b) receptor 1, including Knops blood group system"	CR1	2.09	8E-08
209695_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase type IVA, member 3"	PTP4A3	2.09	2E-08
224273_at	chromosome 3 open reading frame 20	C3orf20	2.09	1E-11
201287_s_at	syndecan 1	SDC1	2.08	2E-09
240254_at	TRAF2 and NCK interacting kinase	TNIK	2.08	2E-08
209603_at	GATA binding protein 3	GATA3	2.08	6E-05
222859_s_at	dual adaptor of phosphotyrosine and 3-phosphoinositides	DAPP1	2.07	6E-12
1552807_a_at	sialic acid binding Ig-like lectin 10	SIGLEC10	2.06	1E-05
1553132_a_at	membrane targeting (tandem) C2 domain containing 1	MTAC2D1	2.06	3E-08
208060_at	paired box gene 7	PAX7	2.06	7E-07
223732_at	"solute carrier family 23 (nucleobase transporters), member 1"	SLC23A1	2.06	2E-06
235229_at	"PREDICTED: Homo sapiens similar to Olfactory receptor 212 (LOC442197), mRNA"	NA	2.05	4E-05
210313_at	"leukocyte immunoglobulin-like receptor, subfamily A (without TM domain), member 4"	ILT7	2.05	2E-06
206761_at	CD96 antigen	CD96	2.05	3E-13
241871_at	calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase IV	CAMK4	2.05	5E-08
214157_at	GNAS complex locus	GNAS	2.05	4E-17
41577_at	"protein phosphatase 1, regulatory (inhibitor) subunit 16B"	PPP1R16B	2.05	3E-09
236852_at	NA	NA	2.03	7E-06
2076511_at	G protein-coupled receptor 171	GPR171	2.03	4E-06
212315_s_at	nucleoporin 210kDa	NUP210	2.03	1E-12
219812_at	Stromal antigen 3	STAG3	2.03	3E-12
207655_s_at	B-cell linker	BLNK	2.02	2E-17
206574_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase type IVA, member 3"	PTP4A3	2.02	1E-08
206534_at	"glutamate receptor, ionotropic, N-methyl D-aspartate 2A"	GRIN2A	2.02	4E-07
211384_s_at	"calcium-sensing receptor (hypocalciuric hypercalcemia 1, severe neonatal hyperparathyroidism)"	CASR	2.02	1E-06
226659_at	differentially expressed in FDCP 6 homolog (mouse)	DEF6	2.02	2E-13
224289_s_at	FKSG83	FKSG83	2.01	5E-05
208401_s_at	glucagon-like peptide 1 receptor	GLP1R	2.01	5E-05
208888_s_at	nuclear receptor co-repressor 2	NCOR2	2.01	3E-05
206897_at	"P antigen family, member 1 (prostate associated)"	PAGE1	2.01	2E-08

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
206978_at	chemokine (C-C motif) receptor 2 chemokine (C-C motif) receptor 2	CCR2	2.01	3E-10
205828_at	"matrix metalloproteinase 3 (stromelysin 1, progelatinase)"	MMP3	2.00	2E-06
206449_s_at	mannan-binding lectin serine protease 1 (C4/C2 activating component of Ra-reactive factor)	MASP1	2.00	7E-10
217489_s_at	interleukin 6 receptor	IL6R	1.99	2E-09
215509_s_at	BUB1 budding uninhibited by benzimidazoles 1 homolog (yeast)	BUB1	1.99	7E-06
220279_at	tripartite motif-containing 17	TRIM17	1.99	4E-05
207902_at	"interleukin 5 receptor, alpha"	IL5RA	1.99	2E-09
242375_x_at	NA	NA	1.98	7E-06
1561336_at	deoxyribonuclease I-like 3	DNASE1 L3	1.98	2E-07
1564713_a_at	forkhead box N4	FOXN4	1.98	3E-15
235522_at	NA	NA	1.98	9E-12
202064_s_at	sel-1 suppressor of lin-12-like (C. elegans)	SEL1L	1.98	5E-10
1560397_s_at	kelch-like 6 (Drosophila)	KLHL6	1.97	8E-07
203399_x_at	pregnancy specific beta-1-glycoprotein 3	PSG3	1.97	8E-05
234362_s_at	cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4	CTLA4	1.97	3E-12
236454_at	NA	NA	1.97	1E-06
214446_at	"elongation factor, RNA polymerase II, 2"	ELL2	1.97	4E-05
207634_at	programmed cell death 1	PDCD1	1.97	2E-07
206828_at	TXK tyrosine kinase	TXK	1.97	3E-07
1559051_s_at	chromosome 6 open reading frame 150	C6orf150	1.96	5E-11
223536_at	pleckstrin and Sec7 domain containing 2	PSD2	1.96	3E-10
229526_at	aquaporin 11	AQP11	1.96	1E-05
206366_x_at	chemokine (C motif) ligand 2	XCL2	1.96	7E-05
229065_at	"solute carrier family 35, member F3"	SLC35F3	1.95	3E-07
1553486_a_at	hypothetical protein FLJ39647	FLJ39647	1.95	8E-05
204769_s_at	"transporter 2, ATP-binding cassette, sub-family B (MDR/TAP)"	TAP2	1.95	3E-06
211670_x_at	"synovial sarcoma, X breakpoint 3 synovial sarcoma, X breakpoint 3"	SSX3	1.95	2E-05
1553176_at	SH2 domain-containing molecule EAT2	EAT2	1.95	4E-08
206800_at	"5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (NADPH)"	MTHFR	1.95	2E-11
220563_s_at	SH3 and multiple ankyrin repeat domains 1	SHANK1	1.94	2E-06
244195_at	Tubby like protein 4	TULP4	1.94	8E-05
1556653_at	hypothetical protein FLJ25415	FLJ25415	1.94	9E-07
228427_at	F-box protein 16	FBXO16	1.94	3E-09

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
235116_at	TNF receptor-associated factor 1	TRAF1	1.93	1E-10
226226_at	transmembrane protein 45B	TMEM45B	1.93	6E-06
1559474_at	aortic preferentially expressed protein 1	APEG1	1.93	3E-09
1559438_at	chromosome 21 open reading frame 58	C21orf58	1.93	8E-06
1568822_at	GTP binding protein 5 (putative)	GTPBP5	1.93	7E-06
235117_at	similar to RIKEN cDNA 2510006C20 gene	LOC494143	1.92	3E-13
208490_x_at	"histone 1, H2bf"	HIST1H2BF	1.92	1E-12
1552787_at	helicase (DNA) B	HELB	1.92	1E-11
214481_at	"histone 1, H2am"	HIST1 H2AM	1.92	9E-05
1554050_at	"sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase, acid-like 3B"	SMPDL3B	1.92	3E-15
240997_at	Hypothetical protein LOC131873	LOC131873	1.92	1E-07
220132_s_at	"C-type lectin superfamily 2, member D"	CLEC2D	1.92	4E-09
241723_at	IQ motif containing GTPase activating protein 2	IQGAP2	1.92	8E-05
215551_at	estrogen receptor 1	ESR1	1.92	8E-06
215071_s_at	NA	NA	1.92	2E-08
213820_s_at	START domain containing 5	STARD5	1.92	1E-05
218614_at	hypothetical protein FLJ10652	FLJ10652	1.91	1E-13
219144_at	hypothetical protein MGC1136	MGC1136	1.91	1E-05
220030_at	serine/threonine/tyrosine kinase 1	STYK1	1.91	4E-06
243981_at	serine/threonine kinase 4	STK4	1.91	8E-10
1557720_s_at	myosin heavy chain Myr 8	MYR8	1.91	4E-07
229391_s_at	similar to RIKEN cDNA A630077B13 gene; RIKEN cDNA 2810048G17	LOC441168	1.91	2E-05
227346_at	"Zinc finger protein, subfamily 1A, 1 (Ikaros)"	ZNFN1A1	1.90	6E-11
1553641_a_at	"testis specific, 13"	TSGA13	1.90	1E-05
226150_at	HTPAP protein	HTPAP	1.90	3E-15
220144_s_at	ankyrin repeat domain 5	ANKRD5	1.90	1E-06
207770_x_at	chorionic somatomammotropin hormone 2	CSH2	1.90	1E-05
202063_s_at	sel-1 suppressor of lin-12-like (C. elegans)	SEL1L	1.90	5E-15
209083_at	"coronin, actin binding protein, 1A"	CORO1A	1.89	1E-07
221023_s_at	"potassium voltage-gated channel, subfamily H (eag-related), member 6 potassium voltage-gated channel, subfamily H (eag-related), member 6"	KCNH6	1.89	2E-08
234037_s_at	Hypothetical protein FLJ11996	FLJ11996	1.89	2E-06
214617_at	perforin 1 (pore forming protein perforin 1 (pore forming protein)	PRF1	1.89	7E-11
231338_at	nuclear protein in testis	NUT	1.89	7E-06
222782_s_at	GEM interacting protein	GMIP	1.89	5E-08

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	205038_at	"Zinc finger protein, subfamily 1A, 1 (Ikaros)"	ZNFN1A1	1.89	8E-09
	216610_at	"solute carrier family 6 (neurotransmitter transporter, noradrenalin), member 2"	SLC6A2	1.89	7E-05
10	220428_at	"CD207 antigen, langerin"	CD207	1.88	7E-11
	1559607_s_at	"Guanylate binding protein family, member 6"	GBP6	1.88	1E-07
	217594_at	"zinc finger, CCHC domain containing 11"	ZCCHC11	1.88	1E-11
	1553208_s_at	ADP-ribosylation factor-like 10A	ART LOVA	1.88	4E-05
15	224551_s_at	"spectrin, beta, non-erythrocytic 4 spectrin, beta, non-erythrocytic 4"	SPTBN4	1.88	1E-05
	202062_s_at	sel-1 suppressor of lin-12-like (C. elegans)	SEL1 L	1.87	3E-14
	212699_at	secretory carrier membrane protein 5	SCAMP5	1.87	5E-19
20	208364_at	"inositol polyphosphate-4-phosphatase, type I, 107kDa"	INPP4A	1.87	3E-09
	215923_s_at	pleckstrin and Sec7 domain containing 4	PSD4	1.87	3E-06
	242601_at	hypothetical protein LOC253012	LOC253012	1.87	4E-05
25	230050_at	BTB (POZ) domain containing 14A	BTBD14A	1.87	2E-08
	223634_at	"RASD family, member 2"	RASD2	1.87	6E-09
	215085_x_at	deleted in lung and esophageal cancer 1	DLEC1	1.87	1E-15
30	242242_at	ubiquitin specific protease 6 (Tre-2 oncogene)	USP6	1.87	4E-14
	244029_at	Copine V	CPNE5	1.87	3E-14
	238567_at	sphingosine-1-phosphate phosphatase 2	SGPP2	1.86	4E-06
	208273_at	NA	NA	1.86	4E-06
35	208604_s_at	homeo box A3 homeo box A3	HOXA3	1.86	1E-09
	219976_at	hook homolog 1 (Drosophila)	HOOK1	1.86	1E-05
	203397_s_at	UDP-N-acetyl-alpha-D-galactosamine:polypeptide N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase 3 (GalNAc-T3)	GALNT3	1.86	6E-08
40	1564237_at	"CDNA FLJ23858 fis, clone LNG07565"	NA	1.86	3E-05
	210140_at	cystatin F (leukocystatin)	CST7	1.86	2E-06
	1555834_at	Ubiquitin carboxyl-terminal esterase L1 (ubiquitin thiolesterase)	UCHL1	1.86	1E-05
45	221377_s_at	recombining binding protein suppressor of hairless (Drosophila)-like	RBPSUHL	1.85	1E-07
	208536_s_at	BCL2-like 11 (apoptosis facilitator)	BCL2L11	1.85	9E-06
50	1552701_a_at	CARD only protein	COPI	1.85	1E-10
	1553387_at	"ataxia telangiectasia mutated (includes complementation groups A, C and D)"	ATM	1.85	8E-10
55	208488_s_at	"complement component (3b/4b) receptor 1, including Knops blood group system"	CR1	1.85	3E-09
	220883_at	NA	NA	1.85	7E-07

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	1555275_a_at	kelch-like 6 (Drosophila)	KLHL6	1.84	9E-12
	207681_at	chemokine (C-X-C motif) receptor 3	CXCR3	1.84	3E-11
	1553857_at	hypothetical protein FLJ37794	FLJ37794	1.84	5E-07
10	207238_s_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, C"	PTPRC	1.84	1E-07
	1554601_at	T-cell lymphoma breakpoint associated target 1	TCBA1	1.84	2E-05
	1556849_at	Ring finger protein 38	RNF38	1.84	3E-07
	213416_at	NA	NA	1.84	6E-10
15	1552497_a_at	SLAM family member 6	SLAMF6	1.84	1E-14
	1555120_at	CD96 antigen	CD96	1.84	4E-09
	236838_at	hypothetical gene supported by BC019717	LOC440360	1.84	3E-07
20	236337_at	hypothetical protein LOC221711	LOC221711	1.84	2E-06
	220384_at	thioredoxin domain containing 3 (spermatzoa)	TXNDC3	1.84	3E-08
	201004_at	"signal sequence receptor, delta (translocon-associated protein delta)"	SSR4	1.84	8E-15
25	239588_s_at	Hypothetical protein FLJ20315	FLJ20315	1.83	2E-08
	211532_x_at	"killer cell immunoglobulin-like receptor, two domains, short cytoplasmic tail, 2"	KIR2DS2	1.83	4E-05
	210708_x_at	"caspase 10, apoptosis-related cysteine protease"	CASP10	1.83	1E-08
30	241328_at	"zinc finger, matrin type 1"	ZMAT1	1.83	1E-05
	228377_at	kelch-like 14 (Drosophila)	KLHL14	1.82	1E-08
	213920_at	cut-like 2 (Drosophila)	CUTL2	1.81	4E-06
35	214907_at	carcinoembryonic antigen-related cell adhesion molecule	R29124_1	1.81	1E-12
	1555981_at	hypothetical protein DKFZp762C2414	DKFZp762C2414	1.81	4E-19
	1555662_s_at	D-amino acid oxidase activator	DAOA	1.81	3E-09
40	241927_x_at	NA	NA	1.81	4E-08
	1558698_at	zinc finger protein 264	ZNF264	1.81	4E-06
	203331_s_at	NA	NA	1.81	4E-07
45	38149_at	NA	NA	1.81	1E-15
	221441_at	goosecoid-like	GSCL	1.81	2E-05
	215586_at	"Protein phosphatase 3 (formerly 2B), catalytic subunit, beta isoform (calcineurin A beta)"	PPP3CB	1.81	1E-07
50	226099_at	"elongation factor, RNA polymerase II, 2"	ELL2	1.81	1E-08
	206566_at	"solute carrier family 7 (cationic amino acid transporter, y+ system), member 1"	SLC7A1	1.80	2E-08
	236134_at	WD-repeat protein	HAN 11	1.80	1E-07
55	1556655_s_at	"CDNA FLJ38740 fis, clone KIDNE2011782"	NA	1.80	2E-05
	242752_at	MRNA (clone ICRFp507I1077)	NA	1.80	4E-12

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
211620_x_at	runt-related transcription factor 1 (acute myeloid leukemia 1; aml1 oncogene) runt-related transcription factor 1 (acute myeloid leukemia 1; am 1 oncogene)	RUNX1	1.80	5E-10
244313_at	Transcribed locus	NA	1.80	8E-06
212750_at	"protein phosphatase 1, regulatory (inhibitor) subunit 16B"	PPP1R16B	1.80	7E-08
224285_at	G protein-coupled receptor 174	GPR174	1.80	2E-07
1554834_a_at	Ras association (RalGDS/AF-6) domain family 5	RASSF5	1.79	1E-07
231549_at	hypothetical protein MGC35194	MGC35194	1.79	2E-05
210712_at	lactate dehydrogenase A-like 6B	LDHAL6B	1.79	1E-06
219290_x_at	dual adaptor of phosphotyrosine and 3-phosphoinositides	DAPP1	1.79	3E-10
215315_at	zinc finger protein 549	ZNF549	1.79	5E-05
242517_at	G protein-coupled receptor 54	GPR54	1.79	8E-13
224062_x_at	"kallikrein 4 (prostase, enamel matrix, prostate)"	KLK4	1.79	1E-05
207686_s_at	"caspase 8, apoptosis-related cysteine protease"	CASP8	1.79	5E-08
231794_at	cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4	CTLA4	1.79	7E-08
1560686_at	"integrin, alpha D"	ITGAD	1.78	5E-11
1562338_at	Membrane-associated RING-CH protein I	MARCH-I	1.78	2E-05
227690_at	"Gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) A receptor, beta 3"	GABRB3	1.78	2E-05
224360_s_at	protein kinase C and casein kinase substrate in neurons 1 protein kinase C and casein kinase substrate in neurons 1	PACSIN1	1.78	2E-05
213834_at	IQ motif and Sec7 domain 3	IQSEC3	1.78	2E-06
205699_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 6	MAP2K6	1.78	5E-08
221558_s_at	lymphoid enhancer-binding factor 1	LEF1	1.78	2E-07
235768_at	SH3 domain containing ring finger 2	SH3RF2	1.77	3E-05
224367_at	brain expressed X-linked 2 brain expressed X-linked 2	BEX2	1.77	6E-08
220369_at	KIAA2010	KIAA2010	1.77	8E-06
224204_x_at	aryl hydrocarbon receptor nuclear translocator-like 2	ARNTL2	1.77	9E-07
209911_x_at	"histone 1, H2bd"	HIST1H2BD	1.77	3E-13
211085_s_at	serine/threonine kinase 4 serine/threonine kinase 4	STK4	1.77	3E-12
215332_s_at	"CD8 antigen, beta polypeptide 1 (p37)"	CD8B1	1.77	7E-05
222927_s_at	"lectin, mannose-binding, 1 like"	LMAN1L	1.77	3E-05
206316_s_at	kinetochore associated 1	KNTC1	1.77	7E-14
1555638_a_at	"SAM domain, SH3 domain and nuclear localisation signals, 1"	SAMSN1	1.77	1E-11
232372_at	Tubby like protein 4	TULP4	1.77	2E-06

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	211003_x_at	"transglutaminase 2 (C polypeptide, protein-glutamine-gamma-glutamyltransferase)"	TGM2	1.77	1E-06
	214217_at	"Glutamate receptor, metabotropic 5"	GRM5	1.77	3E-06
10	221251_x_at	high mobility group AT-hook 1-like 4 high mobility group AT-hook 1-like 4	HMGA1 L4	1.77	4E-06
	222943_at	"glucosidase, beta, acid 3 (cytosolic)"	GBA3	1.77	2E-09
	235104_at	leukocyte-derived arginine aminopeptidase	LRAP	1.77	1E-05
15	208261_x_at	"interferon, alpha 10"	IFNA10	1.76	1E-06
	204205_at	"apolipoprotein B mRNA editing enzyme, catalytic polypeptide-like 3G"	APOBEC3G	1.76	4E-09
20	1565483_at	"epidermal growth factor receptor (erythroblastic leukemia viral (v-erb-b) oncogene homolog, avian)"	EGFR	1.76	8E-05
	1557924_s_at	"alkaline phosphatase, liver/bone/kidney"	ALPL	1.76	2E-05
	206999_at	"interleukin 12 receptor, beta 2"	IL12RB2	1.76	1E-05
	215573_at	Catalase	CAT	1.76	5E-08
25	208537_at	"endothelial differentiation, sphingolipid G-protein-coupled receptor, 5"	EDG5	1.76	4E-08
	214539_at	"serine (or cysteine) proteinase inhibitor, clade B (ovalbumin), member 10"	SERPINB10	1.76	1E-06
30	1569909_at	keratin 6L	KRT6L	1.75	3E-09
	206720_at	"mannosyl (alpha-1,6-)-glycoprotein beta-1,6-N-acetyl-glucosaminyltransferase"	MGAT5	1.75	3E-05
	241049_at	"glutamate receptor, metabotropic 7"	GRM7	1.75	6E-09
35	1553552_at	trace amine receptor 5	TRAR5	1.75	4E-07
	222774_s_at	neuropilin (NRP) and tolloid (TLL)-like 2	NETO2	1.75	8E-06
	217407_x_at	peptidylprolyl isomerase (cyclophilin)-like 2	PPIL2	1.75	2E-05
40	204935_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type 2"	PTPN2	1.75	7E-10
	230717_at	lipocalcin 12	LCN12	1.75	1E-05
	1565935_at	prematurely terminated mRNA decay factor-like	LOC91431	1.75	4E-05
45	1555048_a_at	chromosome 21 open reading frame 29	C21orf29	1.75	7E-05
	233362_at	zinc finger protein 341	ZNF341	1.75	2E-06
	227677_at	"Janus kinase 3 (a protein tyrosine kinase, leukocyte)"	JAK3	1.74	1E-08
	1556282_at	FGFR1 oncogene partner 2	FGFR1OP2	1.74	3E-06
50	206901_at	hypothetical protein MGC11271	MGC11271	1.74	5E-05
	1562590_at	hypothetical protein FLJ25756	FLJ25756	1.74	6E-06
	220330_s_at	"SAM domain, SH3 domain and nuclear localisation signals, 1"	SAMSN1	1.74	3E-12
55	1555277_a_at	"solute carrier family 4, sodium bicarbonate cotransporter, member 5"	SLC4A5	1.74	6E-06
	1554300_a_at	hypothetical protein LOC136306	LOC136306	1.74	5E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	222257_s_at	angiotensin I converting enzyme (peptidyl-dipeptidase A) 2	ACE2	1.74	1E-05
	1570516_s_at	"olfactory receptor, family 51, subfamily B, member 5"	OR51B5	1.74	5E-07
10	231332_at	Hypothetical protein LOC196394	LOC196394	1.73	6E-08
	208259_x_at	"interferon, alpha 7"	IFNA7	1.73	2E-06
	211424_x_at	NA	NA	1.73	9E-06
	205552_s_at	"2',5'-oligoadenylate synthetase 1, 40/46kDa"	OAS1	1.73	5E-05
15	204056_s_at	mevalonate kinase (mevalonic aciduria)	MVK	1.73	2E-06
	232562_at	"CDNA FLJ11554 fis, clone HEMBA1003037"	NA	1.73	3E-05
	239419_at	"Protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, A"	VPS16	1.73	1E-07
20	1552504_a_at	BR serine/threonine kinase 1	BRSK1	1.73	4E-10
	213472_at	heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein H1 (H)	HNRPH1	1.73	4E-06
	207854_at	glycophorin E	GYPE	1.73	3E-06
	224555_x_at	"interleukin 1 family, member 7 (zeta)"	IL1F7	1.73	5E-09
25	215442_s_at	thyroid stimulating hormone receptor	TSHR	1.73	8E-05
	206429_at	coagulation factor II (thrombin) receptor-like 1	F2RL1	1.73	4E-05
	207441_at	submaxillary gland androgen regulated protein 3 homolog B (mouse)	SMR3B	1.73	4E-05
30	239646_at	KIAA1961 protein	RAPGEF6	1.73	7E-07
	1552506_at	crumbs homolog 2 (Drosophila)	CRB2	1.73	1E-05
35	219259_at	"sema domain, immunoglobulin domain (Ig), transmembrane domain (TM) and short cytoplasmic domain, (semaphorin) 4A"	SEMA4A	1.73	8E-10
	232722_at	ribonuclease T2	RNASET2	1.73	4E-08
	207957_s_at	"Protein kinase C, beta 1"	PRKCB1	1.72	2E-05
40	1569830_at	"Protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, C"	PTPRC	1.72	9E-06
	1554208_at	similar to mouse meiosis defective 1 gene	MGC40042	1.72	2E-15
	238474_at	nucleoporin 43kDa	NUP43	1.72	3E-07
45	220315_at	"poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase family, member 11"	PARP11	1.72	9E-07
	216407_at	Vac14 homolog (S. cerevisiae)	VAC14	1.72	1E-06
	238853_at	Glioma amplified sequence 64	NA	1.72	9E-06
	211360_s_at	"inositol 1,4,5-triphosphate receptor, type 2"	ITPR2	1.71	1E-08
50	1561578_s_at	Similar to mitochondrial carrier triple repeat 1	NA	1.71	4E-06
	238699_s_at	calcium/calmodulin-dependent serine protein kinase (MAGUK family)	CASK	1.71	3E-06
	235650_at	hypothetical protein FLJ23834	FLJ23834	1.71	9E-09
55	240703_s_at	hect (homologous to the E6-AP (UBE3A) carboxyl terminus) domain and RCC1 (CHC1)-like domain (RLD) 1	HERC1	1.71	4E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
221696_s_at	serine/threonine/tyrosine kinase 1 serine/threonine/tyrosine kinase 1	STYK1	1.71	3E-08
1552742_at	"potassium voltage-gated channel, subfamily H (eag-related), member 8"	KCNH8	1.71	4E-05
223809_at	regulator of G-protein signalling 18	RGS18	1.71	2E-11
241737_x_at	Vaccinia related kinase 1	VRK1	1.71	3E-07
242077_x_at	chromosome 6 open reading frame 150	C6orf150	1.71	6E-09
221004_s_at	integral membrane protein 2C integral membrane protein 2C	ITM2C	1.71	3E-06
1552343_s_at	phosphodiesterase 7A	PDE7A	1.71	6E-07
1552801_at	calpain 13	CAPN13	1.70	4E-06
206618_at	interleukin 18 receptor 1	IL18R1	1.70	1E-04
205291_at	"interleukin 2 receptor, beta interleukin 2 receptor, beta"	IL2RB	1.70	1E-10
207976_at	kelch-like 18 (Drosophila)	KLHL18	1.70	7E-09
1556412_at	KIAA0478 gene product	KIAA0478	1.70	1E-06
205269_at	lymphocyte cytosolic protein 2 (SH2 domain containing leukocyte protein of 76kDa)	LCP2	1.70	1E-09
205016_at	"transforming growth factor, alpha"	TGFA	1.70	8E-09
1560803_at	"dynein, axonemal, heavy polypeptide 3"	DNAH3	1.70	1E-05
235061_at	protein phosphatase 1 K (PP2C domain containing)	PPM1K	1.70	3E-12
1552857_a_at	5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin) receptor 6	HTR6	1.70	2E-05
1563744_a_at	Disrupted in schizophrenia 1	DISC1	1.69	4E-05
241357_at	extracellular signal-regulated kinase 8	ERK8	1.69	3E-06
237036_at	F-box protein 10	FBXO10	1.69	4E-05
221293_s_at	differentially expressed in FDCP 6 homolog (mouse)	DEF6	1.69	2E-10
235169_at	F-box protein 27	FBXO27	1.69	2E-05
211207_s_at	acyl-CoA synthetase long-chain family member 6	ACSL6	1.69	8E-06
1559425_at	"Protein kinase C, eta"	PRKCH	1.69	8E-07
205668_at	lymphocyte antigen 75	LY75	1.69	1E-07
1566963_at	NA	NA	1.69	2E-05
208267_at	"transient receptor potential cation channel, subfamily V, member 5"	TRPV5	1.69	2E-08
210670_at	pancreatic polypeptide	PPY	1.69	3E-09
220422_at	ubiquilin 3	UBQLN3	1.69	7E-09
1555671_at	"amyotrophic lateral sclerosis 2 (juvenile) chromosome region, candidate 14"	ALS2CR14	1.69	9E-08
244692_at	hypothetical protein FLJ39501	FLJ39501	1.69	8E-05
1559159_at	KIAA0582	KIAA0582	1.69	5E-10

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	209006_s_at	NPD014 protein	NPD014	1.68	2E-08
	219391_at	"3'(2'), 5'-bisphosphate nucleotidase 1"	BPNT1	1.68	6E-09
	215470_at	"CDNA FLJ36630 fis, clone TRACH2018278"	NA	1.68	2E-05
10	208481_at	ankyrin repeat and SOCS box-containing 4	ASB4	1.68	2E-05
	240770_at	hypothetical protein LOC134285	LOC134285	1.68	5E-05
	219285_s_at	ninein (GSK3B interacting protein)	NIN	1.68	1E-05
15	227152_at	hypothetical protein FLJ20696	FLJ20696	1.68	4E-12
	211080_s_at	NIMA (never in mitosis gene a)-related kinase 2 NIMA (never in mitosis gene a)-related kinase 2	NEK2	1.68	2E-06
	207735_at	ring finger protein 125	RNF125	1.68	6E-10
20	228288_at	NA	NA	1.68	2E-07
	223605_at	"solute carrier family 25 (mitochondrial carrier), member 18"	SLC25A18	1.67	6E-06
	230036_at	chromosome 7 open reading frame 6	C7orf6	1.67	1E-10
25	1553177_at	SH2 domain-containing molecule EAT2	EAT2	1.67	9E-09
	237407_at	HS1-binding protein 3	FLJ14249	1.67	5E-05
	207509_s_at	leukocyte-associated Ig-like receptor 2	LAIR2	1.67	7E-05
	227811_at	"FGD1 family, member 3"	FGD3	1.67	2E-09
30	240843_at	"Protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type 2"	PTPN2	1.67	6E-06
	217495_x_at	"calcitonin/calcitonin-related polypeptide, alpha"	CALCA	1.67	1E-05
	241988_x_at	Slingshot homolog 2 (Drosophila)	SSH2	1.67	2E-07
35	207162_s_at	"calcium channel, voltage-dependent, L type, alpha 1 B subunit"	CACNA1 B	1.67	3E-09
	220214_at	zinc finger protein 215	ZNF215	1.67	2E-05
	1563590_at	"Protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, E"	PTPRE	1.67	1E-06
40	207106_s_at	leukocyte tyrosine kinase	LTK	1.66	1E-07
	207114_at	"lymphocyte antigen 6 complex, locus G6C"	LY6G6C	1.66	1E-07
	219734_at	"SID1 transmembrane family, member 1"	SIDT1	1.66	2E-10
45	205255_x_at	"transcription factor 7 (T-cell specific, HMG-box)"	TCF7	1.66	2E-08
	206916_x_at	tyrosine aminotransferase	TAT	1.66	8E-06
	222746_s_at	B-box and SPRY domain containing	BSPRY	1.66	1E-13
	220420_at	"lectin, mannose-binding, 1 like"	LMAN1L	1.66	7E-06
50	234092_s_at	transmembrane 6 superfamily member 2	TM6SF2	1.66	6E-08
	222940_at	"sulfotransferase family 1 E, estrogen-preferring, member 1"	SULT1E1	1.66	7E-05
	226906_s_at	Rho GTPase activating protein 9	ARHGAP9	1.66	2E-09
55	224290_at	NA	NA	1.66	6E-06

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
219695_at	"sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 3, neutral membrane (neutral sphingomyelinase II)"	SMPD3	1.66	3E-08
244011_at	protein phosphatase 1 K (PP2C domain containing)	PPM1K	1.66	6E-10
227609_at	epithelial stromal interaction 1 (breast)	EPSTI1	1.66	9E-07
1552703_s_at	"caspase 1, apoptosis-related cysteine protease (interleukin 1, beta, convertase) CARD only protein"	CASP1 COPI	1.66	4E-12
232383_at	Transcription factor EC	TFEC	1.66	3E-07
1553823_a_at	receptor transporting protein 1	RTP1	1.66	3E-05
221340_at	caudal type homeo box transcription factor 4	CDX4	1.65	7E-06
227344_at	"Zinc finger protein, subfamily 1A, 1 (Ikaros)"	ZNFN1A1	1.65	2E-11
229312_s_at	G kinase anchoring protein 1	GKAP1	1.65	2E-09
203148_s_at	tripartite motif-containing 14	TRIM14	1.65	4E-07
227552_at	septin 1	1-Sep	1.65	4E-08
227462_at	Leukocyte-derived arginine aminopeptidase	LRAP	1.65	2E-05
1553666_at	NY-REN-41 antigen	NY-REN-41	1.65	8E-05
239885_at	Transcribed locus	NA	1.65	2E-09
235720_at	cysteine-rich protein 3	CRIP3	1.65	1E-05
208286_x_at	"POU domain, class 5, transcription factor 1"	POU5F1	1.65	1E-07
213109_at	NA	NA	1.65	8E-11
205299_s_at	"butyrophilin, subfamily 2, member A2"	BTN2A2	1.65	5E-10
236002_at	TAO kinase 3	TAOK3	1.64	8E-09
1565818_s_at	"zinc finger protein, subfamily 1A, 1 (Ikaros)"	ZNFN1A1	1.64	1E-05
203110_at	PTK2B protein tyrosine kinase 2 beta	PTK2B	1.64	2E-08
207592_s_at	hyperpolarization activated cyclic nucleotide-gated potassium channel 2	HCN2	1.64	3E-06
223746_at	serine/threonine kinase 4	STK4	1.64	9E-08
239438_at	Rap guanine nucleotide exchange factor (GEF) 6	RAPGEF6	1.64	6E-05
240189_at	Transcribed locus	NA	1.64	9E-08
220440_at	"lectin, galactoside-binding, soluble, 13 (galectin 13)"	LGALS13	1.64	2E-05
205538_at	"coronin, actin binding protein, 2A"	CORO2A	1.64	1E-08
216997_x_at	"transducin-like enhancer of split 4 (E(sp1) homolog, Drosophila)"	TLE4	1.64	5E-09
236305_at	LOC317671	LOC317671	1.64	3E-09
209685_s_at	"protein kinase C, beta 1"	PRKCB1	1.64	5E-06
1564231_at	KIAA1374 protein	KIAA1374	1.64	5E-10
236236_at	"CDNA FLJ30437 fis, clone BRACE2009045"	NA	1.64	8E-05
206974_at	chemokine (C-X-C motif) receptor 6	CXCR6	1.64	4E-07
242175_at	X-ray radiation resistance associated 1	XRRA1	1.64	3E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	207990_x_at	acrosomal vesicle protein 1	ACRV1	1.64	8E-11
	216377_x_at	"alkaline phosphatase, placental-like 2"	ALPPL2	1.63	2E-06
	243410_at	"Protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type 2"	PTPN2	1.63	9E-08
10	214624_at	uroplakin 1A	UPK1A	1.63	1E-07
	206248_at	"protein kinase C, epsilon"	PRKCE	1.63	4E-07
	216112_at	Protein kinase N2	PKN2	1.63	2E-06
15	208203_x_at	"killer cell immunoglobulin-like receptor, two domains, short cytoplasmic tail, 5"	KIR2DS5	1.63	2E-08
	210969_at	protein kinase N2	PKN2	1.63	4E-08
	207838_x_at	pre-B-cell leukemia transcription factor interacting protein 1	PBXIP1	1.63	1E-07
20	209569_x_at	DNA segment on chromosome 4 (unique) 234 expressed sequence	D4S234E	1.63	8E-10
	238054_at	ADP-ribosylhydrolase like 1	ADPRHL1	1.63	4E-06
	207382_at	tumor protein p73-like	TP73L	1.63	6E-05
25	216624_s_at	"myeloid/lymphoid or mixed-lineage leukemia (trithorax homolog, Drosophila)"	MLL	1.63	3E-05
	217566_s_at	transglutaminase 4 (prostate)	TGM4	1.63	8E-05
30	223423_at	G protein-coupled receptor 160	GPR160	1.63	8E-09
	213017_at	abhydrolase domain containing 3	ABHD3	1.63	4E-11
	227736_at	chromosome 10 open reading frame 99	C10orf99	1.63	7E-05
	1555581_a_at	tumor protein p73-like	TP73L	1.62	6E-05
35	219411_at	"engulfment and cell motility 3 (ced-12 homolog, C. elegans)"	ELMO3	1.62	2E-09
	206830_at	"solute carrier family 4, sodium bicarbonate transporter-like, member 10"	SLC4A10	1.62	3E-05
40	211598_x_at	vasoactive intestinal peptide receptor 2 vasoactive intestinal peptide receptor 2 similar to vasoactive intestinal peptide receptor 2 similar to vasoactive intestinal peptide receptor 2	VIPR2 LOC441305	1.62	9E-06
45	210743_s_at	CDC14 cell division cycle 14 homolog A (S. cerevisiae)	CDC14A	1.62	6E-11
	232995_at	DNA-damage inducible protein 1	PDGFD	1.62	2E-05
	231230_at	Clone 23786 mRNA sequence	NA	1.62	8E-05
	244394_at	B lymphoid tyrosine kinase	BLK	1.62	8E-05
50	211888_x_at	"caspase 10, apoptosis-related cysteine protease"	CASP10	1.62	1E-04
	216522_at	"olfactory receptor, family 2, subfamily B, member 6"	OR2B6	1.62	2E-08
	241913_at	Hypothetical gene supported by AK123781	NA	1.62	1E-06
55	204044_at	quinolinate phosphoribosyltransferase (nicotinate-nucleotide pyrophosphorylase (carboxylating))	QPRT	1.62	1E-08
	206835_at	statherin	STATH	1.62	5E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	234775_at	"olfactory receptor, family 51, subfamily B, member 5"	OR51B5	1.62	7E-10
	211005_at	linker for activation of T cells	LAT	1.62	3E-08
	204882_at	NA	NA	1.62	1E-07
10	205639_at	acyloxyacyl hydrolase (neutrophil)	AOAH	1.62	2E-06
	1553102_a_at	DKFZP434C171 protein	DKFZP434C171	1.62	1E-12
	223607_x_at	"zinc finger, SWIM domain containing 1"	ZSWIM1	1.62	2E-08
	226313_at	chromosome 10 open reading frame 35	C10orf35	1.61	3E-09
15	217711_at	"TEK tyrosine kinase, endothelial (venous malformations, multiple cutaneous and mucosal)"	TEK	1.61	6E-05
	225931_s_at	chromosome 17 open reading frame 27	C17orf27	1.61	9E-11
20	204798_at	v-myb myeloblastosis viral oncogene homolog (avian)	MYB	1.61	2E-06
	204994_at	myxovirus (influenza virus) resistance 2 (mouse)	MX2	1.61	7E-06
	49049_at	deltex 3 homolog (Drosophila)	DTX3	1.61	1E-06
	215170_s_at	KIAA0912 protein	Cep152	1.61	7E-08
25	216288_at	cysteinyl leukotriene receptor 1	CYSLTR1	1.61	4E-06
	1552915_at	"interleukin 28A (interferon, lambda 2)"	IL28A	1.61	4E-09
	242976_at	"Homo sapiens, clone IMAGE:5286757, mRNA"	NA	1.61	2E-05
30	210629_x_at	leukocyte specific transcript 1	LST1	1.61	4E-08
	228551_at	hypothetical protein MGC24039	MGC24039	1.61	2E-09
	205509_at	carboxypeptidase B1 (tissue)	CPB1	1.61	3E-08
	206295_at	interleukin 18 (interferon-gamma-inducing factor)	IL18	1.61	2E-07
35	1557193_at	"Protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type 2"	PTPN2	1.61	1E-09
	219045_at	"ras homolog gene family, member F (in filopodia)"	RHOF	1.61	6E-07
	213990_s_at	p21(CDKN1A)-activated kinase 7	PAK7	1.61	4E-07
40	234637_at	keratin associated protein 4-5	KRTAP4-5	1.60	7E-05
	206663_at	Sp4 transcription factor	SP4	1.60	2E-06
	221578_at	Ras association (RalGDS/AF-6) domain family 4	RASSF4	1.60	6E-05
	232721_at	tripartite motif-containing 55	TRIM55	1.60	7E-05
45	1552796_a_at	single-minded homolog 1 (Drosophila)	SIM1	1.60	1E-05
	210742_at	CDC14 cell division cycle 14 homolog A (S. cerevisiae)	CDC14A	1.60	9E-07
	1569257_at	formin-like 1	FMNL1	1.60	5E-06
50	207217_s_at	NADPH oxidase 1	NOX1	1.60	1E-06
	1562238_at	Chromosome 13 open reading frame 22	C13orf22	1.60	8E-07
	1555248_a_at	WNK lysine deficient protein kinase 3	WNK3	1.60	2E-05
	216341_s_at	gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor	GNRHR	1.60	4E-07
55	1553556_at	"taste receptor, type 2, member 40"	TAS2R40	1.60	1E-05
	1565635_at	NA	NA	1.60	2E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	240446_at	Mindbomb homolog 1 (Drosophila)	MIB1	1.60	3E-05
	242549_at	protein kinase D3	PRKD3	1.60	3E-09
	205411_at	serine/threonine kinase 4	STK4	1.60	1E-09
10	217701_x_at	NA	NA	1.60	6E-05
	239529_at	dendritic cell nuclear protein 1	DCNP1	1.60	9E-05
	215275_at	TRAF3-interacting Jun N-terminal kinase (JNK)-activating modulator	T3JAM	1.60	2E-07
15	1565674_at	"Fc fragment of IgG, low affinity IIa, receptor (CD32)"	FCGR2A	1.60	1E-04
	234329_at	chloride intracellular channel 5	CLIC5	1.60	1E-05
	213778_x_at	zinc finger protein 276 homolog (mouse)	ZFP276	1.60	1E-10
20	211834_s_at	tumor protein p73-like	TP73L	1.60	9E-05
	220252_x_at	chromosome X open reading frame 21	CXorf21	1.59	8E-10
	1555423_at	slingshot homolog 2 (Drosophila)	SSH2	1.59	8E-05
	219977_at	aryl hydrocarbon receptor interacting protein-like 1	AIPL1	1.59	3E-07
25	203317_at	pleckstrin and Sec7 domain containing 4	PSD4	1.59	9E-09
	206280_at	"cadherin 18, type 2"	CDH18	1.59	2E-05
	213953_at	keratin 20	KRT20	1.59	9E-05
30	1556925_at	Chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan 6 (bamacan)	CSPG6	1.59	4E-09
	220374_at	BTB (POZ) domain containing 5	BTBD5	1.59	3E-07
	227496_at	hypothetical protein LOC253842	LOC253842	1.59	4E-07
	227817_at	"Protein kinase C, beta 1"	PRKCB1	1.59	1E-05
35	211117_x_at	estrogen receptor 2 (ER beta)	ESR2	1.59	3E-05
	203930_s_at	microtubule-associated protein tau	MAPT	1.59	7E-05
	236296_x_at	NA	NA	1.59	9E-05
40	1553426_at	hypothetical protein FLJ37543	FLJ37543	1.59	3E-07
	235971_at	TRAF-interacting protein with a forkhead-associated domain	TIFA	1.59	3E-09
	241736_at	F-box and WD-40 domain protein 2	FBXW2	1.59	6E-08
45	210359_at	metastasis suppressor 1	MTSS1	1.58	1E-07
	205599_at	TNF receptor-associated factor 1	TRAF1	1.58	1E-11
	221999_at	vaccinia related kinase 3	VRK3	1.58	8E-13
	220702_at	NA	NA	1.58	3E-08
50	1555651_at	"olfactory receptor, family 10, subfamily A, member 5"	OR10A5	1.58	7E-05
	216621_at	NA	NA	1.58	4E-06
55	214339_s_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase 1	MAP4K1	1.58	2E-06
	234455_at	zinc finger protein 1 homolog (mouse)	ZFP1	1.58	9E-05
	212588_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, C"	PTPRC	1.58	1E-06

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	1567008_at	NA	NA	1.58	3E-05
	231874_at	NA	NA	1.58	3E-10
	231263_at	chromosome 6 open reading frame 81	C6orf81	1.58	2E-05
10	211778_s_at	zinc finger protein 339 zinc finger protein 339	ZNF339	1.58	7E-07
	206372_at	myogenic factor 6 (herculin)	MYF6	1.58	6E-05
	1564029_at	ubiquitin specific protease 49	MGC20741	1.58	5E-05
	219233_s_at	gasdermin-like	GSDML	1.58	3E-05
15	1553373_at	NA	NA	1.58	1E-05
	227607_at	associated molecule with the SH3 domain of STAM (AMSH) like protein	AMSH-LP	1.58	1E-10
20	1562307_at	Ring finger protein 24	RNF24	1.58	7E-06
	221551_x_at	"ST6 (alpha-N-acetyl-neuraminy-2,3-beta-galactosyl-1,3)-N-acetylgalactosaminide alpha-2,6-sialyltransferase 4"	ST6GALNAC4	1.58	1E-08
	206674_at	fms-related tyrosine kinase 3	FLT3	1.58	1E-05
25	207725_at	"POU domain, class 4, transcription factor 2"	POU4F2	1.58	2E-05
	235498_at	hypothetical protein MGC22773	MGC22773	1.58	7E-05
	1558603_at	plasminogen-like	PLGL	1.57	3E-05
30	1555035_a_at	Usher syndrome 3A	USH3A	1.57	6E-05
	217603_at	"ATPase, H+ transporting, lysosomal V0 subunit a isoform 2"	ATP6V0A2	1.57	8E-06
	207859_s_at	"cholinergic receptor, nicotinic, beta polypeptide 3"	CHRNA3	1.57	2E-08
35	1559624_at	Serine/threonine kinase 32A	STK32A	1.57	5E-05
	242765_at	Myelin-associated oligodendrocyte basic protein	MOBP	1.57	1E-05
	239955_at	Transcribed locus	NA	1.57	5E-06
40	209604_s_at	GATA binding protein 3	GATA3	1.57	6E-06
	218792_s_at	B-box and SPRY domain containing	BSPRY	1.57	7E-06
	210865_at	"Fas ligand (TNF superfamily, member 6)"	FASLG	1.57	9E-09
	223245_at	spermatid perinuclear RNA binding protein	STRBP	1.57	3E-14
45	215512_at	membrane-associated ring finger (C3HC4) 6	6-Mar	1.57	6E-07
	1558561_at	histocompatibility (minor) 13	HM13	1.57	6E-08
	207759_s_at	disrupted in schizophrenia 1	DISC1	1.57	1E-08
50	1569462_x_at	"potassium channel, subfamily T, member 1"	KCNT1	1.57	3E-05
	230983_at	B-cell novel protein 1	BCNP1	1.57	1E-08
	242130_at	NA	NA	1.57	6E-06
	230262_at	"CDNA FLJ30377 fis, clone BRACE2007952"	NA	1.57	6E-07
55	238210_at	RYK receptor-like tyrosine kinase	RYK	1.56	4E-06
	232024_at	"GTPase, IMAP family member 2"	GIMAP2	1.56	2E-10

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	1555785_a_at	5'-3' exoribonuclease 1	XRN1	1.56	9E-09
	207164_s_at	zinc finger protein 238	ZNF238	1.56	7E-06
	230217_at	hypothetical protein MGC34646	MGC34646	1.56	6E-06
10	213631_x_at	"CDNA FLJ40920 fis, clone UTERU2005905"	NA	1.56	5E-10
	230499_at	Baculoviral IAP repeat-containing 3	BIRC3	1.56	6E-08
	211226_at	galanin receptor 2	GALR2	1.56	9E-05
	219209_at	interferon induced with helicase C domain 1	IFIH1	1.56	1E-06
15	1561206_at	kelch-like 8 (Drosophila)	KLHL8	1.56	2E-07
	1560665_at	serine carboxypeptidase 1	SCPEP1	1.56	2E-06
	1553120_at	claspin homolog (Xenopus laevis)	CLSPN	1.56	6E-05
20	1554253_a_at	LAG1 longevity assurance homolog 3 (S. cerevisiae)	LASS3	1.56	5E-08
	244565_at	Similar to Hmx2 protein	NA	1.56	5E-05
	231291_at	Gastric inhibitory polypeptide receptor	GIPR	1.56	5E-05
	38241_at	"butyrophilin, subfamily 3, member A3"	BTN3A3	1.56	1E-10
25	1552491_at	isopentenyl-diphosphate delta isomerase 2	IDI2	1.56	2E-05
	226070_at	hypothetical protein LOC286257	LOC286257	1.56	2E-11
	220684_at	T-box 21	TBX21	1.56	1E-10
30	222812_s_at	"ras homolog gene family, member F (in filopodia)"	RHOF	1.56	4E-09
	206249_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase 13	MAP3K13	1.55	9E-05
	1569540_at	NA	NA	1.55	6E-06
35	236281_x_at	5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin) receptor 7 (adenylate cyclase-coupled)	HTR7	1.55	8E-05
	1564757_a_at	hypothetical protein BC015395	LOC130940	1.55	4E-05
	224046_s_at	phosphodiesterase 7A	PDE7A	1.55	4E-09
40	229168_at	"collagen, type XXIII, alpha 1"	COL23A1	1.55	3E-08
	229419_at	"F-box and WD-40 domain protein 7 (archipelago homolog, Drosophila)"	FBXW7	1.55	1E-11
	221080_s_at	"family with sequence similarity 31, member C"	FAM31 C	1.55	1E-09
45	221339_at	"olfactory receptor, family 10, subfamily C, member 1"	OR10C1	1.55	2E-08
	219066_at	hypothetical protein MDS018	MDS018	1.55	6E-13
	205101_at	MHC class II transactivator	MHC2TA	1.55	3E-05
50	209703_x_at	DKFZP586A0522 protein	DKFZP586A0522	1.55	6E-07
	1553681_a_at	perforin 1 (pore forming protein)	PRF1	1.55	2E-13
	219786_at	"metallothionein-like 5, testis-specific (tesmin)"	MTL5	1.55	1E-07
	243764_at	V-set and immunoglobulin domain containing 1	VSIG1	1.55	2E-06
55	231112_at	Small nuclear ribonucleoprotein polypeptide E	SNRPE	1.55	6E-07
	227002_at	chromosome 9 open reading frame 59	C9orf59	1.55	5E-09
	1557145_at	Serine/threonine kinase 38	STK38	1.55	1E-06

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	242211_x_at	hypothetical protein KIAA1924	KIAA1924	1.55	3E-07
	209007_s_at	NPD014 protein	NPD014	1.55	2E-12
	218811_at	chromosome 7 open reading frame 19	C7orf19	1.55	1E-09
10	243430_at	seizure related 6 homolog (mouse)	SEZ6	1.55	4E-05
	213947_s_at	nucleoporin 210kDa	NUP210	1.55	7E-06
	231599_x_at	"D4, zinc and double PHD fingers family 1"	DPF1	1.55	3E-05
	206776_x_at	acrosomal vesicle protein 1	ACRV1	1.54	5E-10
15	211531_x_at	proline-rich protein BstNI subfamily 1	PRB1	1.54	6E-05
	233343_at	NA	NA	1.54	2E-07
	219683_at	frizzled homolog 3 (Drosophila)	FZD3	1.54	6E-07
20	204950_at	"caspase recruitment domain family, member 8"	CARD8	1.54	4E-13
	217291_at	NA	NA	1.54	7E-05
	226433_at	ring finger protein 157	RNF157	1.54	1E-06
	209863_s_at	tumor protein p73-like	TP73L	1.54	2E-09
25	205739_x_at	Zinc finger protein (ZFD25)	ZFD25	1.54	2E-10
	239149_at	Bromodomain containing 4	BRD4	1.54	2E-05
	206261_at	zinc finger protein 239	ZNF239	1.54	3E-10
30	231796_at	EPH receptor A8	EPHA8	1.54	1E-07
	211828_s_at	TRAF2 and NCK interacting kinase	TNIK	1.54	1E-08
	210934_at	B lymphoid tyrosine kinase	BLK	1.54	2E-08
	1565131_x_at	Mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase 2	MAP3K2	1.54	3E-05
35	208341_x_at	chorionic somatomammotropin hormone 2	CSH2	1.54	5E-08
	211573_x_at	"transglutaminase 2 (C polypeptide, protein-glutamine-gamma-glutamyltransferase)"	TGM2	1.54	4E-05
40	1569614_s_at	lipocalin 8	LCN8	1.54	9E-05
	205659_at	histone deacetylase 9	HDAC9	1.54	1E-06
	1552788_a_at	helicase (DNA) B	HELB	1.54	5E-05
45	205801_s_at	RAS guanyl releasing protein 3 (calcium and DAG-regulated)	RASGRP3	1.54	2E-06
	1552555_at	polyserase-2	FLJ90661	1.54	4E-07
	1565588_at	SP140 nuclear body protein	SP140	1.54	2E-06
50	213756_s_at	heat shock transcription factor 1	HSF1	1.54	5E-09
	1562026_at	WNK lysine deficient protein kinase 2	WNK2	1.53	2E-06
55	220987_s_at	chromosome 11 open reading frame 17 chromosome 11 open reading frame 17 likely ortholog of rat SNF1/AMP-activated protein kinase likely ortholog of rat SNF1/AMP-activated protein kinase	C11orf17 SNARK	1.53	2E-08
	210894_s_at	centrosomal protein 2	CEP2	1.53	8E-06

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
205009_at	"trefoil factor 1 (breast cancer, estrogen-inducible sequence expressed in)"	TFF1	1.53	3E-05
222951_s_at	ankyrin repeat domain 5	ANKRD5	1.53	3E-05
211333_s_at	"Fas ligand (TNF superfamily, member 6)"	FASLG	1.53	3E-08
215086_at	Inhibitor of Bruton agammaglobulinemia tyrosine kinase	IBTK	1.53	6E-05
221209_s_at	otoraplin	OTOR	1.53	6E-05
205733_at	Bloom syndrome	BLM	1.53	4E-11
224156_x_at	interleukin 17 receptor B	IL17RB	1.53	2E-08
202558_s_at	"stress 70 protein chaperone, microsome-associated, 60kDa"	STCH	1.53	1E-07
211368_s_at	"caspase 1, apoptosis-related cysteine protease (interleukin 1, beta, convertase)"	CASP1	1.53	6E-10
226474_at	nucleotide-binding oligomerization domains 27	NOD27	1.53	3E-08
206353_at	cytochrome c oxidase subunit VIa polypeptide 2	COX6A2	1.53	7E-07
211516_at	"interleukin 5 receptor, alpha"	IL5RA	1.53	4E-06
236240_at	hypothetical protein FLJ21106	FLJ21106	1.53	2E-07
224451_x_at	Rho GTPase activating protein 9 Rho GTPase activating protein 9	ARHGAP9	1.53	1 E-07
219112_at	Rap guanine nucleotide exchange factor (GEF) 6	RAPGEF6	1.53	1E-10
231962_at	"adaptor-related protein complex 4, beta 1 subunit"	AP4B1	1.53	2E-07
207408_at	"solute carrier family 22 (organic cation transporter), member 14"	SLC22A14	1.53	2E-10
233575_s_at	"transducin-like enhancer of split 4 (E(sp1) homolog, Drosophila)"	TLE4	1.53	2E-06
1553549_at	vomeroneasal 1 receptor 2	VN1R2	1.53	5E-05
1554116_s_at	"poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase family, member 11"	PARP11	1.53	9E-06
1558755_x_at	hypothetical protein LOC284390	LOC284390	1.53	3E-10
207359_at	"calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase kinase 2, beta"	CAMKK2	1.53	8E-05
211194_s_at	tumor protein p73-like	TP73L	1.53	5E-05
220958_at	Hypothetical protein FLJ20574	FLJ20574	1.53	5E-06
210038_at	"protein kinase C, theta"	PRKCQ	1.52	4E-09
224209_s_at	guanine deaminase	GDA	1.52	9E-05
234943_at	"casein kinase 1, epsilon TPTE/TPIP pseudogene similar to TPTE and PTEN homologous inositol lipid phosphatase isoform alpha; TPTE and PTEN homologous inositol lipid phosphatase"	CSNK1E LOC387593 LOC400927	1.52	5E-07
225795_at	hypothetical gene supported by AL449243	LOC91689	1.52	1E-08
242968_at	NA	NA	1.52	1E-07

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	242970_at	KIAA1463 protein	KIAA1463	1.52	3E-06
	210234_at	"glutamate receptor, metabotropic 4"	GRM4	1.52	1E-07
	241920_x_at	hypothetical protein FLJ21439	FLJ21439	1.52	9E-10
10	231612_at	testis development protein NYD-SP26	NYD-SP26	1.52	8E-05
	230756_at	hypothetical protein MGC33414	MGC33414	1.52	6E-06
	239554_at	Ring finger protein 13	RNF13	1.52	5E-05
	214791_at	hypothetical protein BC004921	LOC93349	1.52	2E-12
15	234820_at	MAS1 oncogene-like	MAS1L	1.52	2E-05
	205235_s_at	M-phase phosphoprotein 1	MPHOSPH1	1.52	6E-06
	220989_s_at	amnionless homolog (mouse) amnionless homolog (mouse)	AMN	1.52	1E-04
20	226525_at	Serine/threonine kinase 17b (apoptosis-inducing)	STK17B	1.52	3E-11
	205586_x_at	VGF nerve growth factor inducible	VGF	1.52	8E-06
	1570231_at	"LATS, large tumor suppressor, homolog 1 (Drosophila)"	LATS1	1.52	5E-05
	226117_at	TRAF-interacting protein with a forkhead-associated domain	TIFA	1.52	2E-14
	214572_s_at	insulin-like 3 (Leydig cell)	INSL3	1.52	7E-05
30	211044_at	tripartite motif-containing 14 tripartite motif-containing 14	TRIM14	1.52	3E-06
	228607_at	"2'-5'-oligoadenylate synthetase 2, 69/71 kDa"	OAS2	1.52	9E-07
	1558754_at	hypothetical protein LOC284390	LOC284390	1.52	2E-06
35	220390_at	hypothetical protein FLJ23598	FLJ23598	1.52	9E-05
	219413_at	acyl-Coenzyme A binding domain containing 4	ACBD4	1.52	2E-07
	225178_at	tetratricopeptide repeat domain 14	TTC14	1.52	1E-08
40	204733_at	"kallikrein 6 (neurosin, zyme)"	KLK6	1.52	8E-07
	232963_at	Constitutive photomorphogenic protein	COP1	1.52	1E-06
	221874_at	maba1	KIAA1324	1.51	2E-05
	236061_at	PR domain containing 15	PRDM15	1.51	2E-05
45	227499_at	Transcribed locus	NA	1.51	2E-06
	241923_x_at	NA	NA	1.51	3E-06
	208442_s_at	"ataxia telangiectasia mutated (includes complementation groups A, C and D)"	ATM	1.51	3E-07
50	205013_s_at	adenosine A2a receptor	ADORA2A	1.51	1E-12
	223325_at	thioredoxin domain containing 11	TXNDC11	1.51	3E-10
	1552586_at	"transient receptor potential cation channel, subfamily V, member 3"	TRPV3	1.51	5E-06
55	232234_at	Src-like-adaptor 2	SLA2	1.51	1E-06
	232706_s_at	hypothetical protein PP2447	PP2447	1.51	1E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	1557718_at	"protein phosphatase 2, regulatory subunit B (B56), gamma isoform"	PPP2R5C	1.51	2E-07
	207798_s_at	ataxin 2-like	ATXN2L	1.51	1E-05
10	221680_s_at	ets variant gene 7 (TEL2 oncogene)	ETV7	1.51	4E-09
	242174_at	Zinc finger and BTB domain containing 10	ZBTB10	1.51	3E-05
	1569490_at	fibronectin type III domain containing 3B	FNDC3B	1.51	2E-07
	1555407_s_at	"FGD1 family, member 3"	FGD3	1.51	6E-08
15	1555734_x_at	"adaptor-related protein complex 1, sigma 3 subunit"	AP1S3	1.51	3E-05
	243570_at	KIAA0102 gene product	KIAA0102	1.51	7E-09
	1553067_a_at	gonadotropin-releasing hormone (type 2) receptor 2	GNRHR2	1.51	2E-05
20	211079_s_at	dual-specificity tyrosine-(Y)-phosphorylation regulated kinase 1A dual-specificity tyrosine-(Y)-phosphorylation regulated kinase 1A	DYRK1A	1.51	1E-06
	230551_at	"Shinc-4 mRNA, partial sequence"	NA	1.51	3E-05
25	1552554_a_at	"caspase recruitment domain family, member 12"	CARD 12	1.51	1E-05
	212079_s_at	"myeloid/lymphoid or mixed-lineage leukemia (trithorax homolog, Drosophila)"	MLL	1.51	3E-09
	205563_at	KiSS-1 metastasis-suppressor	KISS1	1.51	4E-09
30	217823_s_at	"ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme E2, J1 (UBC6 homolog, yeast)"	UBE2J1	1.51	7E-11
	218796_at	chromosome 20 open reading frame 42	C20orf42	1.50	4E-05
	233403_x_at	transmembrane 6 superfamily member 2	TM6SF2	1.50	2E-06
35	221297_at	"G protein-coupled receptor, family C, group 5, member D"	GPRC5D	1.50	2E-06
	231210_at	hypothetical protein LOC283129	LOC283129	1.50	6E-05
40	211367_s_at	"caspase 1, apoptosis-related cysteine protease (interleukin 1, beta, convertase)"	CASP1	1.50	4E-08
	224044_at	"ras homolog gene family, member T1"	RHOT1	1.50	2E-08
	220216_at	hypothetical protein FLJ11267	FLJ11267	1.50	3E-09
45	239162_at	NA	NA	1.50	5E-06
	222729_at	"F-box and WD-40 domain protein 7 (archipelago homolog, Drosophila)"	FBXW7	1.50	2E-11
50	217824_at	"ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme E2, J1 (UBC6 homolog, yeast)"	UBE2J1	1.50	6E-08
	1559500_at	KIAA0804 protein	KIAA0804	1.50	2E-06
	1555772_a_at	cell division cycle 25A	CDC25A	1.50	9E-05
	206216_at	serine/threonine kinase 23	STK23	1.50	2E-11
55	224882_at	acetyl-Coenzyme A synthetase 2 (AMP forming)-like	ACAS2L	1.50	1E-10
	218751_s_at	"F-box and WD-40 domain protein 7 (archipelago homolog, Drosophila)"	FBXW7	1.50	2E-12

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
207102_at	"aldo-keto reductase family 1, member D1 (delta 4-3-ketosteroid-5-beta-reductase)"	AKR1D1	1.50	4E-05
226132_s_at	hypothetical protein FLJ31434	FLJ31434	1.50	3E-08
213297_at	hypothetical protein FLJ22318	FLJ22318	1.50	6E-12
208486_at	dopamine receptor D5	DRD5	1.50	9E-06

Table 6. Gene expression associated with the M subtype of RA.

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
231755_at	"interleukin 1 family, member 8 (eta)"	IL1F8	15.91	9E-05
206239_s_at	"serine protease inhibitor, Kazal type 1"	SPINK1	10.07	4E-04
206067_s_at	Wilms tumor 1	WT1	9.44	5E-08
204580_at	matrix metalloproteinase 12 (macrophage elastase)	MMP12	8.30	5E-07
1552394_a_at	hypothetical protein FLJ25421	FLJ25421	7.89	2E-04
214974_x_at	chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 5	CXCL5	7.83	8E-10
219890_at	"C-type lectin domain family 5, member A"	CLEC5A	7.36	2E-07
215101_s_at	chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 5	CXCL5	7.34	2E-07
212657_s_at	interleukin 1 receptor antagonist	IL1RN	6.79	4E-08
1552393_at	hypothetical protein FLJ25421	FLJ25421	6.11	6E-04
230966_at	interleukin 4 induced 1	IL4I1	4.82	5E-09
216243_s_at	interleukin 1 receptor antagonist	IL1RN	4.65	2E-08
209696_at	"fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase 1"	FBP1	4.30	3E-08
211506_s_at	interleukin 8	IL8	4.22	1E-06
206881_s_at	"leukocyte immunoglobulin-like receptor, subfamily A (without TM domain), member 3"	LILRA3	3.95	6E-06
232629_at	prokineticin 2	PROK2	3.81	2E-04
219874_at	"solute carrier family 12 (potassium/chloride transporters), member 8"	SLC12A8	3.77	1E-09
212659_s_at	interleukin 1 receptor antagonist	IL1RN	3.72	3E-07
205220_at	G protein-coupled receptor 109B G protein-coupled receptor 109B	GPR109B	3.71	4E-05
210842_at	neuropilin 2	NRP2	3.64	2E-05
216015_s_at	cold autoinflammatory syndrome 1	CIAS1	3.61	2E-09
230147_at	coagulation factor II (thrombin) receptor-like 2	F2RL2	3.45	8E-07
217078_s_at	CD300A antigen	CD300A	3.30	4E-07
202628_s_at	"serine (or cysteine) proteinase inhibitor, clade E (nexin, plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1), member 1"	SERPINE1	3.27	1E-07
216953_s_at	Wilms tumor 1	WT1	3.26	5E-04
202859_x_at	interleukin 8	IL8	3.19	2E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	211527_x_at	vascular endothelial growth factor	VEGF	3.03	2E-13
	223484_at	normal mucosa of esophagus specific 1	NMES1	3.03	7E-07
	216598_s_at	chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 2	CCL2	2.99	3E-13
10	203290_at	"major histocompatibility complex, class II, DQ alpha 1 major histocompatibility complex, class II, DQ alpha 1 major histocompatibility complex, class II, DQ alpha 2 major histocompatibility complex, class II, DQ alpha 2"	HLA-DQA1 HLA-DQA2	2.94	3E-04
15	208606_s_at	"wingless-type MMTV integration site family, member 4 wingless-type MMTV integration site family, member 4"	WNT4	2.93	5E-04
	214014_at	CDC42 effector protein (Rho GTPase binding) 2	CDC42EP2	2.90	4E-04
	209122_at	adipose differentiation-related protein	ADFP	2.90	7E-06
20	223767_at	G protein-coupled receptor 84	GPR84	2.84	9E-08
	202219_at	"solute carrier family 6 (neurotransmitter transporter, creatine), member 8"	SLC6A8	2.77	5E-05
25	211924_s_at	"plasminogen activator, urokinase receptor plasminogen activator, urokinase receptor"	PLAUR	2.74	7E-12
	205709_s_at	CDP-diacylglycerol synthase (phosphatidate cytidyltransferase) 1	CDS1	2.69	7E-07
30	209949_at	"neutrophil cytosolic factor 2 (65kDa, chronic granulomatous disease, autosomal 2)"	NCF2	2.68	1E-09
	230030_at	heparan sulfate 6-O-sulfotransferase 2	HS6ST2	2.66	6E-04
	213831_at	"major histocompatibility complex, class II, DQ alpha 1"	HLA-DQA1	2.65	1E-04
	213338_at	Ras-induced senescence 1	RIS1	2.65	4E-12
35	210845_s_at	"plasminogen activator, urokinase receptor"	PLAUR	2.60	8E-13
	218498_s_at	ERO1-like (S. cerevisiae)	ERO1L	2.60	6E-09
	220023_at	apolipoprotein B48 receptor	APOB48R	2.59	6E-08
40	210512_s_at	vascular endothelial growth factor	VEGF	2.56	5E-11
	205114_s_at	"chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 3 chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 3-like 1 chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 3-like, centromeric"	CCL3 CCL3L1 MGC12815	2.53	2E-04
45	214038_at	chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 8	CCL8	2.53	6E-07
	206482_at	PTK6 protein tyrosine kinase 6	PTK6	2.50	4E-06
	224762_at	tumor differentially expressed 2-like	TDE2L	2.46	4E-06
	219386_s_at	SLAM family member 8	SLAMF8	2.45	5E-08
50	205648_at	wingless-type MMTV integration site family member 2	WNT2	2.43	7E-05
	204533_at	chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 10	CXCL10	2.40	4E-07
	201313_at	"enolase 2 (gamma, neuronal)"	ENO2	2.39	5E-06
55	202627_s_at	"serine (or cysteine) proteinase inhibitor, clade E (nexin, plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1), member 1"	SERPINE1	2.37	7E-07
	204656_at	SHB (Src homology 2 domain containing) adaptor protein B	SHB	2.35	4E-10

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
214435_x_at	v-ral simian leukemia viral oncogene homolog A (ras related)	RALA	2.34	9E-08
212171_x_at	vascular endothelial growth factor	VEGF	2.32	2E-14
220016_at	hypothetical protein MGC5395	MGC5395	2.30	4E-06
202638_s_at	"intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (CD54), human rhinovirus receptor"	ICAM1	2.30	2E-17
217159_x_at	sialic acid binding Ig-like lectin 7	SIGLEC7	2.28	5E-04
201952_at	NA	NA	2.25	3E-09
1555214_a_at	"C-type lectin domain family 7, member A"	CLEC7A	2.25	2E-04
229309_at	"Adrenergic, beta-1-, receptor"	ADRB1	2.24	2E-08
222646_s_at	ERO1-like (S. cerevisiae)	ERO1L	2.24	2E-07
212374_at	fem-1 homolog b (C. elegans)	FEM1B	2.23	2E-05
202856_s_at	"solute carrier family 16 (monocarboxylic acid transporters), member 3"	SLC16A3	2.23	4E-10
205071_x_at	X-ray repair complementing defective repair in Chinese hamster cells 4	XRCC4	2.23	6E-05
219047_s_at	hypothetical protein FLJ13479	FLJ13479	2.22	6E-06
213324_at	v-src sarcoma (Schmidt-Ruppin A-2) viral oncogene homolog (avian)	SRC	2.22	2E-08
206503_x_at	promyelocytic leukemia	PML	2.20	2E-05
242871_at	membrane progesterin receptor gamma	MPRG	2.20	1E-04
208438_s_at	Gardner-Rasheed feline sarcoma viral (v-fgr) oncogene homolog	FGR	2.19	2E-09
205875_s_at	three prime repair exonuclease 1	TREX1	2.18	5E-04
220066_at	"caspase recruitment domain family, member 15"	CARD15	2.18	3E-08
201951_at	Activated leukocyte cell adhesion molecule	ALCAM	2.17	8E-10
210233_at	interleukin 1 receptor accessory protein	IL1RAP	2.14	8E-10
202637_s_at	"intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (CD54), human rhinovirus receptor"	ICAM1	2.13	8E-14
217818_s_at	"actin related protein 2/3 complex, subunit 4, 20kDa"	ARPC4	2.12	6E-04
211013_x_at	promyelocytic leukemia	PML	2.12	1E-05
209933_s_at	CD300A antigen	CD300A	2.12	1E-06
220333_at	membrane progesterin receptor gamma	MPRG	2.12	4E-06
205786_s_at	"integrin, alpha M (complement component receptor 3, alpha; also known as CD11b (p170), macrophage antigen alpha polypeptides) integrin, alpha M (complement component receptor 3, alpha; also known as CD11b (p170), macrophage antigen alpha polypeptide..."	ITGAM	2.10	2E-09
204174_at	arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase-activating protein	ALOX5AP	2.10	1E-06
205722_s_at	GDNF family receptor alpha 2	GFRA2	2.10	6E-04

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	209875_s_at	"secreted phosphoprotein 1 (osteopontin, bone sialoprotein I, early T-lymphocyte activation 1)"	SPP1	2.09	3E-05
	223303_at	UNC-112 related protein 2	URP2	2.09	4E-08
10	226111_s_at	zinc finger protein 385	ZNF385	2.09	2E-09
	223019_at	chromosome 9 open reading frame 88	C9orf88	2.08	4E-12
	215485_s_at	"intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (CD54), human rhinovirus receptor"	ICAM1	2.07	1E-12
15	219434_at	triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 1	TREM1	2.05	3E-08
	214841_at	cornichon homolog 3 (Drosophila)	CNIH3	2.05	7E-06
	221698_s_at	"C-type lectin domain family 7, member A C-type lectin domain family 7, member A"	CLEC7A	2.05	5E-09
20	223855_s_at	G protein-coupled receptor 24	GPR24	2.04	1E-04
	202790_at	claudin 7	CLDN7	2.04	4E-06
	1554952_s_at	"NACHT, leucine rich repeat and PYD containing 12"	NALP12	2.03	9E-09
25	205241_at	SCO cytochrome oxidase deficient homolog 2 (yeast)	SCO2	2.03	1E-13
	207387_s_at	glycerol kinase	GK	2.02	4E-08
	201250_s_at	"solute carrier family 2 (facilitated glucose transporter), member 1"	SLC2A1	2.02	1E-05
30	206267_s_at	megakaryocyte-associated tyrosine kinase	MATK	2.02	1E-05
	238423_at	synaptotagmin-like 3	SYTL3	2.01	2E-05
	1555349_a_at	"integrin, beta 2 (antigen CD18 (p95), lymphocyte function-associated antigen 1; macrophage antigen 1 (mac-1) beta subunit)"	ITGB2	2.01	2E-06
35	221908_at	Hypothetical protein FLJ14627	FLJ14627	2.00	6E-05
	243611_at	hypothetical protein FLJ 14966	FLJ14966	1.99	4E-05
	221779_at	MICAL-like 1	MICAL-L1	1.99	4E-07
40	209053_s_at	Wolf-Hirschhorn syndrome candidate 1	WHSC1	1.98	5E-04
	202855_s_at	"solute carrier family 16 (monocarboxylic acid transporters), member 3"	SLC16A3	1.98	3E-08
45	226088_at	"zinc finger, DHHC domain containing 12"	ZDHHC12	1.98	8E-06
	1555167_s_at	pre-B-cell colony enhancing factor 1	PBEF1	1.98	2E-04
	218223_s_at	CK2 interacting protein 1; HQ0024c protein	CKIP-1	1.97	9E-10
	204508_s_at	carbonic anhydrase XII	CA12	1.96	2E-06
50	205721_at	GDNF family receptor alpha 2	GFRA2	1.96	4E-06
	235568_at	hypothetical protein LOC199675	LOC199675	1.95	9E-06
	211312_s_at	WNT1 inducible signaling pathway protein 1	WISP1	1.95	7E-04
55	205098_at	chemokine (C-C motif) receptor 1	CCR1	1.95	6E-11
	237623_at	Cystatin C (amyloid angiopathy and cerebral hemorrhage)	CST3	1.95	4E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	218567_x_at	dipeptidylpeptidase 3	DPP3	1.95	3E-04
	214866_at	"plasminogen activator, urokinase receptor"	PLAUR	1.94	6E-11
	204446_s_at	arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase	ALOX5	1.94	2E-06
10	209660_at	"transthyretin (prealbumin, amyloidosis type I)"	TTR	1.93	8E-06
	214366_s_at	arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase	ALOX5	1.92	1E-05
	205485_at	ryanodine receptor 1 (skeletal)	RYR1	1.92	1E-06
	203963_at	carbonic anhydrase XII	CA12	1.92	6E-07
15	202912_at	adrenomedullin	ADM	1.91	5E-04
	55081_at	MICAL-like 1	MICAL-L1	1.91	1E-09
	214164_x_at	carbonic anhydrase XII	CA12	1.91	1E-08
20	219978_s_at	nucleolar and spindle associated protein 1	NUSAP1	1.90	6E-04
	202910_s_at	CD97 antigen	CD97	1.90	5E-09
	232608_x_at	"caspase recruitment domain family, member 14"	CARD14	1.90	3E-04
25	210152_at	"leukocyte immunoglobulin-like receptor, subfamily B (with TM and ITIM domains), member 4"	LILRB4	1.90	2E-06
	1555756_a_at	"C-type lectin domain family 7, member A"	CLEC7A	1.89	1E-06
	225316_at	hypothetical protein FLJ14490	FLJ14490	1.89	7E-04
30	219634_at	carbohydrate (chondroitin 4) sulfotransferase 11	CHST11	1.89	1E-09
	205099_s_at	chemokine (C-C motif) receptor 1	CCR1	1.88	4E-08
	226869_at	Full length insert cDNA clone ZD77F06	NA	1.88	5E-08
	1553133_at	chromosome 9 open reading frame 72	C9orf72	1.88	7E-07
35	228302_x_at	calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II	CaMKIINalpha	1.88	3E-04
	205165_at	"cadherin, EGF LAG seven-pass G-type receptor 3 (flamingo homolog, Drosophila)"	CELSR3	1.88	5E-04
40	219385_at	SLAM family member 8	SLAMF8	1.87	1E-05
	224374_s_at	elastin microfibril interfacier 2 elastin microfibril interfacier 2	EMILIN2	1.87	1E-14
45	202803_s_at	"integrin, beta 2 (antigen CD18 (p95), lymphocyte function-associated antigen 1; macrophage antigen 1 (mac-1) beta subunit)"	ITGB2	1.87	9E-07
	207091_at	"purinergic receptor P2X, ligand-gated ion channel, 7"	P2RX7	1.86	1E-06
	215966_x_at	NA	NA	1.86	3E-08
50	229404_at	twist homolog 2 (Drosophila)	TWIST2	1.86	2E-05
	1559399_s_at	"zinc finger, CCHC domain containing 10"	ZCCHC10	1.85	4E-10
	204655_at	NA	NA	1.85	2E-05
55	204490_s_at	CD44 antigen (homing function and Indian blood group system)	CD44	1.84	2E-10
	226389_s_at	Rap guanine nucleotide exchange factor (GEF) 1	RAPGEF1	1.83	5E-12
	1554036_at	zinc finger and BTB domain containing 24	ZBTB24	1.82	2E-04

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	218627_at	hypothetical protein FLJ11259	FLJ11259	1.81	3E-14
	214501_s_at	"H2A histone family, member Y"	H2AFY	1.81	2E-09
10	239217_x_at	"ATP-binding cassette, sub-family C (CFTR/MRP), member 3"	ABCC3	1.81	4E-04
	217507_at	"solute carrier family 11 (proton-coupled divalent metal ion transporters), member 1"	SLC11A1	1.81	4E-05
15	238044_at	"Transcribed locus, moderately similar to XP_529341.1 LOC450700 [Pan troglodytes]"	NA	1.81	9E-06
	202998_s_at	lysyl oxidase-like 2	LOXL2	1.81	1E-04
	202998_s_at	lysyl oxidase-like 2	LOXL2	1.81	1E-04
20	205349_at	"guanine nucleotide binding protein (G protein), alpha 15 (Gq class)"	GNA15	1.81	7E-09
	206420_at	"immunoglobulin superfamily, member 6"	IGSF6	1.81	1E-07
	226354_at	"lactamase, beta"	LACTB	1.81	2E-13
25	206991_s_at	chemokine (C-C motif) receptor 5	CCR5	1.81	1E-05
	215977_x_at	glycerol kinase	GK	1.80	4E-06
	209835_x_at	CD44 antigen (homing function and Indian blood group system)	CD44	1.80	2E-10
30	219360_s_at	"transient receptor potential cation channel, subfamily M, member 4"	TRPM4	1.80	3E-04
	207075_at	cold autoinflammatory syndrome 1	CIAS1	1.79	1E-06
	207376_at	VENT-like homeobox 2	VENTX2	1.79	8E-08
35	200629_at	tryptophanyl-tRNA synthetase	WARS	1.79	6E-06
	215223_s_at	"superoxide dismutase 2, mitochondrial"	SOD2	1.78	3E-05
40	214978_s_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, f polypeptide (PTPRF), interacting protein (liprin), alpha 4"	PPFIA4	1.78	6E-05
	212014_x_at	CD44 antigen (homing function and Indian blood group system)	CD44	1.78	4E-09
	213520_at	NA	NA	1.78	5E-04
45	209267_s_at	"solute carrier family 39 (zinc transporter), member 8"	SLC39A8	1.78	1E-05
	223952_x_at	dehydrogenase/reductase (SDR family) member 9	DHRS9	1.78	7E-05
	224009_x_at	dehydrogenase/reductase (SDR family) member 9	DHRS9	1.77	9E-05
50	215498_s_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 3 mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 3	MAP2K3	1.77	8E-09
	1554131_at	KIAA1128	KIAA1128	1.76	1E-04
	201890_at	ribonucleotide reductase M2 polypeptide	RRM2	1.76	1E-04
55	204440_at	"CD83 antigen (activated B lymphocytes, immunoglobulin superfamily)"	CD83	1.74	2E-05
	229763_at	Forkhead box P4 Activating signal cointegrator 1 complex subunit 2	FOXP4 ASCC2	1.74	3E-04

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	208018_s_at	hemopoietic cell kinase	HCK	1.74	2E-09
	215867_x_at	carbonic anhydrase XII	CA12	1.74	1E-07
10	222817_at	"hydroxy-delta-5-steroid dehydrogenase, 3 beta- and steroid delta-isomerase 7"	HSD3B7	1.74	4E-05
	230283_at	neuralized-like 2 (Drosophila)	NEURL2	1.73	1E-04
	203570_at	lysyl oxidase-like 1	LOXL1	1.73	1E-07
15	211725_s_at	BH3 interacting domain death agonist BH3 interacting domain death agonist	BID	1.73	1E-12
	223398_at	chromosome 9 open reading frame 89	C9orf89	1.73	3E-09
	209193_at	NA	NA	1.73	1E-07
20	205640_at	"aldehyde dehydrogenase 3 family, member B1"	ALDH3B1	1.73	2E-05
	229975_at	Transcribed locus	NA	1.73	5E-04
	1552914_a_at	B7 homolog 3	B7H3	1.72	4E-04
25	207697_x_at	"leukocyte immunoglobulin-like receptor, subfamily B (with TM and ITIM domains), member 2"	LILRB2	1.72	2E-07
	210146_x_at	"leukocyte immunoglobulin-like receptor, subfamily B (with TM and ITIM domains), member 2 leukocyte immunoglobulin-like receptor, subfamily B (with TM and ITIM domains), member 6"	LILRB2 LILRB6	1.71	7E-06
30	212268_at	"serine (or cysteine) proteinase inhibitor, clade B (ovalbumin), member 1"	SERPINB1	1.71	3E-14
	219799_s_at	dehydrogenase/reductase (SDR family) member 9	DHRS9	1.71	2E-04
	213693_s_at	"Mucin 1, transmembrane"	MUC1	1.70	2E-04
35	202207_at	ADP-ribosylation factor-like 7	ARL7	1.70	7E-08
	210042_s_at	cathepsin Z	CTSZ	1.70	1E-06
40	1557458_s_at	SHB (Src homology 2 domain containing) adaptor protein B	SHB	1.70	2E-10
	204182_s_at	zinc finger protein 297B	ZNF297B	1.70	2E-06
	214500_at	"H2A histone family, member Y"	H2AFY	1.69	2E-10
	209191_at	"tubulin, beta 6"	TUBB6	1.69	4E-09
45	218169_at	Vac14 homolog (S. cerevisiae)	VAC14	1.69	2E-07
	204401_at	"potassium intermediate/small conductance calcium-activated channel, subfamily N, member 4"	KCNN4	1.69	2E-06
	226722_at	"family with sequence similarity 20, member C"	FAM20C	1.69	9E-06
50	217739_s_at	pre-B-cell colony enhancing factor 1	PBEF1	1.69	1E-04
	225440_at	1-acylglycerol-3-phosphate O-acyltransferase 3	AGPAT3	1.68	7E-06
	203835_at	glycoprotein A repetitions predominant	GARP	1.68	2E-05
55	217388_s_at	kynureninase (L-kynurenine hydrolase)	KYNU	1.68	2E-05
	219631_at	low density lipoprotein-related protein 12	LRP12	1.68	1E-08
	213942_at	"EGF-like-domain, multiple 3"	EGFL3	1.68	3E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	212472_at	flavoprotein oxidoreductase MICAL2	MICAL2	1.67	3E-04
	212472_at	flavoprotein oxidoreductase MICAL2	MICAL2	1.67	3E-04
	225687_at	chromosome 20 open reading frame 129	C20orf129	1.67	2E-04
10	223502_s_at	"tumor necrosis factor (ligand) superfamily, member 13b"	TNFSF13B	1.66	9E-06
	213274_s_at	cathepsin B	CTSB	1.66	2E-09
15	228499_at	"6-phosphofructo-2-kinase/fructose-2,6-biphosphatase 4"	PFKFB4	1.66	9E-05
	224880_at	v-ral simian leukemia viral oncogene homolog A (ras related)	RALA	1.66	2E-09
	209230_s_at	p8 protein (candidate of metastasis 1)	P8	1.66	6E-04
20	204879_at	lung type-I cell membrane-associated glycoprotein	T1A-2	1.65	3E-05
	219763_at	KIAA1608	KIAA1608	1.65	1E-08
	201389_at	"integrin, alpha 5 (fibronectin receptor, alpha polypeptide)"	ITGA5	1.65	2E-06
25	206342_x_at	iduronate 2-sulfatase (Hunter syndrome)	IDS	1.65	7E-09
	218840_s_at	NAD synthetase 1	NADSYN1	1.64	4E-04
	224282_s_at	1-acylglycerol-3-phosphate O-acyltransferase 3	AGPAT3	1.64	6E-05
30	228124_at	chromosome 20 open reading frame 22	C20orf22	1.64	5E-07
	204445_s_at	arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase	ALOX5	1.64	5E-04
	212488_at	"Collagen, type V, alpha 1"	COL5A1	1.64	8E-04
	212488_at	"Collagen, type V, alpha 1"	COL5A1	1.64	8E-04
35	210889_s_at	"Fc fragment of IgG, low affinity IIb, receptor (CD32)"	FCGR2B	1.64	2E-04
	202788_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase-activated protein kinase 3	MAPKAPK3	1.64	2E-09
40	210513_s_at	vascular endothelial growth factor	VEGF	1.64	2E-09
	217167_x_at	glycerol kinase	GK	1.63	4E-05
	202626_s_at	v-yes-1 Yamaguchi sarcoma viral related oncogene homolog v-yes-1 Yamaguchi sarcoma viral related oncogene homolog	LYN	1.63	1E-08
45	207765_s_at	KIAA1539	KIAA1539	1.63	7E-09
	203671_at	thiopurine S-methyltransferase	TPMT	1.63	2E-11
	1557915_s_at	glutathione S-transferase omega 1	GSTO1	1.63	1E-10
50	219448_at	hypothetical protein FLJ20533	FLJ20533	1.63	5E-06
	204158_s_at	immune regulator 1, ATPase, H ⁺ transporting, lysosomal V0 protein a isoform 3"	TCIRG1	1.63	5E-06
	210735_s_at	carbonic anhydrase XII	CA12	1.63	4E-06
55	207939_x_at	"RNA binding protein S1, serine-rich domain"	RNPS1	1.63	1E-06
	201231_s_at	"enolase 1, (alpha)"	ENO1	1.63	2E-11

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
221882_s_at	transmembrane protein 8 (five membrane-spanning domains)	TMEM8	1.63	2E-07
219053_s_at	Hypothetical protein FLJ20847	FLJ20847	1.62	4E-14
219648_at	likely ortholog of mouse dilute suppressor	DSU	1.62	9E-05
204924_at	toll-like receptor 2	TLR2	1.62	4E-05
223683_at	"zinc finger, MYND domain containing 15"	ZMYND15	1.61	8E-06
218309_at	calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II	CaMKIINalpha	1.61	1E-04
205205_at	"v-rel reticuloendotheliosis viral oncogene homolog B, nuclear factor of kappa light polypeptide gene enhancer in B-cells 3 (avian)"	RELB	1.61	4E-11
1557905_s_at	CD44 antigen (homing function and Indian blood group system)	CD44	1.61	1E-06
213113_s_at	"solute carrier family 43, member 3"	SLC43A3	1.61	2E-10
218779_x_at	EPS8-like 1	EPS8L1	1.61	4E-04
205174_s_at	glutaminy-peptide cyclotransferase (glutaminy cyclase)	QPCT	1.60	3E-04
227396_at	"Homo sapiens, clone IMAGE:4454331, mRNA"	NA	1.60	7E-06
203561_at	"Fc fragment of IgG, low affinity IIa, receptor (CD32)"	FCGR2A	1.60	1E-05
212849_at	axin 1	AXIN1	1.60	5E-08
229055_at	Transcribed locus	NA	1.60	6E-08
211057_at	receptor tyrosine kinase-like orphan receptor 1 receptor tyrosine kinase-like orphan receptor 1	ROR1	1.60	1E-04
226944_at	HtrA serine peptidase 3	HTRA3	1.60	3E-05
202206_at	ADP-ribosylation factor-like 7	ARL7	1.59	2E-06
201743_at	CD14 antigen CD14 antigen	CD14	1.59	3E-08
230498_at	G protein-coupled receptor 24	GPR24	1.59	5E-07
210612_s_at	synaptojanin 2	SYNJ2	1.59	6E-04
210612_s_at	synaptojanin 2	SYNJ2	1.59	6E-04
35820_at	GM2 ganglioside activator	GM2A	1.58	3E-07
1553375_at	BTB (POZ) domain containing 9	BTBD9	1.58	7E-04
221042_s_at	"calmin (calponin-like, transmembrane)"	CLMN	1.58	1E-05
217995_at	sulfide quinone reductase-like (yeast)	SQRDL	1.58	9E-07
1554406_a_at	"C-type lectin domain family 7, member A"	CLEC7A	1.58	1E-07
235735_at	NA	NA	1.58	6E-06
1560060_s_at	vacuolar protein sorting 37C (yeast)	VPS37C	1.58	4E-13
207540_s_at	spleen tyrosine kinase	SYK	1.58	6E-05
218145_at	tribbles homolog 3 (Drosophila)	TRIB3	1.58	1E-04
204657_s_at	SHB (Src homology 2 domain containing) adaptor protein B	SHB	1.58	7E-07

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
224950_at	prostaglandin F2 receptor negative regulator	PTGFRN	1.57	1E-05
232510_s_at	dipeptidylpeptidase 3	DPP3	1.57	2E-07
1554503_a_at	osteoclast-associated receptor	OSCAR	1.57	1E-04
203952_at	activating transcription factor 6	ATF6	1.57	1E-04
226497_s_at	Fms-related tyrosine kinase 1 (vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular permeability factor receptor)	FLT1	1.57	5E-05
201470_at	glutathione S-transferase omega 1	GSTO1	1.56	2E-10
219090_at	carrier family 24 (sodium/potassium/calcium exchanger), member 3"	SLC24A3	1.56	1E-03
205707_at	interleukin 17 receptor	IL17R	1.56	2E-06
220253_s_at	low density lipoprotein-related protein 12	LRP12	1.56	8E-07
213011_s_at	triosephosphate isomerase 1	TPI1	1.56	8E-10
227060_at	"tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 19-like"	TNFRSF19L	1.56	9E-04
207671_s_at	"vitelliform macular dystrophy (Best disease, bestrophin)"	VMD2	1.56	3E-04
227757_at	cullin 4A	CUL4A	1.56	3E-04
226140_s_at	OTU domain containing 1	OTUD1	1.56	8E-10
209545_s_at	receptor-interacting serine-threonine kinase 2	RIPK2	1.56	3E-09
218009_s_at	protein regulator of cytokinesis 1	PRC1	1.56	1E-04
202208_s_at	ADP-ribosylation factor-like 7	ARL7	1.56	1E-06
203045_at	ninjurin 1	NINJ1	1.56	4E-07
207168_s_at	"H2A histone family, member Y"	H2AFY	1.55	9E-10
221654_s_at	ubiquitin specific protease 3	USP3	1.55	2E-09
203402_at	"potassium voltage-gated channel, shaker-related subfamily, beta member 2"	KCNAB2	1.55	3E-05
203923_s_at	"cytochrome b-245, beta polypeptide (chronic granulomatous disease)"	CYBB	1.55	1E-04
202897_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type substrate 1"	PTPNS1	1.55	3E-09
201848_s_at	BCL2/adenovirus E1B 19kDa interacting protein 3	BNIP3	1.55	3E-06
202625_at	V-yes-1 Yamaguchi sarcoma viral related oncogene homolog, V-yes-1 Yamaguchi sarcoma viral related oncogene homolog	LYN	1.55	2E-09
1565951_s_at	choroideremia-like (Rab escort protein 2)	CHML	1.55	1E-04
41660_at	"cadherin, EGF LAG seven-pass G-type receptor 1 (flamingo homolog, Drosophila)"	CELSR1	1.55	7E-04
215499_at	Mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 3 Mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 3	MAP2K3	1.55	2E-07
203409_at	"damage-specific DNA binding protein 2, 48kDa"	DDB2	1.55	2E-06

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
224733_at	chemokine-like factor super family 3	CKLFSF3	1.55	4E-10
204858_s_at	endothelial cell growth factor 1 (platelet-derived)	ECGF1	1.54	4E-05
201849_at	BCL2/adenovirus E1 B 19kDa interacting protein 3	BNIP3	1.54	3E-06
225955_at	"meteorin, glial cell differentiation regulator-like"	METRNL	1.54	2E-08
222768_s_at	CGI-09 protein	CGI-09	1.54	3E-09
204575_s_at	matrix metalloproteinase 19	MMP19	1.54	2E-05
208002_s_at	brain acyl-CoA hydrolase	BACH	1.54	2E-06
225738_at	Rap guanine nucleotide exchange factor (GEF) 1	RAPGEF1	1.54	2E-11
1553134_s_at	chromosome 9 open reading frame 72	C9orf72	1.54	4E-04
227337_at	low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein binding protein	Lrp2bp	1.53	2E-04
221539_at	eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4E binding protein 1	EIF4EBP1	1.53	9E-05
216180_s_at	synaptojanin 2	SYNJ2	1.53	4E-04
235678_at	GM2 ganglioside activator	GM2A	1.53	2E-07
202087_s_at	cathepsin L	CTSL	1.53	2E-06
213716_s_at	secreted and transmembrane 1	SECTM1	1.53	2E-05
201963_at	acyl-CoA synthetase long-chain family member 1	ACSL1	1.53	5E-06
22381_s_at	chromosome 7 open reading frame 20	C7orf20	1.53	7E-05
212671_s_at	"major histocompatibility complex, class II, DQ alpha 1 major histocompatibility complex, class II, DQ alpha 2"	HLA-DQA1 HLA-DQA2	1.53	9E-04
207275_s_at	acyl-CoA synthetase long-chain family member 1	ACSL1	1.53	3E-04
209166_s_at	"mannosidase, alpha, class 2B, member 1"	MAN2B1	1.53	6E-08
208308_s_at	glucose phosphate isomerase	GPI	1.53	1E-07
202329_at	c-src tyrosine kinase	CSK	1.53	1E-06
205684_s_at	chromosome 9 open reading frame 55	C9orf55	1.53	1E-08
210589_s_at	"glucosidase, beta; acid (includes glucosylceramidase)"	GBA	1.52	9E-05
222868_s_at	interleukin 18 binding protein	IL18BP	1.52	6E-06
201587_s_at	interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinase 1	IRAK1	1.52	3E-09
207224_s_at	sialic acid binding Ig-like lectin 7	SIGLEC7	1.52	1E-04
1554309_at	"eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4 gamma, 3"	EIF4G3	1.52	4E-04
228153_at	IBR domain containing 2	IBRDC2	1.52	7E-07
217984_at	ribonuclease T2	RNASET2	1.52	4E-05
200840_at	lysyl-tRNA synthetase	KARS	1.52	4E-07
218039_at	nucleolar and spindle associated protein 1	NUSAP1	1.52	1E-04
226459_at	phosphoinositide-3-kinase adaptor protein 1	PIK3AP1	1.52	1E-06
224937_at	prostaglandin F2 receptor negative regulator	PTGFRN	1.51	3E-04

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
224937_at	prostaglandin F2 receptor negative regulator	PTGFRN	1.51	3E-04
201079_at	synaptogyrin 2	SYNGR2	1.51	1E-05
242288_s_at	elastin microfibril interfacier 2	EMILIN2	1.51	1E-05
201761_at	"methylenetetrahydrofolate dehydrogenase (NADP+ dependent) 2, methenyltetrahydrofolate cyclohydrolase"	MTHFD2	1.51	2E-08
226071_at	thrombospondin repeat containing 1	TSRC1	1.51	5E-07
224859_at	B7 homolog 3	B7H3	1.51	1E-05
214175_x_at	PDZ and LIM domain 4	PDLIM4	1.51	1E-03
223378_at	NA	NA	1.51	2E-05
202009_at	PTK9L protein tyrosine kinase 9-like (A6-related protein)	PTK9L	1.51	3E-12
219040_at	coronin 7	CORO7	1.51	2E-04
228745_at	Hypothetical protein FLJ13611	FLJ13611	1.51	6E-08
221894_at	aarF domain containing kinase 2	ADCK2	1.51	2E-05
235359_at	ELLP3030	UNQ3030	1.50	7E-05
217933_s_at	leucine aminopeptidase 3	LAP3	1.50	1E-05
1555841_at	similar to RIKEN cDNA 5730528L13 gene	MGC17337	1.50	9E-08
201779_s_at	ring finger protein 13	RNF13	1.50	1E-08
201066_at	cytochrome c-1	CYC1	1.50	4E-08

Table 7. Gene expression associated with the F2 subtype of RA.

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
206552_s_at	"tachykinin, precursor 1 (substance K, substance P, neurokinin 1, neurokinin 2, neuromedin L, neurokinin alpha, neuropeptide K, neuropeptide gamma)"	TAC1	10.84	3E-05
204712_at	WNT inhibitory factor 1	WIF1	8.21	5E-07
241412_at	betacellulin	BTC	5.75	2E-12
223836_at	Ksp37 protein	KSP37	5.58	2E-08
237466_s_at	hedgehog interacting protein	HHIP	5.34	1E-07
206423_at	angiopoietin-like 7	ANGPTL7	5.31	3E-06
206315_at	cytokine receptor-like factor 1	CRLF1	4.87	5E-20
207326_at	betacellulin	BTC	4.48	7E-11
209613_s_at	"alcohol dehydrogenase IB (class I), beta polypeptide"	ADH1B	4.42	8E-05
204933_s_at	"tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 11b (osteoprotegerin)"	TNFRSF11 B	3.79	8E-08

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	214680_at	"neurotrophic tyrosine kinase, receptor, type 2"	NTRK2	3.78	8E-13
	206262_at	"alcohol dehydrogenase 1C (class I), gamma polypeptide"	ADH1C	3.78	4E-06
10	201525_at	apolipoprotein D	APOD	3.74	1E-05
	207174_at	glypican 5	GPC5	3.71	4E-08
	211276_at	transcription elongation factor A (SII)-like 2	TCEAL2	3.70	4E-13
	230593_at	Transcribed locus	NA	3.67	1E-05
15	231798_at	noggin	NOG	3.60	1E-06
	223775_at	hedgehog interacting protein	HHIP	3.58	1E-06
	206002_at	G_protein-coupled receptor 64	GPR64	3.52	3E-15
20	235050_at	"solute carrier family 2 (facilitated glucose transporter), member 12"	SLC2A12	3.33	1E-06
	38037_at	heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor	HBEGF	3.33	3E-09
	221795_at	"neurotrophic tyrosine kinase, receptor, type 2"	NTRK2	3.29	8E-10
25	203662_s_at	tropomodulin 1	TMOD1	3.24	1E-10
	210155_at	"myocilin, trabecular meshwork inducible glucocorticoid response"	MYOC	3.24	3E-08
	221796_at	"neurotrophic tyrosine kinase, receptor, type 2"	NTRK2	3.24	1E-12
30	206737_at	"wingless-type MMTV integration site family, member 11"	WNT11	3.24	4E-07
	204469_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor-type, Z polypeptide 1"	PTPRZ1	3.22	8E-10
35	212444_at	"CDNA clone IMAGE:6025865, partial cds"	NA	3.18	1E-08
	213317_at	Chloride intracellular channel 5	CLIC5	3.15	1E-09
	1556037_s_at	hedgehog interacting protein	HHIP	3.14	3E-10
40	204932_at	"tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 11b (osteoprotegerin)"	TNFRSF11 B	3.09	1E-07
	219295_s_at	procollagen C-endopeptidase enhancer 2	PCOLCE2	3.05	5E-16
45	205397_x_at	"SMAD, mothers against DPP homolog 3 (Drosophila)"	SMAD3	2.97	2E-14
50	224212_s_at	"protocadherin alpha 9 protocadherin alpha subfamily C, 2 protocadherin alpha subfamily C, 1 protocadherin alpha 13 protocadherin alpha 12 protocadherin alpha 11 protocadherin alpha 10 protocadherin alpha 8 protocadherin alpha 7 prot..."	PCDHA9 PCDHAC2 PCDHAC1 PCDHA13 PCDH712 PCDHA11 PCDH710 PCDHA8 PCDHA7 PCDHA6 PCDHA5 PCDHA4 PCDHA3 PCDHA2 PCDHA1	2.96	2E-06
55	211485_s_at	fibroblast growth factor 18	FGF18	2.96	1E-05
	220076_at	"ankylosis, progressive homolog (mouse)"	ANKH	2.90	1E-10
	228796_at	copine IV	CPNE4	2.87	5E-06

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	207317_s_at	calsequestrin 2 (cardiac muscle)	CASQ2	2.86	9E-07
	214040_s_at	"gelsolin (amyloidosis, Finnish type)"	GSN	2.85	3E-11
10	206227_at	"cartilage intermediate layer protein, nucleotide pyrophosphohydrolase"	CILP	2.85	2E-06
	207292_s_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase 7	MAPK7	2.84	3E-14
	205883_at	zinc finger and BTB domain containing 16	ZBTB16	2.82	3E-05
15	229929_at	SPRY domain-containing SOCS box protein SSB-4	SSB4	2.77	1E-05
	219866_at	chloride intracellular channel 5	CLIC5	2.77	1E-09
	213176_s_at	latent transforming growth factor beta binding protein 4	LTBP4	2.75	8E-10
20	231729_s_at	calcyphosine	CAPS	2.72	8E-06
	1555997_s_at	insulin-like growth factor binding protein 5	IGFBP5	2.71	1E-05
25	227803_at	ectonucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase 5 (putative function)	ENPP5	2.69	2E-08
	206941_x_at	NA	NA	2.68	1E-07
	227782_at	Similar to B230208J24Rik protein	NA	2.68	9E-18
30	209616_s_at	carboxylesterase 1 (monocyte/macrophage serine esterase 1)	CES1	2.67	5E-07
	220484_at	mucolipin 3	MCOLN3	2.67	6E-07
	218180_s_at	EPSB-like 2	EPS8L2	2.67	5E-07
35	1555800_at	zinc finger protein 533	ZNF533	2.66	2E-06
	214961_at	KIAA0774	KIAA0774	2.63	4E-05
	235367_at	myopalladin	MYPN	2.63	4E-06
	230360_at	collomin	COLM	2.63	4E-09
40	229176_at	"Ankylosis, progressive homolog (mouse)"	ANKH	2.56	3E-10
	203821_at	heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor	HBEGF	2.51	2E-08
	217628_at	Chloride intracellular channel 5	CLIC5	2.49	5E-05
45	203463_s_at	epsin 2	EPN2	2.49	1E-05
	230081_at	"phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C, X domain containing 3" 110	PLCXD3	2.48	2E-07
50	204442_x_at	latent transforming growth factor beta binding protein 4	LTBP4	2.48	5E-09
	244353_s_at	NA	NA	2.47	5E-07
	229019_at	zinc finger protein 533	ZNF533	2.47	3E-07
	206404_at	fibroblast growth factor 9 (glia-activating factor)	FGF9	2.45	6E-06
55	227401_at	interleukin 17D	IL17D	2.45	2E-12
	223093_at	"ankylosis, progressive homolog (mouse)"	ANKH	2.45	2E-12

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	204223_at	proline arginine-rich end leucine-rich repeat protein	PRELP	2.45	5E-09
	223315_at	netrin 4	NTN4	2.44	5E-15
10	205325_at	phytanoyl-CoA hydroxylase interacting protein	PHYHIP	2.42	2E-06
	204714_s_at	"coagulation factor V (proaccelerin, labile factor)"	F5	2.42	6E-08
	221926_s_at	interleukin 17 receptor C	IL17RC	2.41	8E-09
15	212741_at	monoamine oxidase A	MAOA	2.41	2E-08
	204731_at	"transforming growth factor, beta receptor III (betaglycan, 300kDa)"	TGFBR3	2.38	1E-08
	219747_at	hypothetical protein FLJ23191	FLJ23191	2.37	3E-14
20	206987_x_at	fibroblast growth factor 18	FGF18	2.37	2E-05
	219140_s_at	"retinol binding protein 4, plasma"	RBP4	2.34	3E-08
25	222043_at	"clusterin (complement lysis inhibitor, SP-40,40, sulfated glycoprotein 2, testosterone-repressed prostate message 2, apolipoprotein J)"	CLU	2.34	6E-13
	205182_s_at	zinc finger protein 324	ZNF324	2.34	1E-05
30	211029_x_at	fibroblast growth factor 18 fibroblast growth factor 18	FGF18	2.33	3E-05
	228224_at	proline arginine-rich end leucine-rich repeat protein	PRELP	2.33	4E-07
35	206614_at	growth differentiation factor 5 (cartilage-derived morphogenetic protein-1)	GDF5	2.33	1E-06
	1555801_s_at	zinc finger protein 533	ZNF533	2.33	1E-05
	1561396_at	EPH receptor A6	EPHA6	2.32	3E-07
40	238441_at	"CDNA clone IMAGE:5288757, partial cds"	NA	2.31	4E-07
	228873_at	"collagen, type XXII, alpha 1"	COL22A1	2.30	2E-05
	203068_at	kelch-like 21 (Drosophila)	KLHL21	2.29	2E-08
	201539_s_at	four and a half LIM domains 1	FHL1	2.26	1E-08
45	210397_at	"defensin, beta 1"	DEFB1	2.25	2E-05
	215913_s_at	"GULP, engulfment adaptor PTB domain containing 1"	GULP1	2.24	6E-09
	231029_at	Transcribed locus	NA	2.23	6E-08
50	203424_s_at	insulin-like growth factor binding protein 5	IGFBP5	2.21	8E-05
	205158_at	"ribonuclease, RNase A family, 4"	RNASE4	2.21	4E-16
	210823_s_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, S"	PTPRS	2.21	1E-07
55	204237 at	"GULP, engulfment adaptor PTB domain containing 1"	GULP1	2.20	3E-14

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	204713_s_at	"coagulation factor V (proaccelerin, labile factor)"	F5	2.19	7E-08
	225879_at	likely homolog of yeast SEN54	SEN54L	2.18	9E-09
10	212713_at	microfibrillar-associated protein 4	MFAP4	2.18	9E-07
	227762_at	Transcribed locus	NA	2.18	7E-05
	200965_s_at	actin binding LIM protein 1	ABLIM1	2.17	1E-08
	224059_s_at	numb homolog (Drosophila)-like	NUMBL	2.16	6E-05
15	209355_s_at	phosphatidic acid phosphatase type 2B	PPAP2B	2.16	2E-09
	219949_at	leucine rich repeat containing 2	LRRC2	2.15	8E-10
	211958_at	insulin-like growth factor binding protein 5	IGFBP5	2.15	1E-07
20	203706_s_at	frizzled homolog 7 (Drosophila)	FZD7	2.15	7E-15
	212062_at	"ATPase, Class II, type 9A"	ATP9A	2.14	1E-10
	207336_at	SRY (sex determining region Y)-box 5	SOX5	2.14	2E-09
	203851_at	insulin-like growth factor binding protein 6	IGFBP6	2.13	3E-07
25	205265_s_at	aortic preferentially expressed protein 1	APEG1	2.13	2E-06
	230083_at	Ubiquitin specific protease 53	USP53	2.12	5E-10
	204389_at	monoamine oxidase A	MAOA	2.12	5E-06
30	1555958_at	NA	NA	2.11	6E-11
	205100_at	glutamine-fructose-6-phosphate transaminase 2	GFPT2	2.10	1E-10
	231817_at	ubiquitin specific protease 53	USP53	2.10	6E-11
35	201801_s_at	"solute carrier family 29 (nucleoside transporters), member 1"	SLC29A1	2.10	9E-14
	227702_at	"cytochrome P450, family 4, subfamily X, polypeptide 1"	CYP4X1	2.09	2E-07
40	206243_at	tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 4	TIMP4	2.09	2E-05
	229674_at	SERTA domain containing 4	SERTAD4	2.08	8E-07
45	208792_s_at	"clusterin (complement lysis inhibitor, SP-40,40, sulfated glycoprotein 2, testosterone-repressed prostate message 2, apolipoprotein J)"	CLU	2.07	3E-10
	210298_x_at	four and a half LIM domains 1	FHL1	2.07	8E-08
50	201149_s_at	"tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 3 (Sorsby fundus dystrophy, pseudoinflammatory)"	TIMP3	2.06	1E-11
	226192_at	"Transcribed locus, strongly similar to XP_496055.1 similar to p40 [Homo sapiens]"	NA	2.06	6E-08
	223094_s_at	"ankylosis, progressive homolog (mouse)"	ANKH	2.06	6E-07
55	203108_at	"G protein-coupled receptor, family C, group 5, member A"	GPCR5A	2.06	5E-06
	203661_s_at	tropomodulin 1	TMOD1	2.05	3E-11

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	209283_at	"crystallin, alpha B"	CRYAB	2.04	2E-09
	224657_at	mitogen-inducible gene 6	MIG-6	2.04	4E-08
10	224325_at	frizzled homolog 8 (drosophila) frizzled homolog 8 (Drosophila)	FZD8	2.04	2E-13
	227405_s_at	frizzled homolog 8 (Drosophila)	FZD8	2.03	1E-13
	204736_s_at	chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan 4 (melanoma-associated)	CSPG4	2.03	1E-06
15	204235_s_at	"GULP, engulfment adaptor PTB domain containing 1"	GULP1	2.03	8E-12
20	237054_at	Ectonucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase 5 (putative function)	ENPP5	2.03	3E-05
	238489_at	"Transcribed locus, moderately similar to NP_694983.1 DHHC-containing protein 20 [Homo sapiens]"	NA	2.01	2E-05
25	204796_at	Echinoderm microtubule associated protein like 1	EML1	2.00	1E-13
	220744_s_at	WD repeat domain 10	WDR10	2.00	5E-05
	212730_at	desmuslin	DMN	2.00	2E-06
30	204776_at	thrombospondin 4	THBS4	2.00	5E-07
	212328_at	KIAA1102 protein	KIAA1102	1.99	8E-10
	220110_s_at	nuclear RNA export factor 3	NXF3	1.99	1E-05
35	219825_at	"cytochrome P450, family 26, subfamily B, polypeptide 1"	CYP26B1	1.99	6E-06
	229310_at	kelch repeat and BTB (POZ) domain containing 9	KBTBD9	1.98	4E-16
	203705_s_at	frizzled homolog 7 (Drosophila)	FZD7	1.98	1E-13
40	213800_at	complement factor H	CFH	1.98	1E-10
	209905_at	homeo box A9	HOXA9	1.96	4E-07
	205591_at	olfactomedin 1	OLFM1	1.96	2E-10
45	227821_at	"leucine-rich repeat LGI family, member 4"	LGI4	1.95	8E-05
	239488_at	Protein phosphatase 1 (formerly 2C)-like	PPM1L	1.94	1E-06
	237465_at	hypothetical gene supported by BC062741	LOC401151	1.94	3E-06
50	205606_at	low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 6	LRP6	1.94	4E-05
	231781_s_at	leucine rich repeat containing 2	LRRC2	1.93	2E-09
	205498_at	growth hormone receptor	GHR	1.93	1E-09
	227892_at	"CDNA clone IMAGE:5288757, partial cds"	NA	1.93	2E-05
55	203088_at	fibulin 5	FBLN5	1.93	9E-07

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
220442_at	UDP-N-acetyl-alpha-D-galactosamine:polypeptide N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase 4 (GalNAc-T4)	GALNT4	1.92	1E-05
214505_s_at	four and a half LIM domains 1	FHL1	1.92	5E-07
210674_s_at	"protocadherin alpha 9 protocadherin alpha subfamily C, 2 protocadherin alpha subfamily C, 1 protocadherin alpha 13 protocadherin alpha 12 protocadherin alpha 11 protocadherin alpha 10 protocadherin alpha 8 protocadherin alpha 7 prot..."	PCDHA9 PCDHAC2 PCDHAC1 PCDHA13	1.92	1E-05
		PCDHA12 PCDHA11 PCDHA10 PCDHA8 PCDHA7 PCDHA6 PCDHA5 PCDHA4 PCDHA3 PCDHA2 PCDHA1		
201148_s_at	"tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 3 (Sorsby fundus dystrophy, pseudoinflammatory)"	TIMP3	1.92	4E-12
212327_at	KIAA1102 protein	KIAA1102	1.91	7E-13
204396_s_at	G protein-coupled receptor kinase 5	GRK5	1.91	1E-15
218532_s_at	hypothetical protein FLJ20152	FLJ20152	1.90	3E-11
231778_at	distal-less homeo box 3	DLX3	1.90	5E-07
227058_at	hypothetical protein FLJ 14834	FLJ14834	1.90	7E-11
202686_s_at	AXL receptor tyrosine kinase	AXL	1.89	4E-13
1553706_at	HtrA serine peptidase 4	HTRA4	1.89	3E-05
210473_s_at	G protein-coupled receptor 125	GPR125	1.89	3E-10
218484_at	NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase MLRQ subunit homolog,	LOC56901	1.89	2E-06
219764_at	frizzled homolog 10 (Drosophila)	FZD10	1.89	9E-10
212230_at	phosphatidic acid phosphatase type 2B	PPAP2B	1.88	2E-09
204578_at	KIAA0377 gene product	KIAA0377	1.88	2E-05
203786_s_at	tumor protein D52-like 1	TPD52L1	1.88	1E-06
227341_at	Chromosome 10 open reading frame 30	C10orf30	1.88	8E-06
210372_s_at	tumor protein D52-like 1	TPD52L1	1.88	2E-06
221408_x_at	protocadherin beta 12	PCDHB12	1.88	7E-07
212736_at	chromosome 16 open reading frame 45	C16orf45	1.88	3E-12
213497_at	ankyrin repeat and BTB (POZ) domain containing 2	ABTB2	1.87	2E-13
201147_s_at	"tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 3 (Sorsby fundus dystrophy, pseudoinflammatory)"	TIMP3	1.87	1E-12

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
216017_s_at	NGFI-A binding protein 2 (EGR1 binding protein 2)	NAB2	1.87	2E-06
229797_at	mucolin 3	MCOLN3	1.87	1E-05
210619_s_at	hyaluronoglucosaminidase 1	HYAL1	1.87	1E-09
221317_x_at	protocadherin beta 6	PCDHB6	1.87	8E-07
201926_s_at	"decay accelerating factor for complement (CD55, Cromer blood group system)"	DAF	1.87	1E-08
204388_s_at	monoamine oxidase A	MAOA	1.86	1E-06
215305_at	"platelet-derived growth factor receptor, alpha polypeptide"	PDGFRA	1.86	2E-05
211607_x_at	"epidermal growth factor receptor (erythroblastic leukemia viral (v-erb-b) oncogene homolog, avian) epidermal growth factor receptor (erythroblastic leukemia viral (v-erb-b) oncogene homolog, avian)"	EGFR	1.86	2E-06
229337_at	ubiquitin specific protease 2	USP2	1.86	1E-05
204797_s_at	echinoderm microtubule associated protein like 1	EML1	1.84	9E-11
204310_s_at	natriuretic peptide receptor B/guanylate cyclase B (atrionatriuretic peptide receptor B)	NPR2	1.84	8E-11
225817_at	cingulin-like 1	CGNL1	1.84	1E-08
205086_s_at	hypothetical protein 384D8_6	384D8-2	1.83	4E-06
208202_s_at	PHD finger protein 15	PHF15	1.83	5E-06
209683_at	NA	NA	1.83	7E-11
220043_s_at	antigen p97 (melanoma associated) identified by monoclonal antibodies 133.2 and 96.5	MFI2	1.83	9E-05
205613_at	B/K protein	LOC51760	1.83	3E-05
216949_s_at	polycystic kidney disease 1 (autosomal dominant)	PKD1	1.82	2E-06
202289_s_at	"transforming, acidic coiled-coil containing protein 2"	TACC2	1.82	7E-12
205384_at	FXFD domain containing ion transport regulator 1 (phospholemman)	FXFD1	1.82	2E-08
212226_s_at	phosphatidic acid phosphatase type 2B	PPAP2B	1.81	2E-06
223475_at	LCCL domain containing cysteine-rich secretory protein 1	LCRISP1	1.81	3E-05
203425_s_at	insulin-like growth factor binding protein 5	IGFBP5	1.81	8E-05
206850_at	RAS-related on chromosome 22	RRP22	1.81	1E-08
218692_at	hypothetical protein FLJ20366	FLJ20366	1.81	1E-07

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
208791_at	"clusterin (complement lysis inhibitor, SP-40,40, sulfated glycoprotein 2, testosterone-repressed prostate message 2, apolipoprotein J)"	CLU	1.80	1E-07
218500_at	mesenchymal stem cell protein DSCD75	LOC51337	1.80	3E-06
206480_at	leukotriene C4 synthase	LTC4S	1.80	6E-08
201188_s_at	"inositol 1,4,5-triphosphate receptor, type 3"	ITPR3	1.80	7E-08
224210_s_at	"peroxisomal membrane protein 4, 24kDa"	PXMP4	1.80	3E-07
213397_x_at	"ribonuclease, RNase A family, 4"	RNASE4	1.80	6E-13
226901_at	hypothetical protein LOC284018	LOC284018	1.79	1E-12
203355_s_at	pleckstrin and Sec7 domain containing 3	PSD3	1.79	2E-06
225627_s_at	KIAA1573 protein	KIAA1573	1.79	2E-06
221272_s_at	chromosome 1 open reading frame 21 chromosome 1 open reading frame 21	C1orf21	1.78	2E-05
244623_at	Transcribed locus	NA	1.78	6E-05
205236_x_at	"superoxide dismutase 3, extracellular"	SOD3	1.78	9E-09
228255_at	"amyotrophic lateral sclerosis 2 (juvenile) chromosome region, candidate 4"	ALS2CR4	1.78	3E-08
244130_at	Transcribed locus	NA	1.78	2E-05
201860_s_at	"plasminogen activator, tissue"	PLAT	1.77	1E-07
218613_at	pleckstrin and Sec7 domain containing 3	PSD3	1.77	6E-08
232099_at	protocadherin beta 16	PCDHB16	1.77	8E-07
1556427_s_at	similar to hypothetical protein	LOC221091	1.77	5E-10
206171_at	adenosine A3 receptor	ADORA3	1.76	3E-06
1557292_a_at	mucolipin 3	MCOLN3	1.76	9E-05
229657_at	Hypothetical gene supported by AK096885; AK098084	NA	1.76	1E-08
201802_at	"solute carrier family 29 (nucleoside transporters), member 1"	SLC29A1	1.76	2E-14
203426_s_at	insulin-like growth factor binding protein 5	IGFBP5	1.76	4E-05
228716_at	hypothetical gene supported by AK096885; AK098084	LOC401059	1.76	1E-07
217626_at	"aldo-keto reductase family 1, member C1 (dihydrodiol dehydrogenase 1; 20-alpha (3-alpha)-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase aldo-keto reductase family 1, member C2 (dihydrodiol dehydrogenase 2; bile acid binding protein; 3-alpha hydroxysteroid dehydroge..."	AKR1C1 AKR1C2	1.75	8E-06
201925_s_at	"decay accelerating factor for complement (CD55, Cromer blood group system)"	DAF	1.75	5E-07
204066_s_at	"centaurin, gamma 2"	CENTG2	1.75	8E-06

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	1554008_at	oncostatin M receptor	OSMR	1.74	2E-05
	221204_s_at	cartilage acidic protein 1	CRTAC1	1.74	2E-06
	210299_s_at	four and a half LIM domains 1	FHL1	1.74	4E-07
10	229916_at	ectonucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase 6	ENPP6	1.74	9E-07
	202342_s_at	tripartite motif-containing 2	TRIM2	1.74	1E-09
	227899_at	vitrin	VIT	1.74	1E-08
15	228608_at	Voltage gated channel like 1	VGCNL1	1.74	1E-06
	206638_at	5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin) receptor 2B	HTR2B	1.74	9E-05
	1553572_a_at	cytoglobin	CYGB	1.74	2E-06
20	226189_at	"Homo sapiens, clone IMAGE:4794726, mRNA"	NA	1.73	5E-05
	204041_at	monoamine oxidase B	MAOB	1.73	1E-06
	238451_at	"membrane protein, palmitoylated 7 (MAGUK p55 subfamily member 7)"	MPP7	1.73	1E-05
25	219902_at	betaine-homocysteine methyltransferase 2	BHMT2	1.73	2E-08
	1568868_at	NA	NA	1.73	4E-05
	205398_s_at	"SMAD, mothers against DPP homolog 3 (Drosophila)"	SMAD3	1.73	5E-08
30	209894_at	leptin receptor	LEPR	1.72	3E-05
	209019_s_at	PTEN induced putative kinase 1	PINK1	1.72	4E-09
	204284_at	"protein phosphatase 1, regulatory (inhibitor) subunit 3C"	PPP1R3C	1.72	3E-06
35	209243_s_at	paternally expressed 3	PEG3	1.72	5E-06
	228554_at	MRNA; cDNA DKFZp586G0321 (from clone DKFZp586G0321)	NA	1.72	3E-05
40	220407_s_at	"transforming growth factor, beta 2"	TGFB2	1.71	8E-10
	225871_at	six transmembrane epithelial antigen of prostate 2	STEAP2	1.71	2E-07
	206163_at	mab-21-like 1 (C. elegans)	MAB21L1	1.70	9E-05
45	202724_s_at	forkhead box O1A (rhabdomyosarcoma)	FOXO1A	1.70	5E-12
	214721_x_at	CDC42 effector protein (Rho GTPase binding) 4	CDC42EP4	1.70	2E-07
50	40524_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type 21"	PTPN21	1.70	6E-06
	202669_s_at	ephrin-B2	EFNB2	1.69	2E-05
	221667_s_at	heat shock 22kDa protein 8	HSPB8	1.69	2E-06
55	232305_at	3-hydroxymethyl-3-methylglutaryl-Coenzyme A lyase-like 1	HMGCLL1	1.69	1E-05

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
200636_s_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, F"	PTPRF	1.69	7E-07
202341_s_at	tripartite motif-containing 2	TRIM2	1.69	2E-06
218510_x_at	hypothetical protein FLJ20152	FLJ20152	1.69	8E-09
201984_s_at	"epidermal growth factor receptor (erythroblastic leukemia viral (v-erb-b) oncogene homolog, avian)"	EGFR	1.68	7E-08
1554705_at	hypothetical protein MGC45780	MGC45780	1.68	5E-05
211110_s_at	androgen receptor (dihydrotestosterone receptor; testicular feminization; spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy; Kennedy disease)	AR	1.68	5E-09
1555950_a_at	"decay accelerating factor for complement (CD55, Cromer blood group system)"	DAF	1.67	8E-08
227898_s_at	hypothetical protein FLJ38705	FLJ38705	1.67	8E-06
202862_at	fumarylacetoacetate hydrolase (fumarylacetoacetase)	FAH	1.67	6E-11
214682_at	Hypothetical protein LOC339047	LOC339047	1.67	4E-07
48031_r_at	chromosome 5 open reading frame 4	C5orf4	1.67	1E-06
205019_s_at	vasoactive intestinal peptide receptor 1	VIPR1	1.67	3E-06
209789_at	"coronin, actin binding protein, 2B"	CORO2B	1.67	9E-07
219922_s_at	latent transforming growth factor beta binding protein 3	LTBP3	1.66	4E-10
37022_at	proline arginine-rich end leucine-rich repeat protein	PRELP	1.66	7E-06
235076_at	nuclear domain 10 protein	NDP52	1.65	6E-06
200637_s_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, F"	PTPRF	1.65	2E-06
223092_at	"ankylosis, progressive homolog (mouse)"	ANKH	1.64	1E-07
227419_x_at	placenta-specific 9	PLAC9	1.64	4E-07
236325_at	NA	NA	1.64	1E-06
212494_at	tensin like C1 domain containing phosphatase	TENC1	1.64	2E-09
226602_s_at	similar to breakpoint cluster region isoform 1	LOC440820	1.64	2E-12
223796_at	contactin associated protein-like 3 similar to cell recognition molecule CASPR3	CNTNAP3 LOC389734	1.63	5E-06
229487_at	Early B-cell factor	EBF	1.63	4E-07
225867_at	"mental retardation, X-linked 85"	MRX85	1.63	2E-08
204036_at	"endothelial differentiation, lysophosphatidic acid G-protein-coupled receptor, 2"	EDG2	1.63	6E-10
204287_at	synaptogyrin 1	SYNGR1	1.63	3E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
204161_s_at	ectonucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase 4 (putative function)	ENPP4	1.62	2E-06
229000_at	zinc finger protein 77 (pT1)	ZNF77	1.62	4E-05
222423_at	Nedd4 family interacting protein 1	NDFIP1	1.62	2E-14
204037_at	"endothelial differentiation, lysophosphatidic acid G-protein-coupled receptor, 2"	EDG2	1.62	3E-09
219188_s_at	LRP16 protein	LRP16	1.62	5E-09
205404_at	hydroxysteroid (11-beta) dehydrogenase 1	HSD11B1	1.62	1E-05
226959_at	NA	NA	1.62	3E-05
206176_at	bone morphogenetic protein 6	BMP6	1.62	2E-06
1552789_at	hypothetical protein FLJ32803	FLJ32803	1.62	1E-08
1558680_s_at	"phosphodiesterase 1A, calmodulin-dependent"	PDE1A	1.61	4E-05
205407_at	reversion-inducing-cysteine-rich protein with kazal motifs	RECK	1.61	7E-08
219039_at	"sema domain, immunoglobulin domain (Ig), transmembrane domain (TM) and short cytoplasmic domain, (semaphorin) 4C"	SEMA4C	1.61	2E-07
224975_at	nuclear factor I/A	NFIA	1.61	1E-08
226197_at	"Transcribed locus, strongly similar to XP_496055.1 similar to p40 [Homo sapiens]"	NA	1.61	2E-07
226360_at	zinc and ring finger 3	ZNRF3	1.61	4E-07
208396_s_at	"phosphodiesterase 1A, calmodulin-dependent"	PDE1A	1.61	1E-06
213364_s_at	Sorting nexin 1	SNX1	1.61	1E-08
225990_at	brother of CDO	BOC	1.60	1E-05
200635_s_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, F"	PTPRF	1.60	3E-05
203510_at	met proto-oncogene (hepatocyte growth factor receptor)	MET	1.60	2E-06
226322_at	ARG99 proteins	ARG99	1.60	3E-07
205168_at	"discoidin domain receptor family, member 2"	DDR2	1.60	1E-06
232746_at	Chemokine orphan receptor 1	CMKOR1	1.59	1E-07
238669_at	prostaglandin-endoperoxide synthase 1 (prostaglandin G/H synthase and cyclooxygenase)	PTGS1	1.59	1E-06
229974_at	Ellis van Creveld syndrome 2 (limbin)	EVC2	1.59	5E-08
223611_s_at	ligand of numb-protein X	LNK	1.59	9E-06
226402_at	"cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily U, polypeptide 1"	CYP2U1	1.59	1E-08

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	207031_at	bagpipe homeobox homolog 1 (Drosophila)	BAPX1	1.59	2E-05
	235849_at	hypothetical protein MGC45780	MGC45780	1.59	3E-08
	218656_s_at	lipoma HMGIC fusion partner	LHFP	1.59	7E-07
10	205225_at	estrogen receptor 1	ESR1	1.58	1E-08
	1553347_s_at	"potassium voltage-gated channel, shaker-related subfamily, member 6"	KCNA6	1.58	9E-05
	1553995_a_at	"5'-nucleotidase, ecto (CD73)"	NT5E	1.58	2E-05
15	219354_at	hypothetical protein FLJ11078	FLJ11078	1.58	5E-07
	223603_at	zinc finger protein 179	ZNF179	1.58	2E-05
	211959_at	insulin-like growth factor binding protein 5	IGFBP5	1.58	2E-05
20	224990_at	hypothetical protein LOC201895	LOC201895	1.58	3E-11
	222890_at	HSPC065 protein	HSPC065	1.58	2E-07
	213131_at	olfactomedin 1	OLFM1	1.58	7E-09
	212977_at	chemokine orphan receptor 1	CMKOR1	1.58	3E-07
25	203762_s_at	dynein 2 light intermediate chain	D2LIC	1.57	2E-10
	231969_at	NA	NA	1.57	3E-05
	201566_x_at	"inhibitor of DNA binding 2, dominant negative helix-loop-helix protein"	ID2	1.57	7E-06
30	202242_at	transmembrane 4 superfamily member 2	TM4SF2	1.57	6E-07
	214620_x_at	peptidylglycine alpha-amidating monooxygenase	PAM	1.57	2E-09
35	225274_at	prenylcysteine oxidase 1	PCYOX1	1.56	2E-13
	228728_at	hypothetical protein FLJ21986	FLJ21986	1.56	3E-07
	218824_at	hypothetical protein FLJ10781	FLJ10781	1.56	5E-05
	233547_x_at	"phosphodiesterase 1A, calmodulin-dependent"	PDE1A	1.56	6E-05
40	205083_at	aldehyde oxidase 1	AOX1	1.56	1E-05
	227326_at	Transmembrane anchor protein 1	TMAP1	1.56	2E-06
45	201120_s_at	progesterone receptor membrane component 1	PGRMC1	1.56	7E-08
	207076_s_at	argininosuccinate synthetase	ASS	1.56	1E-10
	214651_s_at	homeo box A9	HOXA9	1.56	2E-06
50	236644_at	ring finger protein 180	RNF180	1.56	6E-05
	209209_s_at	"pleckstrin homology domain containing, family C (with FERM domain) member 1"	PLEKHC1	1.56	1E-06
	230231_at	"CDNA: FLJ23131 fis, clone LNG08502"	NA	1.56	3E-05
55	210973_s_at	"fibroblast growth factor receptor 1 (fms-related tyrosine kinase 2, Pfeiffer syndrome)"	FGFR1	1.56	4E-09
	227126_at	Transcribed locus	NA	1.55	5E-08

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
218285_s_at	dehydrogenase/reductase (SDR family) member 6	DHRS6	1.55	4E-10
219038_at	"zinc finger, CW type with coiled-coil domain 2"	ZCWCC2	1.55	3E-08
202017_at	"epoxide hydrolase 1, microsomal (xenobiotic)"	EPHX1	1.55	1E-06
213512_at	chromosome 14 open reading frame 79	C14orf79	1.55	5E-05
218062_x_at	CDC42 effector protein (Rho GTPase binding) 4	CDC42EP4	1.55	4E-06
210665_at	tissue factor pathway inhibitor (lipoprotein-associated coagulation inhibitor)	TFPI	1.55	3E-05
201983_s_at	"epidermal growth factor receptor (erythroblastic leukemia viral (v-erb-b) oncogene homolog, avian)"	EGFR	1.55	5E-07
211596_s_at	leucine-rich repeats and immunoglobulin-like domains 1 leucine-rich repeats and immunoglobulin-like domains 1	LRIG1	1.55	9E-07
201468_s_at	"NAD(P)H dehydrogenase, guinone 1"	NQO1	1.55	9E-05
209522_s_at	carnitine acetyltransferase	CRAT	1.55	2E-06
203343_at	UDP-glucose dehydrogenase	UGDH	1.55	2E-07
228184_at	dispatched homolog 1 (Drosophila)	DISP1	1.55	7E-07
213093_at	"protein kinase C, alpha"	PRKCA	1.55	2E-05
235956_at	KIAA1377 protein	KIAA1377	1.54	3E-07
202457_s_at	"protein phosphatase 3 (formerly 2B), catalytic subunit, alpha isoform (calcineurin A alpha)"	PPP3CA	1.54	6E-10
226632_at	cytoglobin	CYGB	1.54	3E-05
226571_s_at	"Protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, S"	PTPRS	1.54	1E-08
205651_x_at	Rap guanine nucleotide exchange factor (GEF) 4	RAPGEF4	1.54	5E-07
212848_s_at	chromosome 9 open reading frame 3	C9orf3	1.54	5E-07
203464_s_at	epsin 2	EPN2	1.54	9E-12
221045_s_at	period homolog 3 (Drosophila)	PER3	1.54	9E-06
215039_at	NA	NA	1.54	2E-05
227719_at	NA	NA	1.54	2E-05
212325_at	KIAA1102 protein	KIAA1102	1.54	6E-10
206007_at	proteoglycan 4	PRG4	1.53	7E-05
213227_at	progesterone receptor membrane component 2	PGRMC2	1.53	3E-08
204570_at	cytochrome c oxidase subunit Vila polypeptide 1 (muscle)	COX7A1	1.53	4E-07
204395_s_at	G protein-coupled receptor kinase 5	GRK5	1.53	2E-09
230624_at	"solute carrier family 25, member 27"	SLC25A27	1.53	1E-05

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
215945_s_at	tripartite motif-containing 2	TRIM2	1.53	8E-07
225946_at	Chromosome 12 open reading frame 2	C12orf2	1.53	7E-06
227188_at	chromosome 21 open reading frame 63	C21orf63	1.53	7E-06
226382_at	hypothetical protein LOC283070	LOC283070	1.53	1E-05
1552476_s_at	"phospholipase C, delta 3"	PLCD3	1.53	5E-06
218418_s_at	ankyrin repeat domain 25	ANKRD25	1.53	2E-08
213169_at	Clone TUA8 Cri-du-chat region mRNA	NA	1.53	9E-05
233136_at	"poly(A) binding protein, cytoplasmic 5"	PABPC5	1.53	5E-06
202328_s_at	polycystic kidney disease 1 (autosomal dominant)	PKD1	1.52	3E-07
226375_at	Lemur tyrosine kinase 2	LMTK2	1.52	1E-05
230246_at	placenta-specific 9	PLAC9	1.52	6E-05
227308_x_at	latent transforming growth factor beta binding protein 3	LTBP3	1.52	3E-12
207895_at	N-acetylated alpha-linked acidic dipeptidase-like 1	NAALADL1	1.52	1E-05
203803_at	prenylcysteine oxidase 1	PCYOX1	1.52	6E-10
1553994_at	"5'-nucleotidase, ecto (CD73)"	NT5E	1.51	8E-05
212719_at	"pleckstrin homology domain containing, family E (with leucine rich repeats) member 1"	PLEKHE1	1.51	5E-09
226931_at	ARG99 protein	ARG99	1.51	6E-06
202916_s_at	"family with sequence similarity 20, member B"	FAM20B	1.51	8E-12
226380_at	"Protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type 21"	PTPN21	1.51	6E-07
225868_at	tripartite motif-containing 47	TRIM47	1.51	6E-05
202723_s_at	forkhead box O1A (rhabdomyosarcoma)	FOXO1A	1.51	2E-06
1553682_at	F-box and leucine-rich repeat protein 14	FBXL14	1.50	6E-05
224973_at	"family with sequence similarity 46, member A"	FAM46A	1.50	4E-07
242033_at	ring finger protein 180	RNF180	1.50	4E-05
212239_at	"phosphoinositide-3-kinase, regulatory subunit 1 (p85 alpha)"	PIK3R1	1.50	3E-07

Table 8. Gene expression associated with the F1 subtype of RA.

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX: GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
204848_x_at	"hemoglobin, gamma A hemoglobin, gamma A hemoglobin, gamma G hemoglobin, gamma G"	HBG1 HBG2	8.93	4E-06
205959 at	matrix metalloproteinase 13 (collagenase 3) matrix metalloproteinase 13 (collagenase 3)	MMP13	8.89	2E-09

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
213790_at	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain 12 (meltrin alpha)	ADAM12	6.77	4E-12
228165_at	hypothetical protein DKFZp547D2210	DKFZp547D2210	4.76	6E-07
205523_at	hyaluronan and proteoglycan link protein 1	HAPLN1	4.74	6E-05
228703_at	"procollagen-proline, 2-oxoglutarate 4-dioxygenase (proline 4-hydroxylase), alpha polypeptide III"	P4HA3	4.74	7E-20
202952_s_at	a disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain 12 (meltrin alpha)	ADAM12	4.58	1E-11
204419_x_at	"hemoglobin, gamma G hemoglobin, gamma G"	HBG2	4.21	6E-05
228640_at	BH-protocadherin (brain-heart)	PCDH7	4.20	5E-16
227372_s_at	BAI1-associated protein 2-like 1	BAIAP2L1	4.10	1E-11
205902_at	"potassium intermediate/small conductance calcium-activated channel, subfamily N, member 3"	KCNN3	4.07	2E-08
203798_s_at	visinin-like 1	VSNL1	4.06	7E-16
219454_at	"EGF-like-domain, multiple 6"	EGFL6	3.86	5E-13
222862_s_at	adenylate kinase 5	AK5	3.75	1E-07
203936_s_at	"matrix metalloproteinase 9 (gelatinase B, 92kDa gelatinase, 92kDa type IV collagenase)"	MMP9	3.74	2E-06
223721_s_at	"DnaJ (Hsp40) homolog, subfamily C, member 12"	DNAJC12	3.73	2E-11
230895_at	Hyaluronan and proteoglycan link protein 1	HAPLN1	3.54	4E-05
213425_at	"wingless-type MMTV integration site family, member 5A wingless-type MMTV integration site family, member 5A"	WNT5A	3.47	1E-13
1554863_s_at	docking protein 5	DOK5	3.45	1E-05
223121_s_at	secreted frizzled-related protein 2	SFRP2	3.42	5E-07
207118_s_at	matrix metalloproteinase 23B matrix metalloproteinase 23A	MMP23B MMP23A	3.39	6E-05
204379_s_at	"fibroblast growth factor receptor 3 (achondroplasia, thanatophoric dwarfism)"	FGFR3	3.34	2E-08
232122_s_at	NA	NA	3.07	6E-11
227860_at	carboxypeptidase X (M14 family)	CPXM	3.06	2E-09
223722_at	"DnaJ (Hsp40) homolog, subfamily C, member 12"	DNAJC12	3.04	3E-07
230204_at	Hyaluronan and proteoglycan link protein 1	HAPLN1	3.03	4E-05
230464_at	"endothelial differentiation, sphingolipid G-protein-coupled receptor, 8"	EDG8	2.92	5E-12
210134_x_at	short stature homeobox 2	SHOX2	2.91	1E-07
202935_s_at	"SRY (sex determining region Y)-box 9 (campomelic dysplasia, autosomal sex-reversal)"	SOX9	2.91	1E-07
213059_at	cAMP responsive element binding protein 3-like 1	CREB3L1	2.91	3E-19
205990_s_at	"wingless-type MMTV integration site family, member 5A"	WNT5A	2.90	2E-13

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	225681_at	collagen triple helix repeat containing 1	CTHRC1	2.89	3E-12
	1554697_at	"a disintegrin-like and metalloprotease (reprolysin type) with thrombospondin type 1 motif, 9"	ADAMTS9	2.89	8E-08
10	221697_at	MAP1 light chain 3-like protein 2 MAP1 light chain 3-like protein 2	LOC440738	2.88	4E-05
	203184_at	fibrillin 2 (congenital contractural arachnodactyly)	FBN2	2.84	4E-07
	218976_at	"DnaJ (Hsp40) homolog, subfamily C, member 12"	DNAJC12	2.83	1E-11
15	212489_at	"Collagen, type V, alpha 1"	COL5A1	2.83	5E-13
	209800_at	keratin 16 (focal non-epidermolytic palmoplantar keratoderma)	KRT16	2.83	8E-05
	205524_s_at	hyaluronan and proteoglycan link protein 1	HAPLN1	2.78	9E-05
20	226814_at	"a disintegrin-like and metalloprotease (reprolysin type) with thrombospondin type 1 motif, 9"	ADAMTS9	2.76	1E-08
	206933_s_at	hexose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (glucose 1-dehydrogenase)	H6PD	2.76	1E-10
25	205131_x_at	"C-type lectin domain family 11, member A"	CLEC11A	2.75	1E-12
	205375_at	MyoD family inhibitor	MDFI	2.74	6E-12
	236044_at	phosphatidic acid phosphatase type 2 domain containing 1	PPAPDC1	2.72	9E-12
30	1554293_at	tau tubulin kinase 2	TTBK2	2.72	7E-08
	215271_at	tenascin N	TNN	2.72	3E-05
	206842_at	"potassium voltage-gated channel, Shal-related subfamily, member 1"	KCND1	2.71	1E-06
35	227971_at	Nik related kinase	NRK	2.70	2E-11
	206376_at	"solute carrier family 6 (neurotransmitter transporter), member 15"	SLC6A15	2.68	3E-06
40	205381_at	leucine rich repeat containing 17	LRRC17	2.67	8E-12
	211396_at	"Fc fragment of IgG, low affinity lic, receptor for (CD32)"	FCGR2C	2.67	5E-08
	224941_at	"pregnancy-associated plasma protein A, pappalysin 1"	PAPPA	2.64	4E-05
45	209035_at	midkine (neurite growth-promoting factor 2)	MDK	2.64	6E-09
	210151_s_at	dual-specificity tyrosine-(Y)-phosphorylation regulated kinase 3	DYRK3	2.62	1E-07
50	1555256_at	Ellis van Creveld syndrome 2 (limbin)	EVC2	2.62	4E-09
	204358_s_at	fibronectin leucine rich transmembrane protein 2	FLRT2	2.59	6E-14
	219894_at	MAGE-like 2	MAGEL2	2.59	5E-10
	236258_at	chromosome 20 open reading frame 151	C20orf151	2.57	5E-06
55	204359_at	fibronectin leucine rich transmembrane protein 2	FLRT2	2.57	5E-13
	235510_at	Usher syndrome 1C binding protein 1	USHBP1	2.56	9E-07

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	233030_at	adiponutrin	ADPN	2.56	5E-06
	203325_s_at	"collagen, type V, alpha 1"	COL5A1	2.56	2E-12
	204281_at	TEA domain family member 4	TEAD4	2.54	2E-09
10	224207_x_at	matrix metalloproteinase 28	MMP28	2.53	3E-09
	215446_s_at	lysyl oxidase	LOX	2.52	1E-09
	212473_s_at	flavoprotein oxidoreductase MICAL2	MICAL2	2.52	1E-09
15	205866_at	ficolin (collagen/fibrinogen domain containing) 3 (Hakata antigen)	FCN3	2.52	6E-05
	211175_at	G protein-coupled receptor 45	GPR45	2.51	9E-10
	201107_s_at	thrombospondin 1	THBS1	2.50	6E-05
20	1553027_a_at	kelch-like 4 (Drosophila)	KLHL4	2.49	3E-06
	205535_s_at	BH-protocadherin (brain-heart)	PCDH7	2.49	4E-08
	211899_s_at	TNF receptor-associated factor 4	TRAF4	2.48	2E-06
	236179_at	"Cadherin 11, type 2, OB-cadherin (osteoblast)"	CDH11	2.48	1 E-13
25	200884_at	"creatine kinase, brain"	CKB	2.48	3E-06
	236245_at	outer dense fiber of sperm tails 3-like 1	ODF3L1	2.46	3E-05
	223122_s_at	secreted frizzled-related protein 2	SFRP2	2.45	4E-07
30	211062_s_at	carboxypeptidase Z carboxypeptidase Z	CPZ	2.45	2E-06
	204123_at	"ligase III, DNA, ATP-dependent"	LIG3	2.44	2E-10
	219263_at	ring finger protein 128	RNF128	2.43	6E-07
	219555_s_at	uncharacterized bone marrow protein BM039	BM039	2.42	1E-05
35	213155_at	KIAA0523 protein	KIAA0523	2.42	1E-05
	217430_x_at	NA	NA	2.41	2E-10
	228367_at	alpha-kinase 2	ALPK2	2.41	2E-10
40	230240_at	Transcribed locus	NA	2.40	2E-08
	205656_at	protocadherin 17	PCDH17	2.40	7E-05
	220289_s_at	absent in melanoma 1-like	AIM1L	2.40	2E-05
	213085_s_at	KIBRA protein	KIBRA	2.40	9E-08
45	205031_at	ephrin-B3	EFNB3	2.39	3E-05
	206234_s_at	matrix metalloproteinase 17 (membrane-inserted)	MMP17	2.39	2E-06
	206655_s_at	"glycoprotein Ib (platelet), beta polypeptide"	GP1BB	2.38	2E-06
50	218051_s_at	hypothetical protein FLJ12442	FLJ12442	2.37	3E-11
	203823_at	regulator of G-protein signalling 3	RGS3	2.37	1E-09
	218653_at	solute carrier family 25 (mitochondrial carrier; ornithine transporter) member 15	SLC25A15	2.36	2E-06
55	207714_s_at	"serine (or cysteine) proteinase inhibitor, clade H (heat shock protein 47), member 1, (collagen binding protein 1)"	SERPINH1	2.36	3E-12

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	202148_s_at	pyrroline-5-carboxylate reductase 1	PYCR1	2.35	3E-17
	204600_at	EPH receptor B3	EPHB3	2.35	1E-11
	219602_s_at	"family with sequence similarity 38, member B"	FAM38B	2.34	8E-08
10	213170_at	glutathione peroxidase 7	GPX7	2.34	4E-14
	210477_x_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase 8	MAPK8	2.34	1E-08
	239542_at	NA	NA	2.32	7E-06
	227289_at	hypothetical protein LOC144997	LOC144997	2.31	6E-05
15	202311_s_at	"collagen, type I, alpha 1"	COL1A1	2.31	1E-08
	210323_at	tektin 2 (testicular)	TEKT2	2.31	4E-05
	214608_s_at	eyes absent homolog 1 (Drosophila)	EYA1	2.31	2E-06
20	204904_at	"gap junction protein, alpha 4, 37kDa (connexin 37)"	GJA4	2.30	2E-08
	204826_at	cyclin F	CCNF	2.30	8E-07
	211233_x_at	estrogen receptor 1	ESR1	2.30	1E-08
25	206201_s_at	mesenchyme homeo box 2 (growth arrest-specific homeo box)	MEOX2	2.29	3E-07
	221730_at	"collagen, type V, alpha 2"	COL5A2	2.29	2E-12
	235545_at	DEP domain containing 1	DEPDC1	2.29	2E-05
30	207379_at	EGF-like repeats and discoidin I-like domains 3	EDIL3	2.29	4E-08
35	220979_s_at	"ST6 (alpha-N-acetyl-neuraminy-2,3-beta-galactosyl-1,3)-N-acetylgalactosaminide alpha-2,6-sialyltransferase 5 ST6 (alpha-N-acetyl-neuraminy-2,3-beta-galactosyl-1,3)-N-acetylgalactosaminide alpha-2,6-sialyltransferase 5"	ST6GALNAC5	2.28	6E-08
	244533_at	NA	NA	2.28	3E-08
	220093_at	anthrax toxin receptor 1	ANTXR1	2.28	8E-05
40	235944_at	hemicentin	FIBL-6	2.27	2E-10
	233026_s_at	PDZ domain containing 3	PDZK3	2.27	3E-07
	200644_at	MARCKS-like 1	MARCKSL1	2.26	6E-08
45	203434_s_at	"membrane metallo-endopeptidase (neutral endopeptidase, enkephalinase, CALLA, CD10)"	MME	2.26	6E-07
	228128_x_at	"pregnancy-associated plasma protein A, pappalysin 1"	PAPPA	2.25	2E-06
50	205262_at	"potassium voltage-gated channel, subfamily H (eag-related), member 2"	KCNH2	2.25	1E-10
	213869_x_at	Thy-1 cell surface antigen Thy-1 co-transcribed	THY1 LOC94105	2.25	8E-10
	206547_s_at	"protein phosphatase, EF hand calcium-binding domain 1"	PPEF1	2.24	1E-07
55	204078_at	synaptonemal complex protein SC65	SC65	2.24	2E-14
	238732_at	"collagen, type XXIV, alpha 1"	COL24A1	2.23	7E-11
	236689_at	ring finger protein 151	RNF151	2.23	2E-07

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	206528_at	"transient receptor potential cation channel, subfamily C, member 6"	TRPC6	2.23	3E-13
	243502_at	"Gap junction protein, alpha 7, 45kDa (connexin 45)"	GJA7	2.22	4E-10
10	223574_x_at	"protein phosphatase 2 (formerly 2A), regulatory subunit B (PR 52), gamma isoform"	PPP2R2C	2.22	5E-07
	223587_s_at	amnionless homolog (mouse)	AMN	2.22	1E-08
	218638_s_at	"spondin 2, extracellular matrix protein"	SPON2	2.22	5E-07
15	219401_at	xylosyltransferase II	XYLT2	2.21	1E-07
	1557176_a_at	chromosome 14 open reading frame 37	C14orf37	2.20	5E-11
	204298_s_at	lysyl oxidase	LOX	2.19	7E-08
20	206754_s_at	"cytochrome P450, family 2, subfamily B, polypeptide 6"	CYP2B6	2.19	8E-06
	228814_at	retinoblastoma binding protein 6	RBBP6	2.19	2E-08
	209031_at	"Immunoglobulin superfamily, member 4"	IGSF4	2.18	3E-06
25	1438_at	EPH receptor B3	EPHB3	2.18	2E-12
	227557_at	"scavenger receptor class F, member 2"	SCARF2	2.17	3E-08
	211071_s_at	ALL1-fused gene from chromosome 1q ALL1-fused gene from chromosome 1q	AF1Q	2.17	1E-09
30	210095_s_at	insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3	IGFBP3	2.17	3E-07
	206758_at	endothelin 2	EDN2	2.17	6E-05
	1558643_s_at	EGF-like repeats and discoidin I-like domains 3	EDIL3	2.16	1E-11
35	234605_at	CDC14 cell division cycle 14 homolog B (S. cerevisiae)	CDC14B	2.16	6E-05
	226891_at	chromosome 3 open reading frame 21	C3orf21	2.15	8E-05
	235343_at	Hypothetical protein FLJ12505	FLJ12505	2.15	7E-06
40	202936_s_at	(sex determining region Y)-box 9 (campomelic dysplasia, autosomal sex-reversal)"	SOX9	2.15	2E-06
	228080_at	layilin	LOC143903	2.14	2E-13
	213640_s_at	lysyl oxidase	LOX	2.14	2E-05
45	204941_s_at	"aldehyde dehydrogenase 3 family, member B2"	ALDH3B2	2.14	8E-05
	218898_at	membrane protein expressed in epithelial-like lung adenocarcinoma	CT120	2.13	2E-17
	222461_s_at	hect domain and RLD 2	HERC2	2.13	1E-06
50	229942_at	Transcribed locus	NA	2.13	3E-11
	201981_at	"pregnancy-associated plasma protein A, pappalysin 1"	PAPPA	2.12	2E-08
	204040_at	ring finger protein 144	RNF144	2.11	4E-12
55	1561853_a_at	interleukin 23 receptor	IL23R	2.11	7E-05
	205612_at	multimerin 1	MMRN1	2.11	2E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
211709_s_at	"C-type lectin domain family 11, member A C-type lectin domain family 11, member A"	CLEC11A	2.09	4E-11
209082_s_at	"collagen, type XVIII, alpha 1"	COL18A1	2.09	4E-13
210783_x_at	"C-type lectin domain family 11, member A"	CLEC11A	2.08	4E-06
211685_s_at	neurocalcin delta neurocalcin delta	NCALD	2.08	2E-11
202007_at	nidogen (enactin)	NID	2.08	3E-11
226769_at	similar to RIKEN cDNA 1110018M03	LOC387758	2.07	1E-05
219310_at	chromosome 20 open reading frame 39	C20orf39	2.07	4E-06
242100_at	chondroitin sulfate synthase 3	CSS3	2.07	4E-10
213695_at	paraoxonase 3	PON3	2.06	5E-05
223170_at	DKFZP564K1964 protein	DKFZP564K1964	2.06	1E-10
213707_s_at	distal-less homeo box 5	DLX5	2.05	2E-05
204464_s_at	endothelin receptor type A	EDNRA	2.05	5E-13
1554989_at	KIAA0317	KIAA0317	2.04	5E-05
203636_at	midline 1 (Opitz/BBB syndrome)	MID1	2.04	5E-12
204463_s_at	endothelin receptor type A	EDNRA	2.03	1E-07
243409_at	Forkhead box L1	FOXL1	2.03	4E-05
1553889_at	G protein-coupled receptor MRGX2	MRGX2	2.03	9E-05
227314_at	"Integrin, alpha 2 (CD49B, alpha 2 subunit of VLA-2 receptor)"	ITGA2	2.03	3E-11
221729_at	"collagen, type V, alpha 2"	COL5A2	2.02	2E-11
214234_s_at	"cytochrome P450, family 3, subfamily A, polypeptide 5"	CYP3A5	2.02	1E-04
204468_s_at	tyrosine kinase with immunoglobulin-like and EGF-like domains 1	TIE1	2.02	3E-07
223235_s_at	SPARC related modular calcium binding 2	SMOC2	2.02	1E-10
202409_at	putative insulin-like growth factor II associated protein	LOC492304	2.01	2E-05
238805_at	similar to RIKEN cDNA 2310030G06 gene	MGC14839	2.01	1E-06
208224_at	homeo box B1	HOXB1	2.01	4E-09
208850_s_at	Thy-1 cell surface antigen Thy-1 co-transcribed	THY1 LOC94105	2.01	2E-09
202894_at	EPH receptor B4	EPHB4	2.01	2E-10
239286_at	"Cadherin 11, type 2, OB-cadherin (osteoblast)"	CDH11	2.00	2E-09
202068_s_at	low density lipoprotein receptor (familial hypercholesterolemia)	LDLR	2.00	3E-05
1558342_x_at	DIX domain containing 1	DIXDC1	2.00	1E-08
206106_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase 12	MAPK12	2.00	1E-09
218730_s_at	"osteoglycin (osteoinductive factor, mimecan)"	OGN	2.00	4E-06

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
207039_at	"cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 2A (melanoma, p16, inhibits CDK4)"	CDKN2A	2.00	8E-05
205226_at	platelet-derived growth factor receptor-like	PDGFRL	1.99	6E-07
202067_s_at	low density lipoprotein receptor (familial hypercholesterolemia)	LDLR	1.99	3E-05
218717_s_at	leprecan-like 1	LEPREL1	1.99	4E-09
209081_s_at	"collagen, type XVIII, alpha 1"	COL18A1	1.99	4E-14
215125_s_at	"UDP glycosyltransferase 1 family, polypeptide A10 UDP glycosyltransferase 1 family, polypeptide A8 UDP glycosyltransferase 1 family, polypeptide A7 UDP glycosyltransferase 1 family, polypeptide A6 UDP glycosyltransferase 1 family, polypeptide..."	UGT1A10 UGT1A8 UGT1A7 UGT1A6 UGT1A5 UGT1A9 UGT1A4 UGT1A1 UGT1A3	1.99	2E-05
219686_at	serine/threonine kinase 32B	STK32B	1.98	2E-06
211234_x_at	estrogen receptor 1	ESR1	1.98	3E-07
1564746_at	hypothetical protein BC009732	LOC133308	1.97	1E-07
238169_at	Transcribed locus	NA	1.97	9E-09
203780_at	epithelial V-like antigen 1	EVA1	1.96	4E-06
218629_at	smoothened homolog (Drosophila)	SMO	1.96	5E-05
219102_at	"reticulocalbin 3, EF-hand calcium binding domain"	RCN3	1.96	7E-11
209841_s_at	leucine rich repeat neuronal 3	LRRN3	1.96	1E-04
211343_s_at	"collagen, type XIII, alpha 1"	COL13A1	1.96	2E-07
214347_s_at	dopa decarboxylase (aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase)	DDC	1.96	1E-06
203637_s_at	midline 1 (Opitz/BBB syndrome)	MID1	1.94	2E-12
222856_at	"apelin, AGTRL1 ligand"	APLN	1.94	8E-06
207011_s_at	PTK7 protein tyrosine kinase 7	PTK7	1.94	1E-13
219419_at	chromosome 18 open reading frame 22	C18orf22	1.93	2E-05
222548_s_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase 4	MAP4K4	1.92	3E-15
219556_at	hypothetical protein FLJ13909	FLJ13909	1.92	1E-07
228776_at	"Gap junction protein, alpha 7, 45kDa (connexin 45)"	GJA7	1.91	3E-11
209427_at	smoothelin	SMTN	1.91	2E-10
220807_at	"hemoglobin, theta 1 hemoglobin, theta 1"	HBQ1	1.90	7E-05
1554398_at	lysozyme-like	LYG2	1.90	9E-05
208370_s_at	Down syndrome critical region gene 1	DSCR1	1.90	3E-06
213435_at	SATB family member 2	SATB2	1.90	1E-06
226244_at	"C-type lectin domain family 14, member A"	CLEC14A	1.90	1E-06
209812_x_at	"caspase 2, apoptosis-related cysteine protease (neural precursor cell expressed, developmentally down-regulated 2)"	CASP2	1.90	2E-06

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
227204_at	par-6 partitioning defective 6 homolog gamma (C. elegans)	PARD6G	1.90	2E-11
223594_at	hypothetical protein DKFZp434K2435	DKFZp434K2435	1.90	6E-09
227468_at	carnitine palmitoyltransferase 1C	CPT1C	1.89	4E-08
1557000_at	hypothetical protein LOC339768	LOC339768	1.89	5E-11
225790_at	methionine sulfoxide reductase B3	MSRB3	1.89	6E-09
232566_at	nucleolar protein family 6 (RNA-associated)	NOL6	1.88	3E-09
213125_at	olfactomedin-like 2B	OLFML2B	1.88	3E-09
200907_s_at	palladin	KIAA0992	1.88	6E-09
206775_at	cubilin (intrinsic factor-cobalamin receptor)	CUBN	1.88	3E-05
1552672_a_at	"immunoglobulin superfamily, member 3"	IGSF3	1.88	5E-07
1559394_a_at	Receptor tyrosine kinase-like orphan receptor 1	ROR1	1.87	2E-06
230722_at	NA	NA	1.87	1E-13
219390_at	"FK506 binding protein 14, 22 kDa"	FKBP14	1.87	1E-11
212558_at	"sprouty homolog 1, antagonist of FGF signaling (Drosophila)"	SPRY1	1.87	3E-05
211140_s_at	"caspase 2, apoptosis-related cysteine protease (neural precursor cell expressed, developmentally down-regulated 2)"	CASP2	1.87	1E-09
61734_at	"reticulocalbin 3, EF-hand calcium binding domain"	RCN3	1.87	4E-11
206571_s_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase 4	MAP4K4	1.86	3E-10
1562528_at	RAR-related orphan receptor A	RORA	1.86	8E-06
227850_x_at	CDC42 effector protein (Rho GTPase binding) 5	CDC42EP5	1.86	8E-10
202112_at	von Willebrand factor	VWF	1.86	1E-08
209890_at	transmembrane 4 superfamily member 9 transmembrane 4 superfamily member 9	TM4SF9	1.86	6E-10
207173_x_at	"cadherin 11, type 2, OB-cadherin (osteoblast)"	CDH11	1.85	1E-11
213139_at	snail homolog 2 (Drosophila)	SNAI2	1.85	7E-08
226960_at	DMC	UNQ473	1.84	3E-05
220226_at	"transient receptor potential cation channel, subfamily M, member 8"	TRPM8	1.84	3E-05
204141_at	"tubulin, beta 2"	TUBB2	1.84	1E-07
209030_s_at	"immunoglobulin superfamily, member 4"	IGSF4	1.84	1E-05
40016_g_at	microtubule associated serine/threonine kinase family member 4	MAST4	1.83	3E-06
40687_at	"gap junction protein, alpha 4, 37kDa (connexin 37)"	GJA4	1.83	4E-07
234610_at	heat shock 70kD protein 12B	HSPA12B	1.83	4E-08
204017_at	(Lys-Asp-Glu-Leu) endoplasmic reticulum protein retention receptor 3	KDEL3	1.83	1E-10

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
204901_at	beta-transducin repeat containing	BTRC	1.83	1E-05
206116_s_at	tropomyosin 1 (alpha)	TPM1	1.82	2E-09
208851_s_at	Thy-1 cell surface antigen Thy-1 co-transcribed	THY1 LOC94105	1.82	5E-10
205289_at	bone morphogenetic protein 2	BMP2	1.82	1E-05
201445_at	"calponin 3, acidic"	CNN3	1.82	1E-05
206310_at	"serine protease inhibitor, Kazal type 2 (acrosin-trypsin inhibitor)"	SPINK2	1.82	3E-05
242671_at	Midline 1 (Opitz/BBB syndrome)	MID1	1.81	2E-07
218181_s_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase 4	MAP4K4	1.81	3E-12
205578_at	receptor tyrosine kinase-like orphan receptor 2	ROR2	1.81	3E-07
229369_at	V-set and immunoglobulin domain containing 2	VSIG2	1.81	2E-06
214043_at	"Protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, D"	PTPRD	1.81	2E-06
207172_s_at	"cadherin 11, type 2, OB-cadherin (osteoblast)"	CDH11	1.80	1E-10
213345_at	"nuclear factor of activated T-cells, cytoplasmic, calcineurin-dependent 4"	NFATC4	1.80	8E-07
201792_at	AE binding protein 1	AEBP1	1.80	7E-07
224817_at	SH3 multiple domains 1	SH3MD1	1.80	3E-10
228748_at	"CD59 antigen p18-20 (antigen identified by monoclonal antibodies 16.3A5, EJ16, EJ30, EL32 and G344)"	CD59	1.79	1E-08
213362_at	"Protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, D"	PTPRD	1.79	4E-06
200906_s_at	palladin	KIAA0992	1.79	5E-07
201416_at	SRY (sex determining region Y)-box 4	SOX4	1.79	8E-05
234994_at	KIAA1913	KIAA1913	1.79	6E-10
209655_s_at	transmembrane 4 superfamily member 10	TM4SF10	1.79	5E-05
205122_at	transmembrane protein with EGF-like and two follistatin-like domains 1	TMEFF1	1.78	6E-09
212915_at	PDZ domain containing RING finger 3	PDZRN3	1.78	7E-07
217287_s_at	"transient receptor potential cation channel, subfamily C, member 6"	TRPC6	1.78	3E-08
242979_at	Transcribed locus	NA	1.77	1E-08
205453_at	homeo box B2	HOXB2	1.77	8E-07
233365_at	"Cleavage stimulation factor, 3' pre-RNA, subunit 2, 64kDa, tau variant"	CSTF2T	1.77	5E-05
213496_at	plasticity related gene 1	LPPR4	1.77	5E-05
210330_at	"sarcoglycan, delta (35kDa dystrophin-associated glycoprotein)"	SGCD	1.76	3E-10
204115_at	"guanine nucleotide binding protein (G protein), gamma 11"	GNG11	1.76	2E-09

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	214319_at	Hypothetical protein CG003	13CDNA73	1.76	2E-06
	220014_at	mesenchymal stem cell protein DSC54	LOC51334	1.76	4E-05
	225782_at	methionine sulfoxide reductase B3	MSRB3	1.75	2E-07
10	204686_at	insulin receptor substrate 1	IRS1	1.75	2E-08
	218834_s_at	"heat shock 70kDa protein 5 (glucose-regulated protein, 78kDa) binding protein 1"	HSPA5BP1	1.75	2E-06
	202008_s_at	nidogen (enactin)	NID	1.75	6E-09
15	209656_s_at	transmembrane 4 superfamily member 10	TM4SF10	1.75	8E-06
	202450_s_at	cathepsin K (pseudodysostosis)	CTSK	1.75	4E-14
	213252_at	SH3 multiple domains 1	SH3MD1	1.75	3E-09
20	209561_at	thrombospondin 3	THBS3	1.74	5E-06
	204688_at	"sarcoglycan, epsilon"	SGCE	1.74	3E-06
	205303_at	"potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 8"	KCNJ8	1.74	2E-08
25	228054_at	transmembrane protein 44	TMEM44	1.74	4E-05
	228067_at	similar to 2010300C02Rik protein	MGC42367	1.73	3E-06
	202503_s_at	KIAA0101	KIAA0101	1.73	5E-05
	219637_at	hypothetical protein FLJ 12584	FLJ12584	1.73	1E-06
30	238478_at	Basonuclin 2	BNC2	1.73	1E-08
	220272_at	basonuclin 2	BNC2	1.73	1E-09
	202871_at	TNF receptor-associated factor 4	TRAF4	1.73	7E-08
35	201505_at	"laminin, beta 1"	LAMB1	1.73	1E-08
	229172_at	heat shock 70kD protein 12B	HSPA12B	1.72	3E-07
	225735_at	KIAA1223 protein	KIAA1223	1.72	3E-09
	217791_s_at	"aldehyde dehydrogenase 18 family, member A1"	ALDH18A1	1.72	2E-11
40	41037_at	TEA domain family member 4	TEAD4	1.72	3E-07
	217963_s_at	nerve growth factor receptor (TNFRSF16) associated protein 1	NGFRAP1	1.72	3E-08
45	225611_at	microtubule associated serine/threonine kinase family member 4	MAST4	1.71	3E-06
	212533_at	WEE1 homolog (S. pombe)	WEE1	1.71	3E-07
	221870_at	EH-domain containing 2	EHD2	1.71	5E-07
50	218839_at	hairy/enhancer-of-split related with YRPW motif 1	HEY1	1.71	2E-08
	219134_at	"EGF, latrophilin and seven transmembrane domain containing 1"	ELTD1	1.71	4E-08
	238583_at	methionine sulfoxide reductase B3	MSRB3	1.71	2E-06
55	202712_s_at	"creatine kinase, mitochondrial 1 (ubiquitous)"	CKMT1	1.71	3E-06
	212651_at	Rho-related BTB domain containing 1	RHOBTB1	1.71	4E-11

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
209633_at	"protein phosphatase 2 (formerly 2A), regulatory subunit B", alpha"	PPP2R3A	1.70	2E-05
1553620_at	tripartite motif-containing 42	TRIM42	1.70	5E-06
1568618_a_at	UDP-N-acetyl-alpha-D-galactosamine:polypeptide N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase 1 (GalNAc-T1)	GALNT1	1.70	2E-09
226282_at	Full length insert cDNA clone ZE03F06	NA	1.70	8E-05
206607_at	Cas-Br-M (murine) ecotropic retroviral transforming sequence	CBL	1.70	2E-06
212364_at	myosin IB	MYO1B	1.69	1E-09
242668_x_at	sperm associated antigen 4-like	SPAG4L	1.69	3E-05
209694_at	6-pyruvoyltetrahydropterin synthase	PTS	1.69	1E-11
202949_s_at	four and a half LIM domains 2	FHL2	1.69	2E-07
212950_at	G protein-coupled receptor 116	GPR116	1.69	2E-09
212365_at	myosin IB	MYO1B	1.69	7E-11
1562529_s_at	RAR-related orphan receptor A	RORA	1.69	9E-05
208664_s_at	tetratricopeptide repeat domain 3	TTC3	1.68	3E-07
222722_at	"osteoglycin (osteoinductive factor, mimecan)"	OGN	1.68	1E-05
214844_s_at	docking protein 5	DOK5	1.68	6E-05
224942_at	"pregnancy-associated plasma protein A, pappalysin 1"	PAPPA	1.68	8E-05
228563_at	NA	NA	1.68	6E-09
230972_at	ankyrin repeat domain 9	ANKRD9	1.68	2E-06
226905_at	hypothetical protein MGC45871	MGC45871	1.68	9E-06
204136_at	"collagen, type VII, alpha 1 (epidermolysis bullosa, dystrophic, dominant and recessive)"	COL7A1	1.67	1E-06
221401_at	"calcium channel, voltage-dependent, gamma subunit 5"	CACNG5	1.67	1E-05
222101_s_at	dachsous 1 (Drosophila)	DCHS1	1.67	5E-08
231175_at	chromosome 6 open reading frame 65	C6orf65	1.67	4E-07
222675_s_at	BAI1-associated protein 2-like 1	BAIAP2L1	1.67	2E-07
207390_s_at	smoothelin	SMTN	1.67	5E-08
204983_s_at	glypican 4	GPC4	1.67	4E-06
203150_at	Rab9 effector p40	RAB9P40	1.67	5E-09
33579_i_at	galanin receptor 3	GALR3	1.67	5E-06
200897_s_at	palladin	KIAA0992	1.66	4E-08
219522_at	four jointed box 1 (Drosophila)	FJX1	1.66	2E-06
210987_x_at	Tropomyosin 1 (alpha)	TPM1	1.66	2E-07
205304_s_at	"potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 8"	KCNJ8	1.66	2E-07

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	208663_s_at	tetratricopeptide repeat domain 3	TTC3	1.66	4E-10
	225322_s_at	hypothetical protein FLJ22175	FLJ22175	1.66	1E-04
10	206702_at	"TEK tyrosine kinase, endothelial (venous malformations, multiple cutaneous and mucosal)"	TEK	1.66	3E-06
	212642_s_at	human immunodeficiency virus type I enhancer binding protein 2	HIVEP2	1.66	2E-05
	208661_s_at	tetratricopeptide repeat domain 3	TTC3	1.66	7E-13
15	228396_at	NA	NA	1.66	2E-07
	226893_at	"V-abl Abelson murine leukemia viral oncogene homolog 2 (arg, Abelson-related gene)"	ABL2	1.65	3E-05
	201681_s_at	"discs, large homolog 5 (Drosophila)"	DLG5	1.65	5E-06
20	221024_s_at	"solute carrier family 2 (facilitated glucose transporter), member 10 solute carrier family 2 (facilitated glucose transporter), member 10"	SLC2A10	1.65	2E-08
	201261_x_at	biglycan	BGN	1.65	2E-05
25	205104_at	syntaphilin	SNPH	1.65	3E-06
	224998_at	chemokine-like factor super family 4	CKLFSF4	1.65	3E-09
	225736_at	F-box protein 22	FBXO22	1.65	4E-05
	226876_at	hypothetical protein MGC45871	MGC45871	1.65	7E-06
30	226950_at	Activin A receptor type II-like 1	ACVRL1	1.65	6E-05
	222416_at	"aldehyde dehydrogenase 18 family, member A1"	ALDH18A1	1.65	7E-12
	237411_at	"a disintegrin-like and metalloprotease (repolysin type) with thrombospondin type 1 motif, 6"	ADAMTS6	1.64	6E-05
35	225613_at	microtubule associated serine/threonine kinase family member 4	MAST4	1.64	3E-07
	207119_at	"protein kinase, cGMP-dependent, type I"	PRKG1	1.64	1E-06
40	208073_x_at	tetratricopeptide repeat domain 3	TTC3	1.64	8E-14
	224746_at	KIAA1522 protein	KIAA1522	1.64	4E-05
	210135_s_at	short stature homeobox 2	SHOX2	1.64	1E-05
45	204400_at	embryonal Fyn-associated substrate	EFS	1.64	2E-05
	204966_at	brain-specific angiogenesis inhibitor 2	BAI2	1.64	4E-06
	219051_x_at	"meteorin, glial cell differentiation regulator"	METRN	1.64	2E-08
	237929_at	LOC146853	LOC146853	1.64	8E-05
50	201418_s_at	SRY (sex determining region Y)-box 4	SOX4	1.64	1 E-06
	207264_at	KDEL (Lys-Asp-Glu-Leu) endoplasmic reticulum protein retention receptor 3	KDELRL3	1.64	5E-06
	215074_at	myosin IB	MYO1B	1.63	2E-05
55	210645_s_at	tetratricopeptide repeat domain 3	TTC3	1.63	2E-11
	201724_s_at	UDP-N-acetyl-alpha-D-galactosamine:polypeptide N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase 1 (GalNAc-T1)	GALNT1	1.63	3E-09

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	209596_at	adican	DKFZp564I1922	1.63	7E-06
	210986_s_at	tropomyosin 1 (alpha)	TPM1	1.63	4E-07
	205164_at	glycine C-acetyltransferase (2-amino-3-ketobutyrate coenzyme A ligase)	GCAT	1.63	4E-05
10	200757_s_at	calumenin	CALU	1.62	5E-08
	233025_at	PDZ domain containing 3	PDZK3	1.62	2E-05
	232269_x_at	"meteorin, glial cell differentiation regulator"	METRNL	1.62	6E-09
15	227399_at	Colon carcinoma related protein	FLJ38507	1.62	1E-05
	227481_at	membrane associated guanylate kinase interacting protein-like 1	MAGI1	1.62	4E-05
	44783_s_at	hairy/enhancer-of-split related with YRPW motif 1	HEY1	1.62	5E-09
20	222937_s_at	matrix metalloproteinase 28	MMP28	1.62	1E-06
	235204_at	"COX15 homolog, cytochrome c oxidase assembly protein (yeast)"	COX15	1.61	3E-07
25	208682_s_at	"melanoma antigen family D, 2"	MAGED2	1.61	1E-08
	232080_at	"HECT, C2 and WW domain containing E3 ubiquitin protein ligase 2"	HECW2	1.61	4E-05
	211651_s_at	"laminin, beta 1 laminin, beta 1"	LAMB1	1.61	1E-07
30	213221_s_at	SNF1-like kinase 2	SNF1 LK2	1.61	7E-05
	217312_s_at	"collagen, type VII, alpha 1 (epidermolysis bullosa, dystrophic, dominant and recessive)"	COL7A1	1.61	9E-05
	210869_s_at	melanoma cell adhesion molecule	MCAM	1.61	8E-05
35	225009_at	chemokine-like factor super family 4	CKLF4SF4	1.61	1E-08
	222803_at	phosphoribosyl transferase domain containing 1	PRTFDC1	1.61	9E-08
	207265_s_at	(Lys-Asp-Glu-Leu) endoplasmic reticulum protein retention receptor 3	KDELRL3	1.60	5E-10
40	213905_x_at	biglycan serologically defined colon cancer antigen 33	BGN SDCCAG33	1.60	5E-06
	213012_at	"neural precursor cell expressed, developmentally down-regulated 4"	NEDD4	1.60	1E-09
45	210958_s_at	microtubule associated serine/threonine kinase family member 4	MAST4	1.60	8E-06
	1568779_a_at	"extracellular matrix protein 2, female organ and adipocyte specific"	ECM2	1.60	6E-08
50	204854_at	leprecan-like 2	LEPREL2	1.60	4E-06
	45297_at	EH-domain containing 2	EHD2	1.60	4E-07
	212641_at	human immunodeficiency virus type I enhancer binding protein 2	HIVEP2	1.60	3E-05
55	221880_s_at	hypothetical gene supported by AK075564; BC060873	LOC400451	1.59	1E-05
	221599_at	PTD015 protein	PTD015	1.59	8E-05

EP 2 473 637 B1

(continued)

	ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
5	215017_s_at	formin binding protein 1-like	FNBP1L	1.59	1E-06
	216235_s_at	endothelin receptor type A	EDNRA	1.59	1E-06
10	210993_s_at	"SMAD, mothers against DPP homolog 1 (Drosophila)"	SMAD1	1.59	3E-05
	207836_s_at	RNA binding protein with multiple splicing	RBPMS	1.59	5E-07
	213577_at	squalene epoxidase	SQLE	1.59	8E-05
	201307_at	septin 11	11-Sep	1.59	9E-13
15	205911_at	parathyroid hormone receptor 1	PTH1R	1.59	4E-05
	222258_s_at	SH3-domain binding protein 4	SH3BP4	1.58	2E-06
	212667_at	"secreted protein, acidic, cysteine-rich (osteonectin)"	SPARC	1.58	1E-07
20	209576_at	"guanine nucleotide binding protein (G protein), alpha inhibiting activity polypeptide 1"	GNAI1	1.58	5E-07
	203038_at	"protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, K"	PTPRK	1.58	3E-10
25	201723_s_at	UDP-N-acetyl-alpha-D-galactosamine:polypeptide N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase 1 (GalNAc-T1)	GALNT1	1.58	3E-08
	220174_at	hypothetical protein FLJ23420	FLJ23420	1.58	6E-05
	211592_s_at	NA	NA	1.58	1E-05
30	216269_s_at	"elastin (supravalvular aortic stenosis, Williams-Beuren syndrome)"	ELN	1.58	5E-05
	1554195_a_at	NA	NA	1.58	2E-05
	226408_at	TEA domain family member 2	TEAD2	1.58	2E-05
	227998_at	S100 calcium binding protein A16	S100A16	1.57	2E-07
35	241355_at	Hairless homolog (mouse)	HR	1.57	3E-07
	200755_s_at	calumenin	CALU	1.57	4E-07
	209373_at	BENE protein	BENE	1.57	3E-05
40	218176_at	"melanoma antigen family F, 1"	MAGEF1	1.57	3E-10
	213230_at	paraneoplastic antigen	HUMPPA	1.57	3E-06
	225731_at	KIAA1223 protein	KIAA1223	1.57	2E-09
45	204976_s_at	"Alport syndrome, mental retardation, midface hypoplasia and elliptocytosis chromosomal region, gene 1"	AMMECR1	1.56	1E-11
	205635_at	huntingtin-associated protein interacting protein (duo)	HAPIP	1.56	1E-05
50	205020_s_at	ADP-ribosylation factor-like 4A	ARL4A	1.56	6E-05
	201655_s_at	Heparan sulfate proteoglycan 2 (perlecan)	HSPG2	1.56	5E-06
	210830_s_at	paraoxonase 2	PON2	1.56	2E-06
55	231420_at	gametogenetin	GGN	1.56	8E-05
	201722_s_at	UDP-N-acetyl-alpha-D-galactosamine:polypeptide N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase 1 (GalNAc-T1)	GALNT1	1.56	4E-08

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
235723_at	basonuclin 2	BNC2	1.56	1E-06
212951_at	G protein-coupled receptor 116	GPR116	1.56	2E-07
227295_at	IKK interacting protein	IKIP	1.55	5E-11
204518_s_at	peptidylprolyl isomerase C (cyclophilin C)	PPIC	1.55	7E-08
203797_at	visinin-like 1	VSNL1	1.55	3E-06
206236_at	G protein-coupled receptor 4	GPR4	1.55	7E-06
209087_x_at	melanoma cell adhesion molecule	MCAM	1.55	4E-05
219145_at	latrophilin 1	LPHN1	1.55	5E-08
210300_at	RAS (RAD and GEM)-like GTP-binding 1	REM1	1.55	4E-07
220027_s_at	Ras interacting protein 1	RASIP1	1.55	1E-05
203060_s_at	3'-phosphoadenosine 5'-phosphosulfate synthase 2	PAPSS2	1.55	2E-05
203488_at	latrophilin 1	LPHN1	1.54	2E-07
202515_at	"discs, large homolog 1 (Drosophila)"	DLG1	1.54	3E-08
221767_x_at	High density lipoprotein binding protein (vigilin)	HDLBP	1.54	8E-07
1553530_a_at	"integrin, beta 1 (fibronectin receptor, beta polypeptide, antigen CD29 includes MDF2, MSK12)"	ITGB1	1.54	2E-06
222547_at	mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase 4	MAP4K4	1.54	2E-09
217904_s_at	beta-site APP-cleaving enzyme 1	BACE1	1.54	3E-05
236261_at	Oxysterol binding protein-like 6	OSBPL6	1.54	1E-06
218162_at	olfactomedin-like 3	OLFML3	1.53	8E-06
204992_s_at	profilin 2	PFN2	1.53	2E-09
207034_s_at	GLI-Kruppel family member GLI2	GLI2	1.53	4E-06
220778_x_at	domain, transmembrane domain (TM), and cytoplasmic domain, (semaphorin) 6B"	SEMA6B	1.53	3E-06
1554127_s_at	methionine sulfoxide reductase B3	MSRB3	1.53	1E-07
221529_s_at	plasmalemma vesicle associated protein	PLVAP	1.53	1E-06
203558_at	cullin 7	CUL7	1.53	9E-05
203744_at	high-mobility group box 3	HMGB3	1.53	2E-06
204517_at	peptidylprolyl isomerase C (cyclophilin C)	PPIC	1.53	8E-10
213249_at	F-box and leucine-rich repeat protein 7	FBXL7	1.53	8E-08
222462_s_at	beta-site APP-cleaving enzyme 1	BACE1	1.52	8E-11
217975_at	WW domain binding protein 5	WBP5	1.52	1E-09
200770_s_at	"laminin, gamma 1 (formerly LAMB2)"	LAMC1	1.52	2E-05
202975_s_at	Rho-related BTB domain containing 3	RHOBTB3	1.52	3E-05
219076_s_at	"peroxisomal membrane protein 2, 22kDa"	PXMP2	1.52	2E-05
202828_s_at	matrix metalloproteinase 14 (membrane-inserted)	MMP14	1.51	2E-05

(continued)

ProbeID	NETAFFX:GeneTitle	NETAFFX:GeneSymbol	Fold Change	p-value
228327_x_at	"Meis1, myeloid ecotropic viral integration site 1 homolog 3 (mouse)"	MEIS3	1.51	7E-05
203810_at	"DnaJ (Hsp40) homolog, subfamily B, member 4"	DNAJB4	1.51	8E-05
204619_s_at	chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan 2 (versican)	CSPG2	1.51	1E-05
227660_at	anthrax toxin receptor 1	ANTXR1	1.51	3E-05
201876_at	paraoxonase 2	PON2	1.51	9E-07
213959_s_at	KIAA1005 protein	KIAA1005	1.51	2E-05
226911_at	hypothetical protein FLJ39155	FLJ39155	1.51	1E-06
207829_s_at	BCL2/adenovirus E1B 19kDa interacting protein 1	BNIP1	1.51	1E-05
223237_x_at	"adaptor-related protein complex 2, alpha 1 subunit"	AP2A1	1.51	3E-05
225688_s_at	"pleckstrin homology-like domain, family B, member 2"	PHLDB2	1.51	4E-05
204556_s_at	DAZ interacting protein 1	DZIP1	1.51	3E-09
244126_at	peroxisomal biogenesis factor 11 gamma	PEX11 G	1.50	4E-08
227569_at	ligand of numb-protein X 2	LNK2	1.50	4E-09
225202_at	Rho-related BTB domain containing 3	RHOBTB3	1.50	3E-05
218894_s_at	mago-nashi homolog	FLJ10292	1.50	1E-06

Claims

1. A method of diagnosing a molecular subtype of rheumatoid arthritis (RA) in a subject, the method comprising measuring in a biological sample obtained from the subject the expression of FcHR5 or the expressed protein sFcRH5 wherein the elevated expression of the gene, or elevated expression of the protein, is indicative of the RA molecular subtype.
2. The method of claim 1, wherein FcHR5/sFcHR5 is combined with one or more combination partner(s) of genes or proteins selected from MMP1, MMP3, CXCL13, LTb, ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IgM, IgG, and XBP1.
3. The method of claims 1 or 2, wherein the biological sample is synovial tissue.
4. The method of claims 1 to 3, wherein the expression of the combination of genes is measured using a PCR method or a microarray chip.
5. The method of claims 1 to 4, wherein the biological sample is serum and the combination of proteins is CXCL13 and sFcRH5.
6. The method of claim 5, further comprising measuring rheumatoid factor (RF) in the serum and determining whether the serum is positive for RF or negative for RF.
7. The method of claims 5 and 6, wherein the measuring comprises using an immunoassay.
8. A method of predicting the response of a subject to a RA therapeutic agent comprising measuring in a biological sample obtained from the subject the expression of FcHR5 or the expression of protein sFcRH5 wherein the elevated expression of the gene, or elevated expression of the protein, is predictive of response of the subject to the RA therapeutic agent.

9. The method of claim 8, wherein FcHR5/sFcHR5 is combined with one or more combination partner(s) of genes or proteins selected from MMP1, MMP3, CXCL13, LTb, ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IgM, IgG, and XBP1.
10. The method of claim 7, wherein the biological sample is serum and the combination of proteins is CXCL13 and sFcRH5.
11. The method of claim 10, wherein the amount of CXCL13 determined is greater than 116.6 pg/ml, or greater than 150 pg/ml, or greater than 200 pg/ml, or greater than 250 pg/ml, or greater than 300 pg/ml.
12. The method of claim 10, wherein the amount of sFcRH5 determined is greater than 126.7 ng/ml, or greater than 150 ng/ml, or greater than 200 ng/ml, or greater than 250 ng/ml, or greater than 300 ng/ml.
13. The method of claims 8 to 12, further comprising measuring RF in the serum and determining whether the serum is positive for RF or negative for RF.
14. The method of claims 8 to 13, wherein the measuring comprises using an immunoassay.
15. The method of claims 7 to 12, wherein the RA therapeutic agent is a B-cell antagonist.
16. The method of claims 15, wherein the RA therapeutic agent is rituximab.

Patentansprüche

1. Verfahren zur Diagnose eines molekularen Subtyps von rheumatoider Arthritis (RA) in einem Individuum, wobei das Verfahren das Messen der Expression von FcHR5 oder des exprimierten Proteins sFcRH5 in einer von dem Individuum erhaltenen biologischen Probe umfasst, wobei die erhöhte Expression des Gens oder die erhöhte Expression des Proteins auf den molekularen Subtyp von RA hinweist.
2. Verfahren nach Anspruch 1, wobei FcHR5/sFcHR5 mit einem oder mehreren Kombinationspartner(n) der Gene oder Proteine kombiniert wird, die ausgewählt sind aus MMP1, MMP3, CXCL13, LTb, ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IgM, IgG und XBP1.
3. Verfahren nach Anspruch 1 oder 2, wobei die biologische Probe Synovialgewebe ist.
4. Verfahren nach den Ansprüchen 1 bis 3, wobei die Expression der Kombination der Gene mit einem PCR Verfahren oder einem Mikroarray-Chip gemessen wird.
5. Verfahren nach den Ansprüchen 1 bis 4, wobei die biologische Probe Serum ist und die Kombination der Proteine CXCL13 und sFcRH5 ist.
6. Verfahren nach Anspruch 5, des Weiteren umfassend das Messen von rheumatoiden Faktor (RF) in dem Serum und das Bestimmen, ob das Serum positiv für RF oder negativ für RF ist.
7. Verfahren nach den Ansprüchen 5 und 6, wobei das Messen die Verwendung eines Immunassays umfasst.
8. Verfahren zur Vorhersage des Ansprechens eines Individuums auf ein therapeutisches Agens gegen RA, das das Messen der Expression von FcHR5 oder der Expression des Proteins sFcRH5 in einer von dem Individuum erhaltenen biologischen Probe umfasst, wobei die erhöhte Expression des Gens oder die erhöhte Expression des Proteins das Ansprechen des Individuums auf das therapeutische Agens gegen RA vorhersagt.
9. Verfahren nach Anspruch 8, wobei FcHR5/sFcHR5 mit einem oder mehreren Kombinationspartner(n) der Gene oder Proteine kombiniert wird, die ausgewählt sind aus MMP1, MMP3, CXCL13, LTb, ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IgM, IgG und XBP1.
10. Verfahren nach Anspruch 7, wobei die biologische Probe Serum ist und die Kombination der Proteine CXCL13 und sFcRH5 ist.

EP 2 473 637 B1

11. Verfahren nach Anspruch 10, wobei die bestimmte Menge von CXCL13 größer als 116,6 pg/ml, oder größer als 150 pg/ml, oder größer als 200 pg/ml, oder größer als 250 pg/ml, oder größer als 300 pg/ml ist.
12. Verfahren nach Anspruch 10, wobei die bestimmte Menge von sFCHR5 größer als 126,7 ng/ml, oder größer als 150 ng/ml, oder größer als 200 ng/ml, oder größer als 250 ng/ml, oder größer als 300 ng/ml ist.
13. Verfahren nach den Ansprüchen 8 bis 12, des Weiteren umfassend das Messen von RF in dem Serum und das Bestimmen, ob das Serum positiv für RF oder negativ für RF ist.
14. Verfahren nach den Ansprüchen 8 bis 13, wobei das Messen die Verwendung eines Immunassays umfasst.
15. Verfahren nach den Ansprüchen 7 bis 12, wobei das therapeutische Agens gegen RA ein B-Zell-Antagonist ist.
16. Verfahren nach Anspruch 15, wobei das therapeutische Agens gegen RA Rituximab ist.

Revendications

1. Procédé de diagnostic d'un sous-type moléculaire de la polyarthrite rhumatoïde (RA) chez un sujet, le procédé comprenant la mesure dans un échantillon biologique obtenu du sujet de l'expression de FCHR5 ou de la protéine exprimée sFCHR5 où le niveau élevé d'expression du gène, ou le niveau élevé de l'expression de la protéine, est indicateur du sous-type moléculaire de la RA.
2. Procédé selon la revendication 1, dans lequel FCHR5/sFCHR5 est combiné avec un ou plusieurs partenaires de combinaison de gènes ou de protéines choisis parmi MMP1, MMP3, CXCL13, LTb, ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IgM, IgG et XBP1.
3. Procédé selon les revendications 1 ou 2, dans lequel l'échantillon biologique est un tissu synovial.
4. Procédé selon les revendications 1 à 3, dans lequel l'expression de la combinaison de gènes est mesurée en utilisant un procédé de PCR ou une puce de microréseau.
5. Procédé selon les revendications 1 à 4, dans lequel l'échantillon biologique est le sérum et la combinaison de protéines est CXCL13 et sFCHR5.
6. Procédé selon la revendication 5, comprenant en outre la mesure du facteur rhumatoïde (RF) dans le sérum et la détermination quant à savoir si le sérum est positif pour le RF ou négatif pour le RF.
7. Procédé selon les revendications 5 et 6, dans lequel la mesure comprend l'utilisation d'une analyse immunologique.
8. Procédé de prédiction de la réponse d'un sujet à un agent thérapeutique contre la RA comprenant la mesure dans un échantillon biologique obtenu du sujet de l'expression de FCHR5 ou de l'expression de la protéine sFCHR5 où l'expression élevée du gène, ou l'expression élevée de la protéine, est prédictive de la réponse du sujet à l'agent thérapeutique contre la RA.
9. Procédé selon la revendication 8, dans lequel FCHR5/sFCHR5 est combiné avec un ou plusieurs partenaires de combinaison de gènes ou de protéines choisis parmi MMP1, MMP3, CXCL13, LTb, ICAM3, IL18, PACAP, TNFRSF7, IgJ, IgM, IgG et XBP1.
10. Procédé selon la revendication 7, dans lequel l'échantillon biologique est le sérum et la combinaison de protéines est CXCL13 et sFCHR5.
11. Procédé selon la revendication 10, dans lequel la quantité de CXCL13 déterminée est supérieure à 116,6 pg/ml, ou supérieure à 150 pg/ml, ou supérieure à 200 pg/ml, ou supérieure à 250 pg/ml, ou supérieure à 300 pg/ml.
12. Procédé selon la revendication 10, dans lequel la quantité de sFCHR5 déterminée est supérieure à 126,7 ng/ml, ou supérieure à 150 ng/ml, ou supérieure à 200 ng/ml, ou supérieure à 250 ng/ml ou supérieure à 300 ng/ml.

EP 2 473 637 B1

13. Procédé selon les revendications 8 à 12, comprenant en outre la mesure du RF dans le sérum et la détermination quant à savoir si le sérum est positif pour le RF ou négatif pour le RF.

14. Procédé selon les revendications 8 à 13, dans lequel la mesure comprend l'utilisation d'une analyse immunologique.

15. Procédé selon les revendications 7 à 12, dans lequel l'agent thérapeutique contre la RA est un antagoniste de lymphocyte B.

16. Procédé selon la revendication 15, dans lequel l'agent thérapeutique contre la RA est le rituximab.

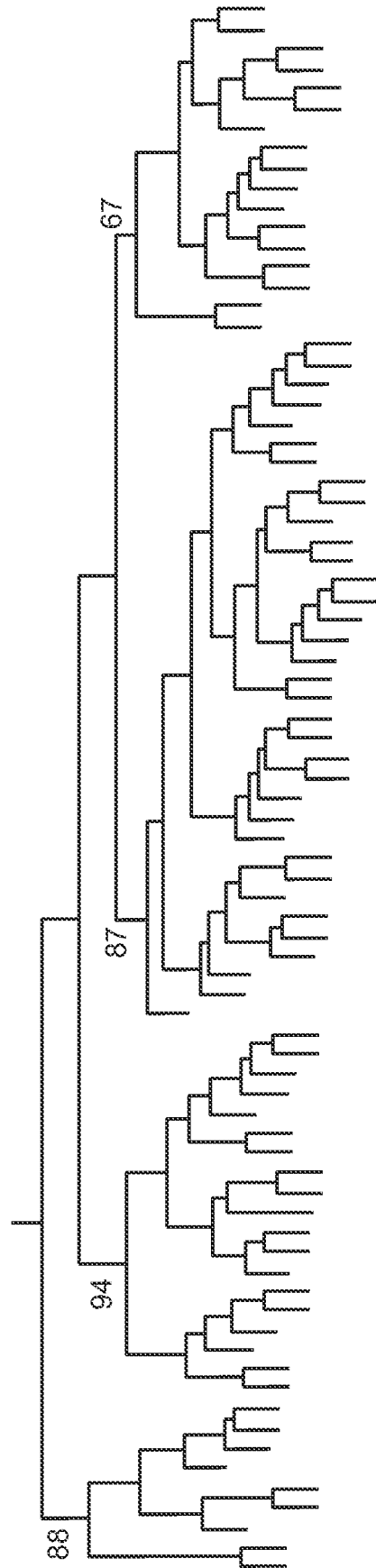


FIG. 1

FIG. 2



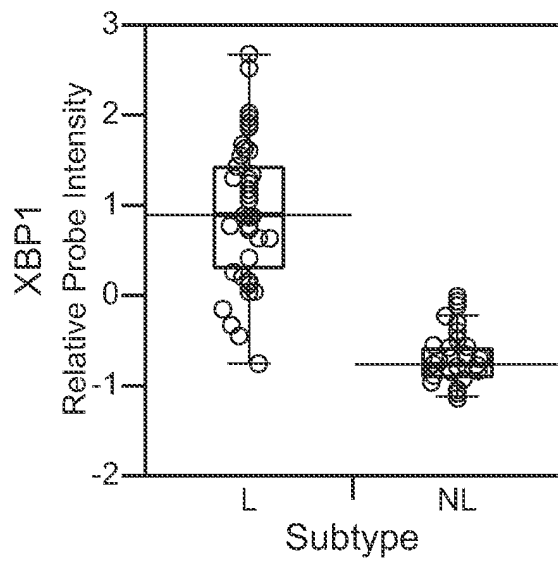


FIG. 3A

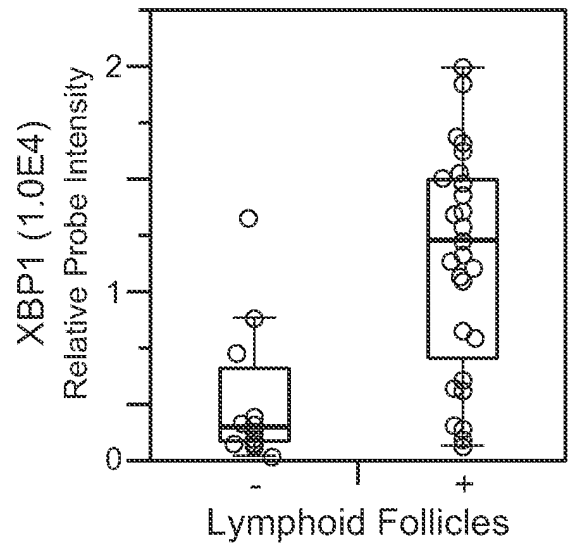


FIG. 3B

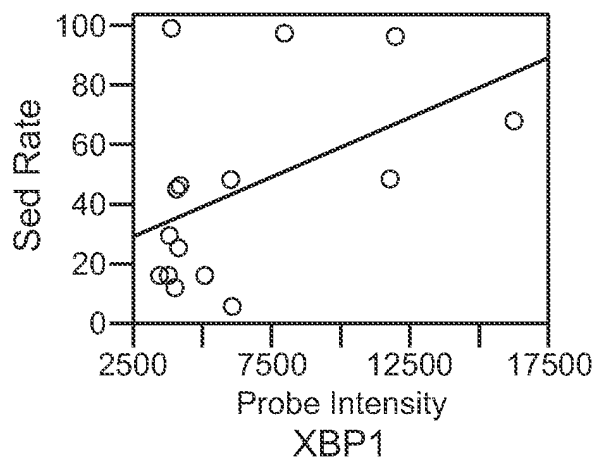


FIG. 3C

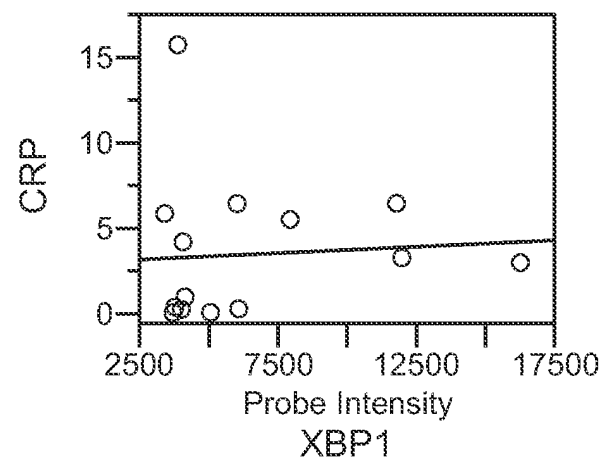


FIG. 3D

FIG. 3E

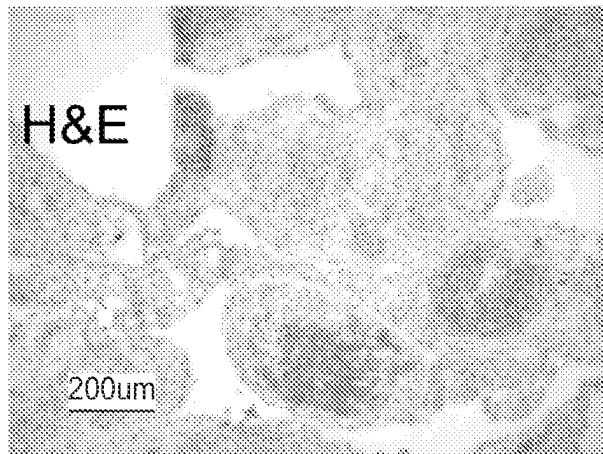


FIG. 3F

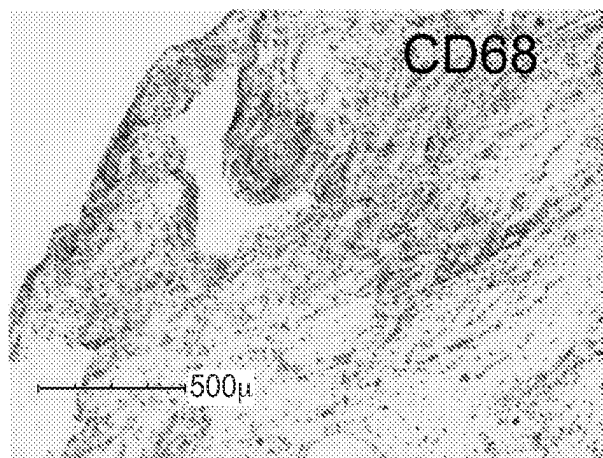
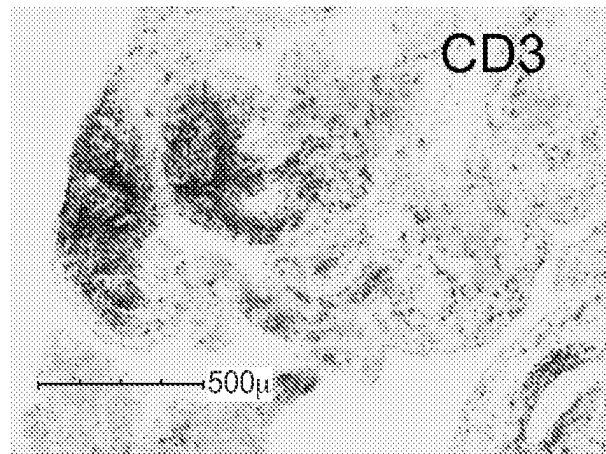


FIG. 3G

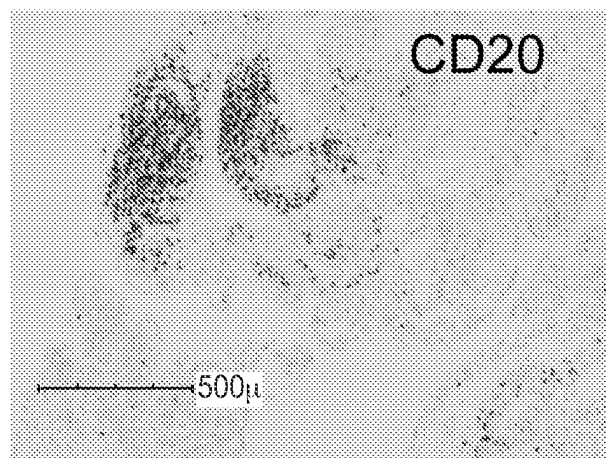


FIG. 3H

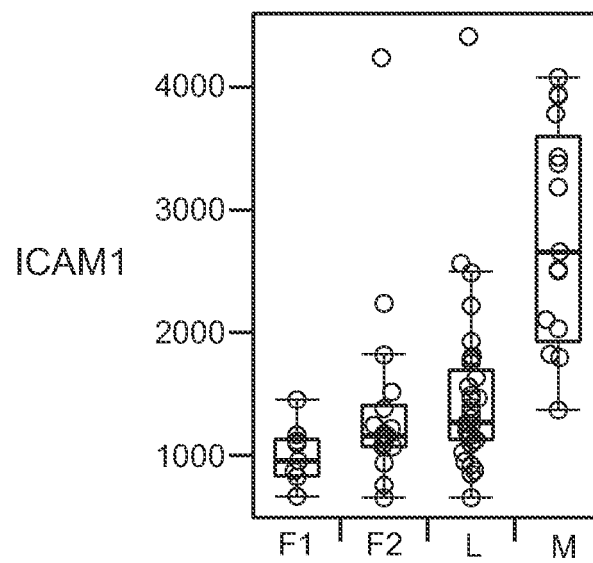


FIG. 4A

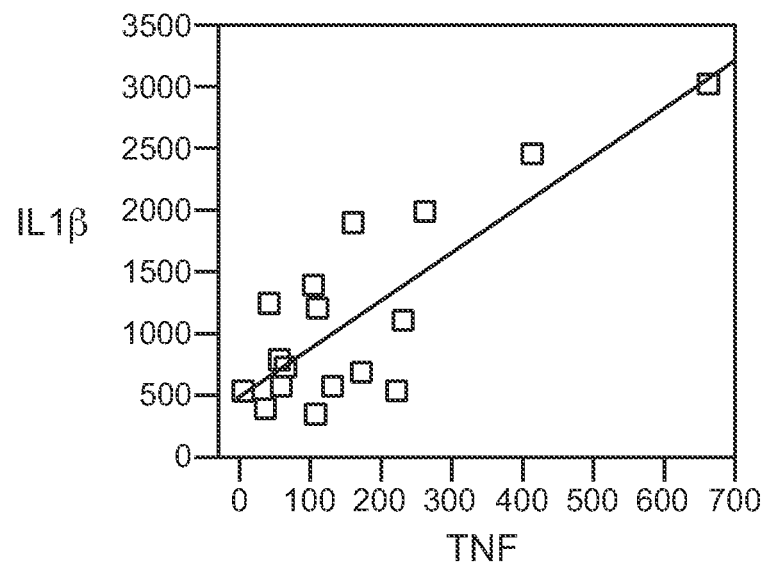


FIG. 4B

FIG. 4C



FIG. 4D

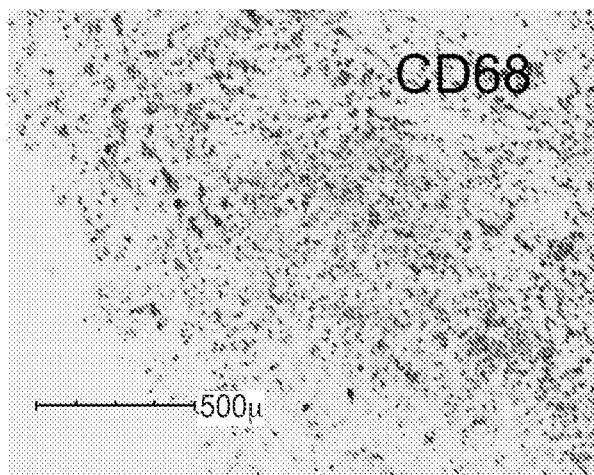
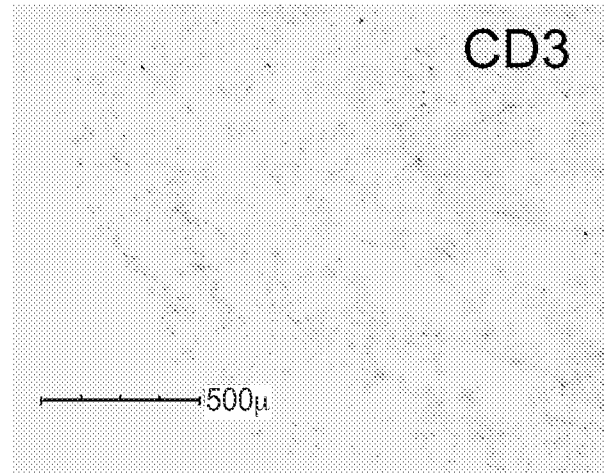


FIG. 4E

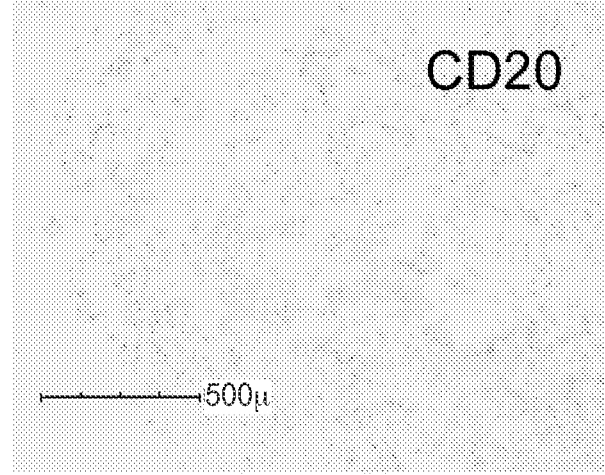


FIG. 4F

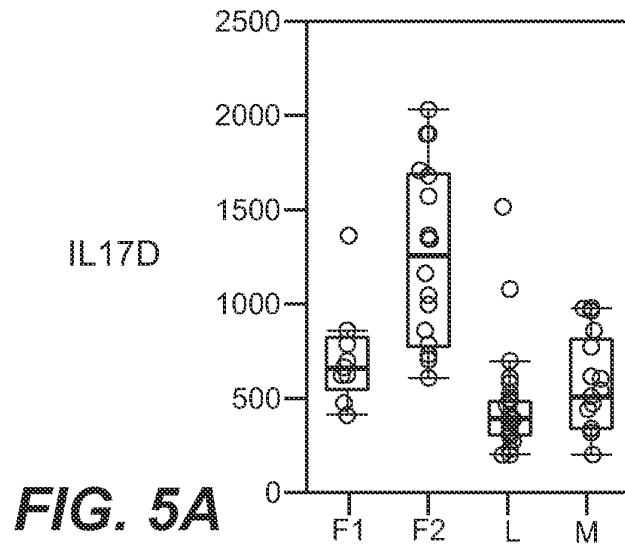


FIG. 5B



FIG. 5C

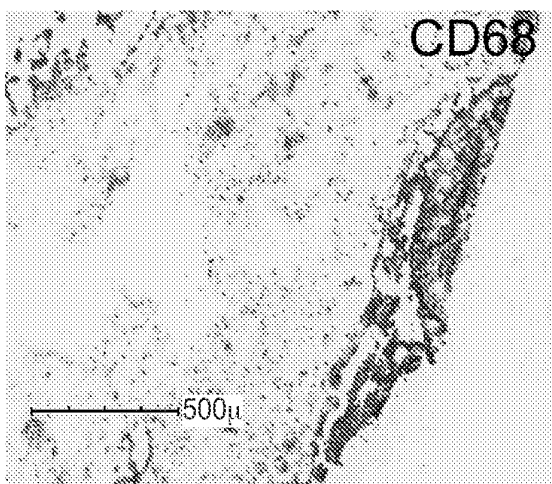
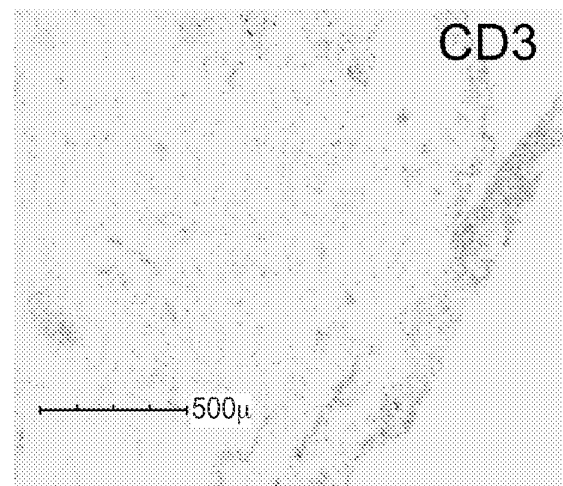


FIG. 5D

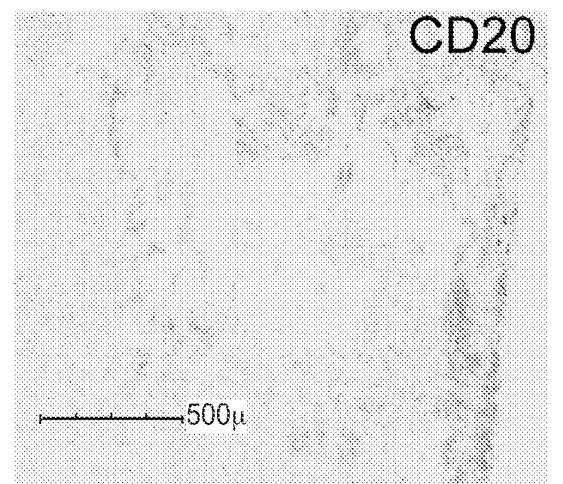


FIG. 5E

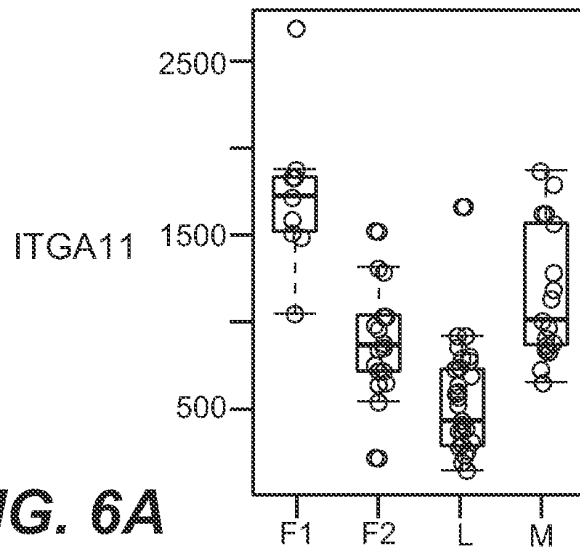


FIG. 6A

FIG. 6B

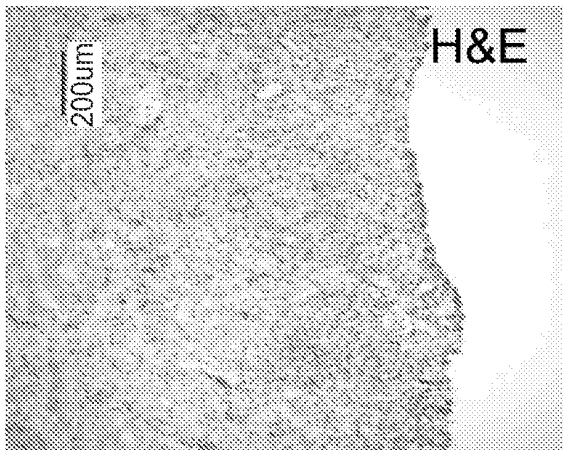


FIG. 6C

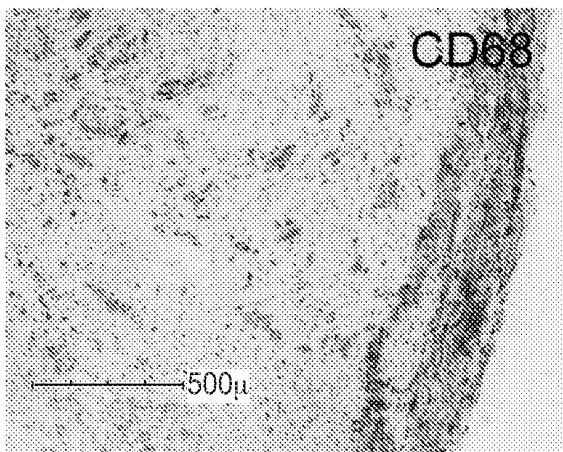
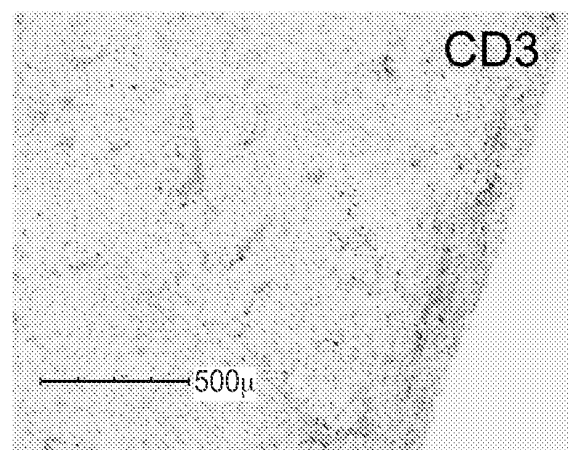


FIG. 6D

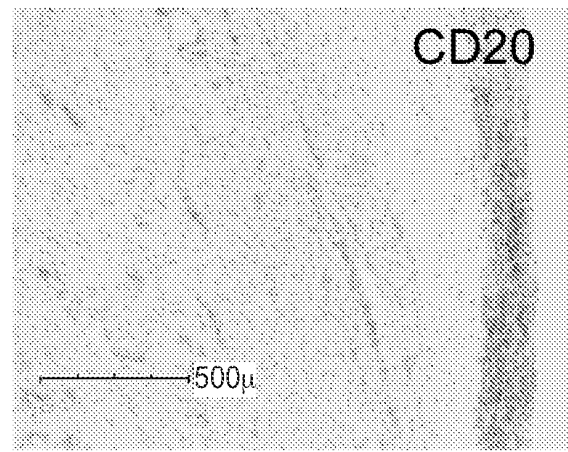


FIG. 6E

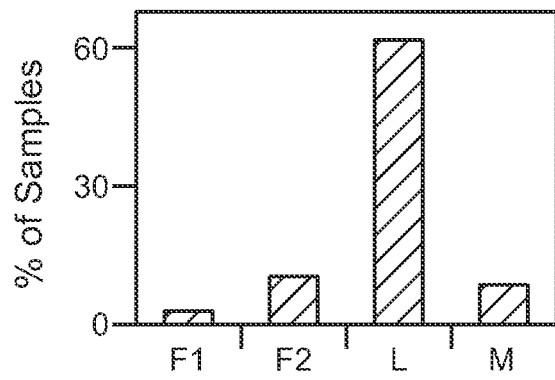


FIG. 7

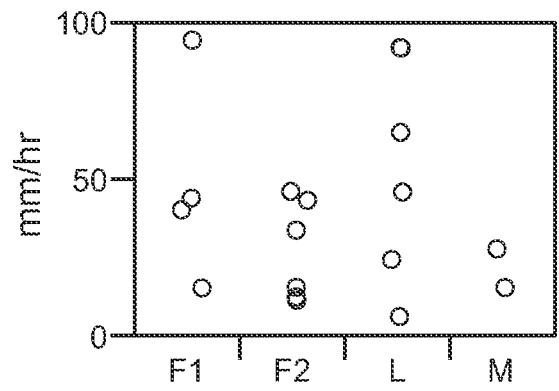


FIG. 8A

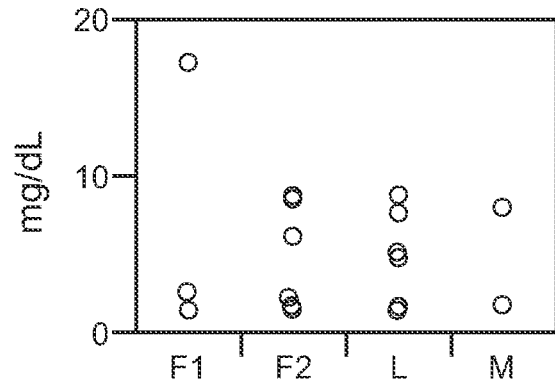


FIG. 8B

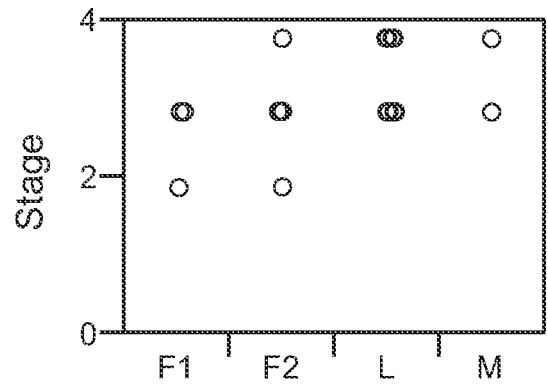
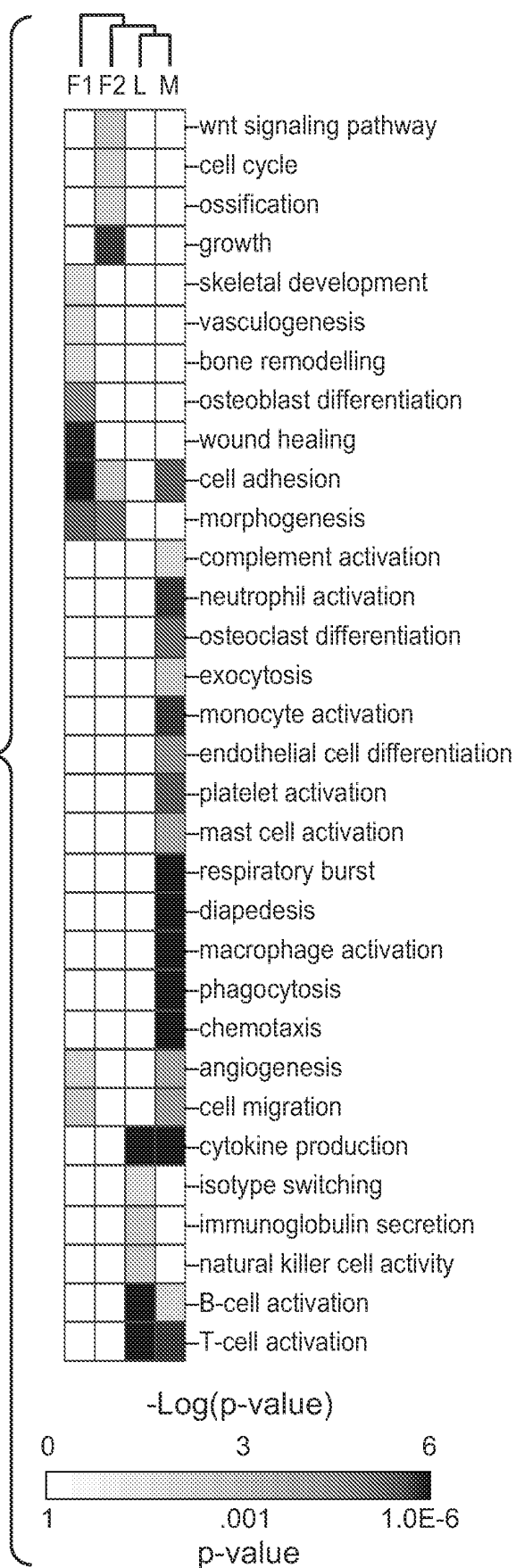


FIG. 8C

FIG. 9



F1

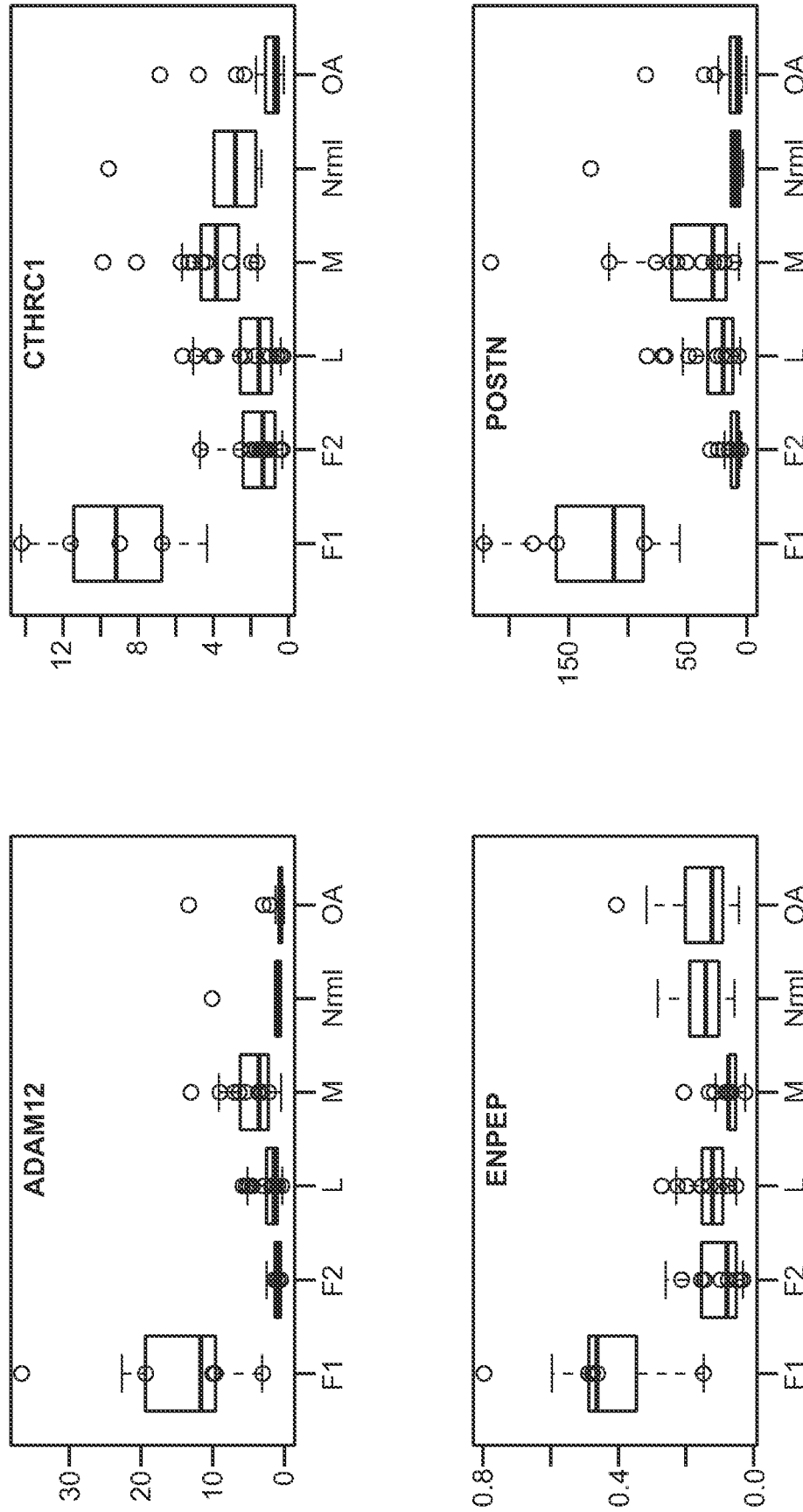
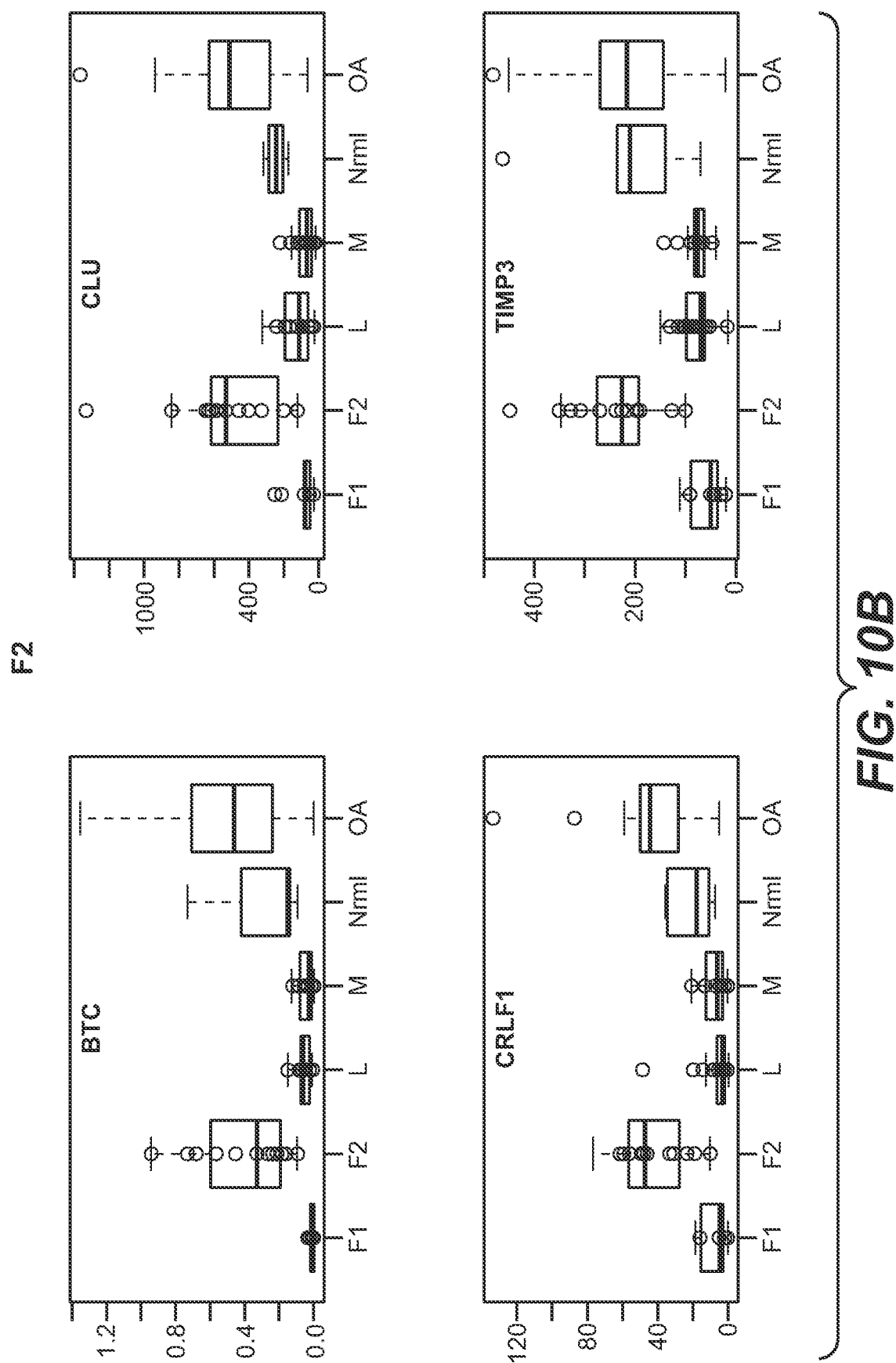


FIG. 10A



L

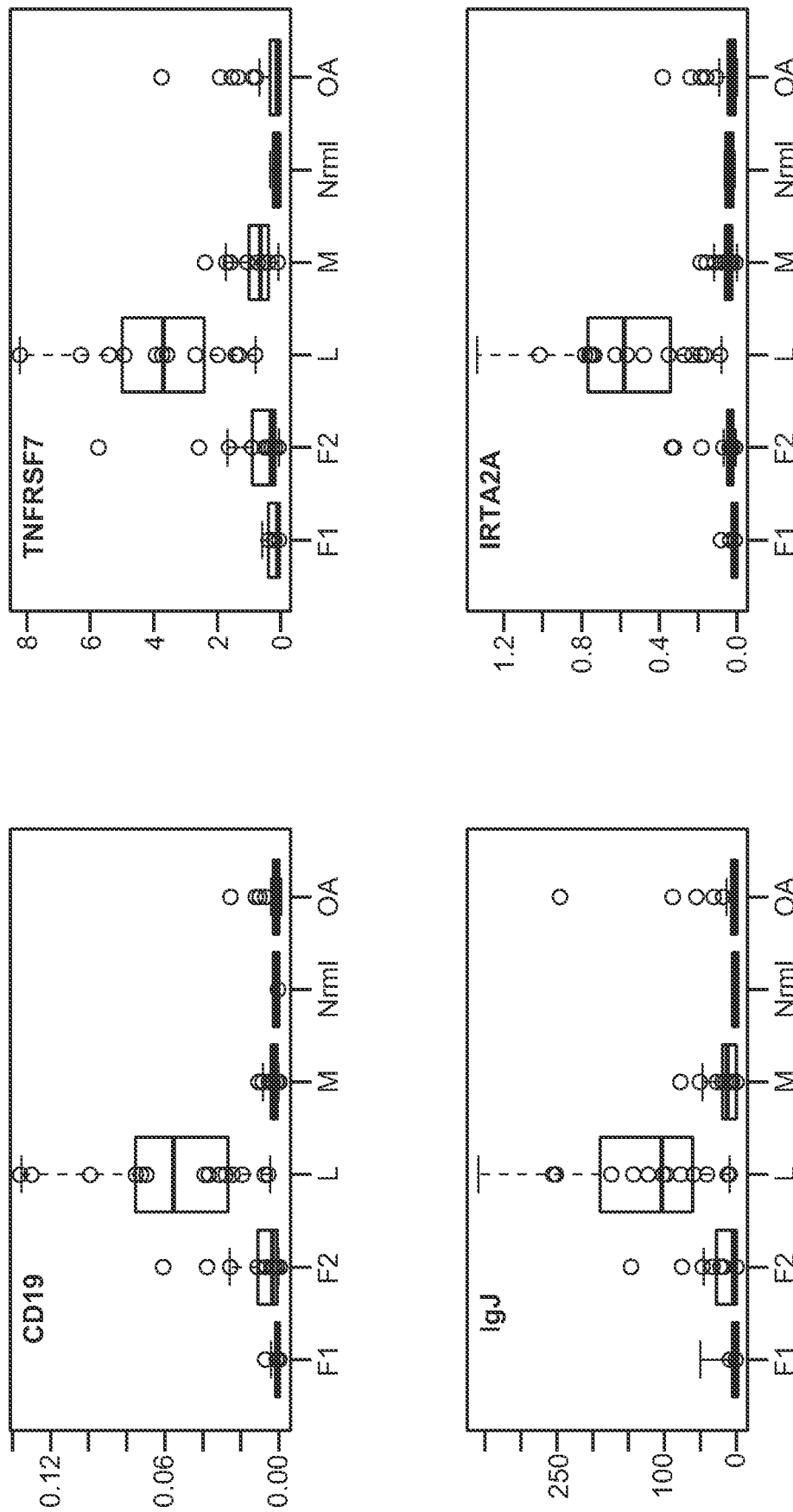


FIG. 10C

M

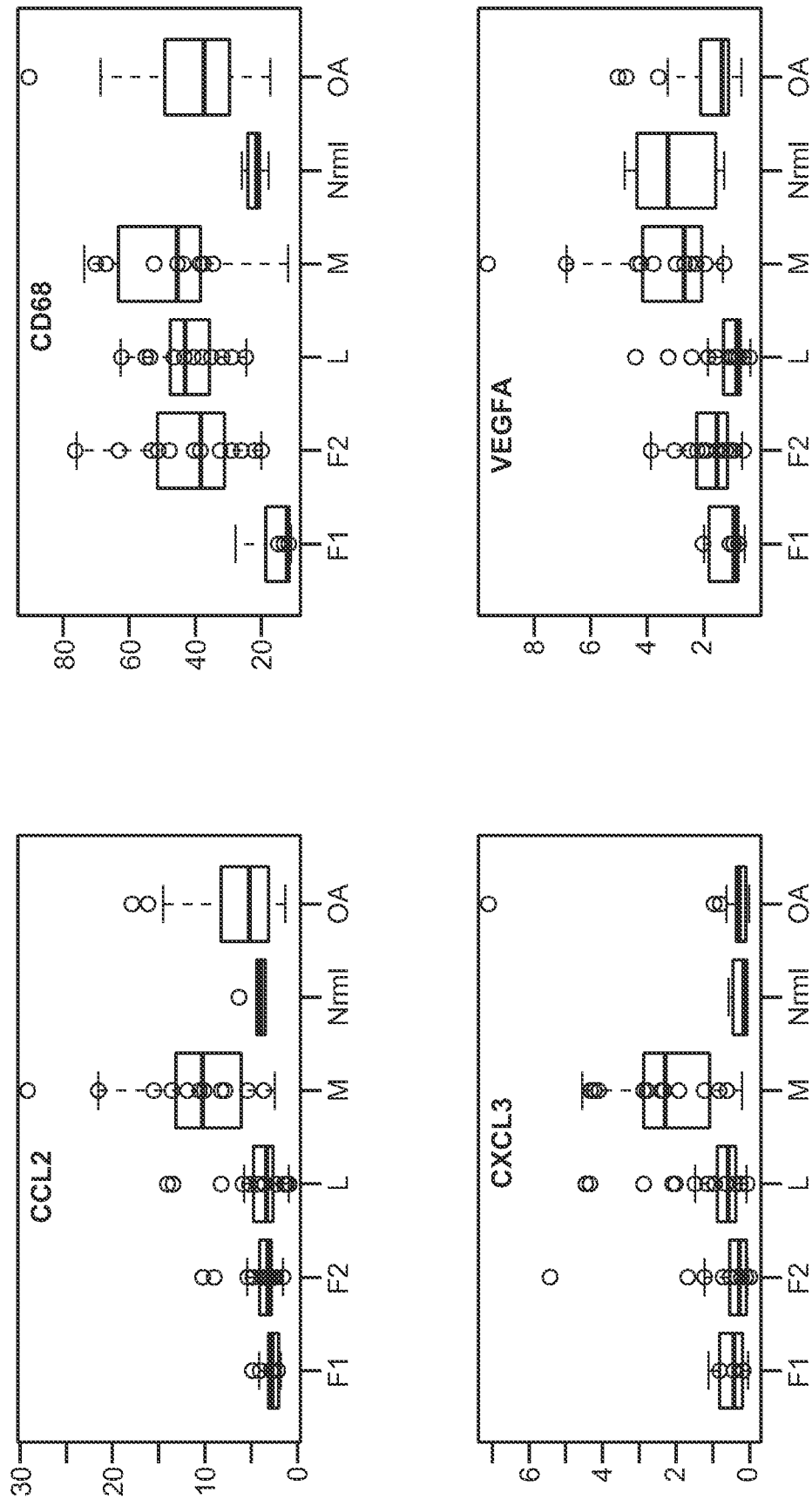


FIG. 10D

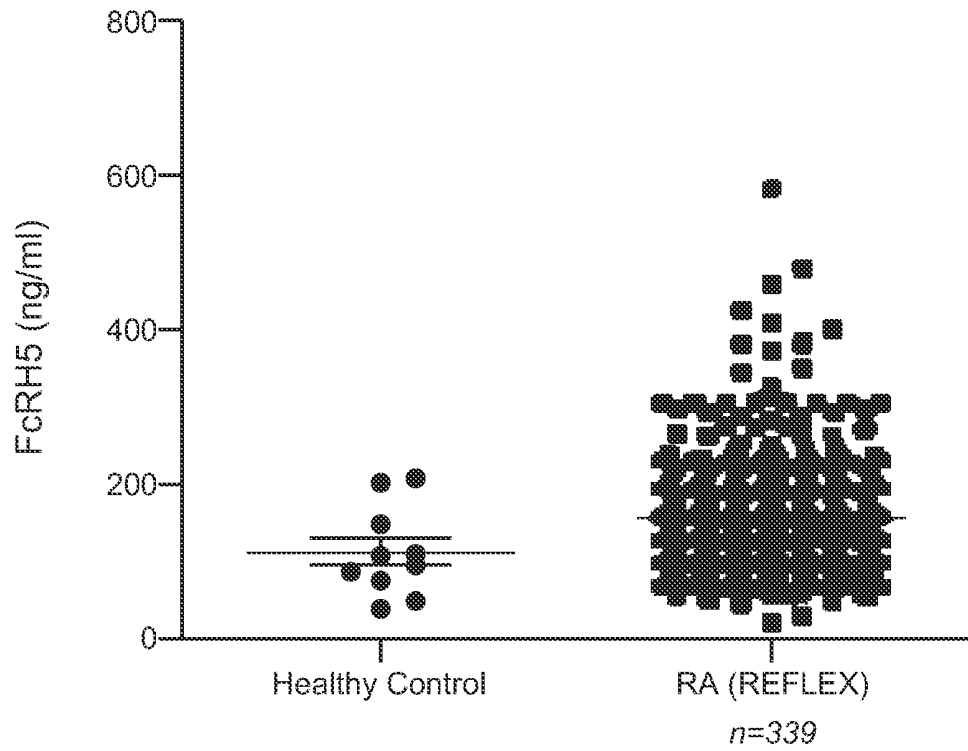


FIG. 11A

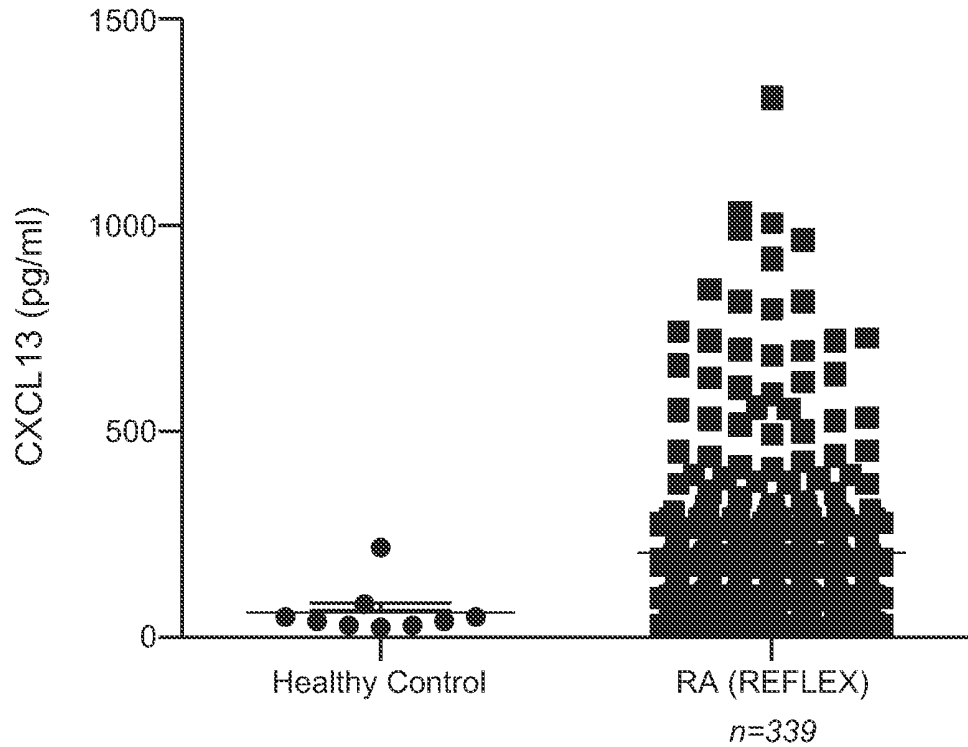


FIG. 11B

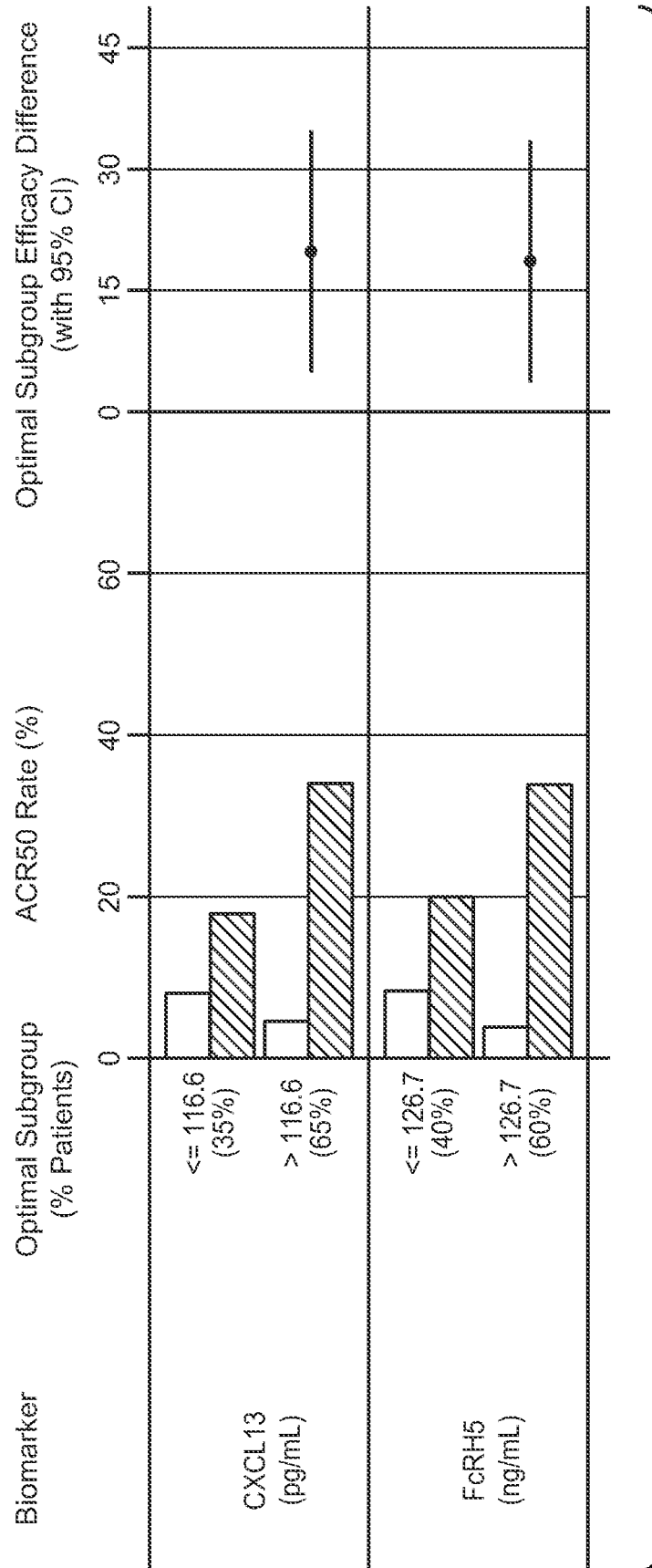
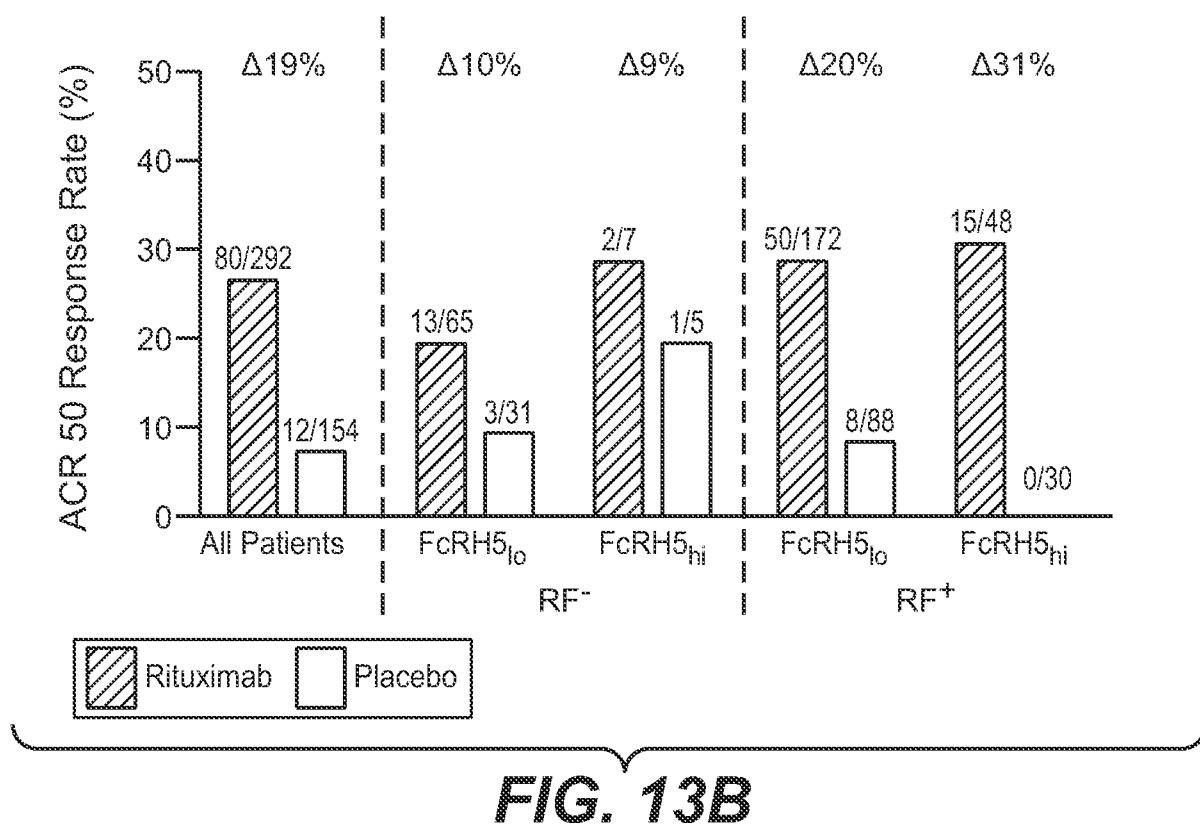
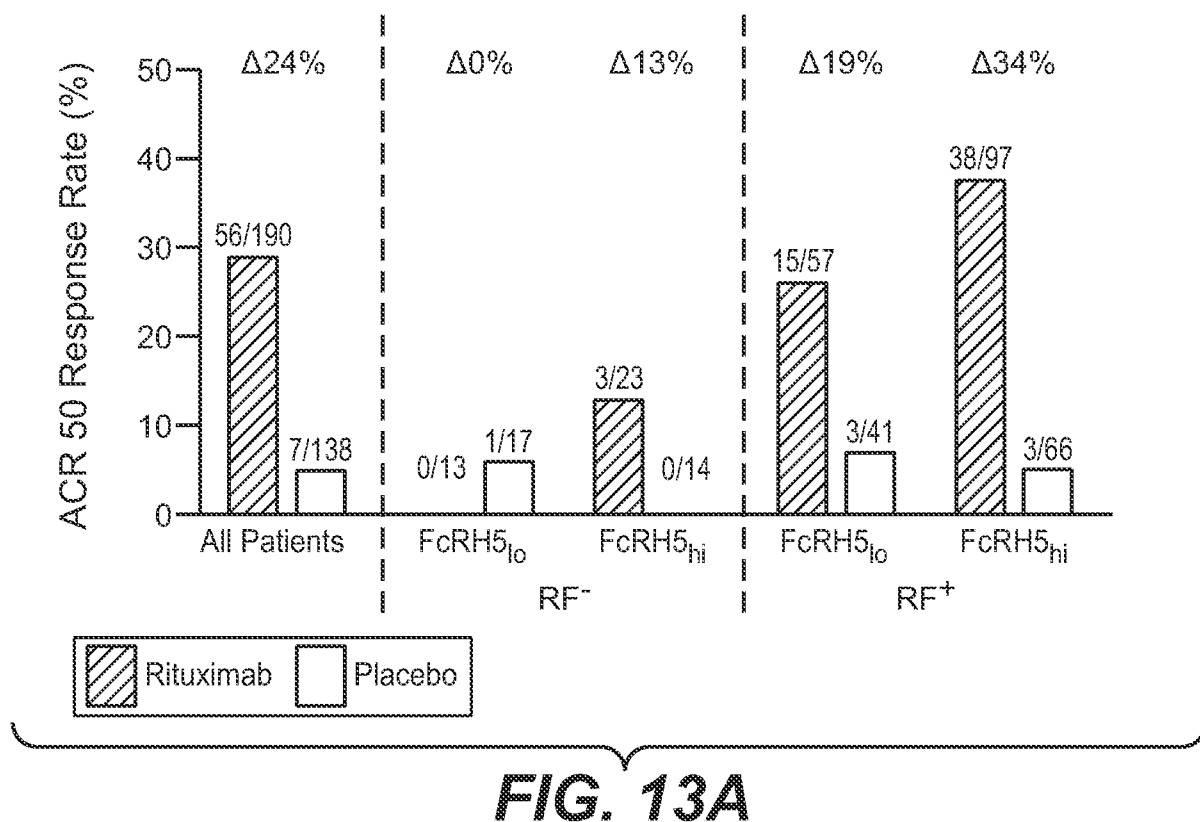


FIG. 12



ACR50 Response
RF Status, FcRH5 hi/lo CXCL13 hi/lo

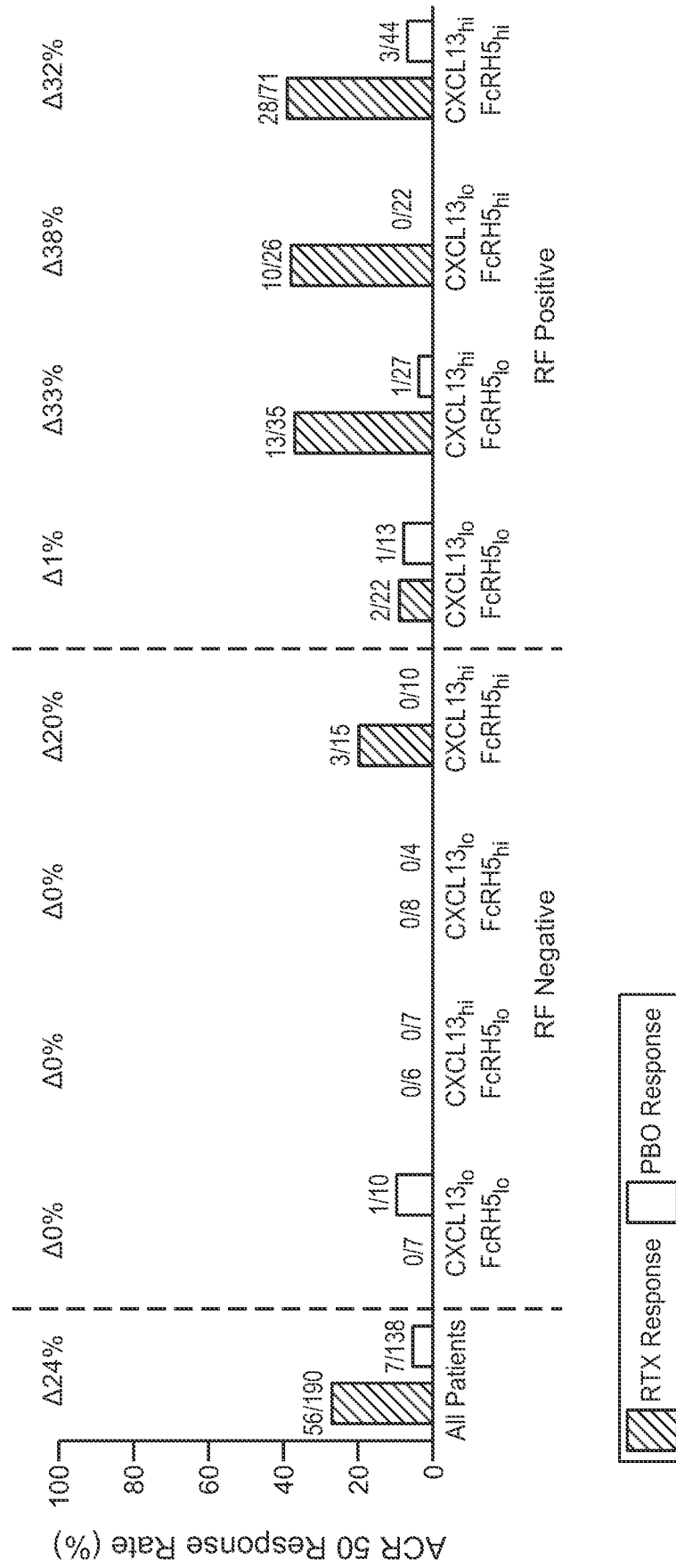


FIG. 14

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- WO 20040009479 A [0005]
- WO 20070105133 A [0005]
- WO 2007038501 A [0005]
- WO 2007135568 A [0005]
- WO 2008104608 A [0005]
- WO 2008056198 A [0005]
- WO 2008132176 A [0005]
- WO 2008154423 A [0005]
- WO 0224909 A [0084]
- US 5736137 A [0085] [0179]
- US 5595721 A [0085]
- WO 2003002607 A [0085]
- US 5677180 A [0085]
- WO 04056312 A [0085]
- US 20060024295 A [0085]
- WO 2004035607 A [0085]
- US 20030219433 A [0085]
- US 20060110387 A [0086]
- WO 199818921 A [0086]
- EP 869180 A [0086]
- WO 199827114 A [0086]
- WO 199912964 A [0086]
- WO 199933980 A [0086]
- WO 200202641 A [0088] [0188]
- WO 200266516 A [0088]
- WO 200040716 A [0088]
- WO 200187979 A [0088]
- WO 2003024991 A [0088]
- WO 200216412 A [0088]
- WO 200238766 A [0088]
- WO 2002092620 A [0088]
- WO 200112812 A [0088]
- US 20050095243 A [0088] [0182]
- US 20050163775 A [0088] [0182]
- WO 200314294 A [0089] [0090]
- US 20050070689 A [0089] [0090]
- WO 200224909 A [0089] [0188]
- US 4816567 A [0111] [0112]
- WO 9824893 A [0111]
- WO 9634096 A [0111]
- WO 9633735 A [0111]
- WO 9110741 A [0111]
- US 5545807 A [0111]
- US 5545806 A [0111]
- US 5569825 A [0111]
- US 5625126 A [0111]
- US 5633425 A [0111]
- US 5661016 A [0111]
- WO 200492219 A, Hinton [0127]
- WO 200042072 A, Presta [0128]
- US 5500362 A [0130]
- US 5821337 A [0130]
- US 6737056 B, Presta [0130]
- US 6194551 B [0131]
- WO 199951642 A [0131]
- WO 2004056312 A [0180]
- US 2003040426 W [0180]
- WO 200500351 A [0182]
- WO 2006068867 A [0182]
- EP 1476120 A, Tedder and Tuscano [0184]
- EP 1485130 A, Tedder [0184]
- EP 1504035 A, Popplewell [0184]
- US 20040258682 A, Leung [0184]
- US 5484892 A, Dana-Farber [0184]
- US 6183744 B [0184]
- US 7074403 B, Goldenberg and Hansen [0184]
- US 20070071760 A [0186]
- WO 2003035846 A [0188]
- WO 200216312 A [0188]
- US 2010029516 W [0248]

Non-patent literature cited in the description

- **ALAMANOSA ; DROSOS.** *Autoimmun. Rev.*, 2005, vol. 4, 130-136 [0002]
- **SHELLEKENS et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2000, vol. 43, 155-163 [0003]
- **DIFRANCO et al.** *Rev. Rheum. Engl. Ed.*, 1999, vol. 66 (5), 251-255 [0003]
- **RANTAPAA-DAHLQVIST et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2003, vol. 48, 2741-2749 [0003]
- **LI et al.** *Bioinformatics*, 2006, vol. 22 (12), 1503-1507 [0003]
- **RUSSELL et al.** *J. Rheumatol.*, 2006, vol. 33 (7), 1240-1242 [0003]
- **OTA.** *Rinsho byori. Jap. J. Clin. Pathol.*, 2006, vol. 54 (8), 861-868 [0003]
- **AVOUAC et al.** *Ann. Rheum. Dis.*, 2006, vol. 65 (7), 845-851 [0003]
- **RIOJA et al.** *Arthritis and Rheum.*, 2008, vol. 58 (8), 2257-2267 [0005]
- **PYRPASOPOULOU et al.** *Mol. Diagn. Ther.*, 2010, vol. 14 (1), 43-48 [0005]

- **SINGLETON et al.** Dictionary of Microbiology and Molecular Biology. J. Wiley & Sons, 1994 [0044]
- **MARCH.** Advanced Organic Chemistry Reactions, Mechanisms and Structure. John Wiley & Sons, 1992 [0044]
- **AUSUBEL et al.** Current Protocols in Molecular Biology. Wiley Interscience Publishers, 1995 [0059]
- **SAMBROOK et al.** Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbor Press, 1989 [0061]
- The Leukocyte Antigen Facts Book. Academic Press, Harcourt Brace & Co, 1997 [0081]
- **PRESS et al.** *Blood*, 1987, vol. 69 (2), 584-591 [0085]
- **VALENTINE et al.** Leukocyte Typing III. Oxford University Press, 1987, 440 [0085]
- **SHU et al.** *J. Leukocyte Biol.*, 1999, vol. 65, 680 [0086]
- **MOORE et al.** *Science*, 1999, vol. 285, 260-263 [0086] [0087]
- **SCHNEIDER et al.** *J. Exp. Med.*, 1999, vol. 189, 1747-1756 [0086]
- **MUKHOPADHYAY et al.** *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1999, vol. 274, 15978-15981 [0086]
- **BATTEN et al.** *J. Exp. Med.*, 2000, vol. 192, 1453-1465 [0087]
- **KAYAGAKI et al.** *Immunity*, 2002, vol. 10, 515-524 [0087] [0187]
- **PENNICA et al.** *Nature*, 1984, vol. 312, 721 [0095]
- **AGGARWAL et al.** *JBC*, 1985, vol. 260, 2345 [0095]
- **KOHLER et al.** *Nature*, 1975, vol. 256, 495 [0111]
- **HARLOW et al.** Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1988 [0111]
- **HAMMERLING et al.** Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas. Elsevier, 1981, 563-681 [0111]
- **CLACKSON et al.** *Nature*, 1991, vol. 352, 624-628 [0111]
- **MARKS et al.** *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1992, vol. 222, 581-597 [0111]
- **SIDHU et al.** *J. Mol. Biol.*, 2004, vol. 338 (2), 299-310 [0111]
- **LEE et al.** *J. Mol. Biol.*, 2004, vol. 340 (5), 1073-1093 [0111]
- **FELLOUSE.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 2004, vol. 101 (34), 12467-12472 [0111]
- **LEE et al.** *J. Immunol. Methods*, 2004, vol. 284 (1-2), 119-132 [0111]
- **JAKOBOVITS et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1993, vol. 90, 2551 [0111]
- **JAKOBOVITS et al.** *Nature*, 1993, vol. 362, 255-258 [0111]
- **BRUGGEMANN et al.** *Year in Immunol.*, 1993, vol. 7, 33 [0111]
- **MARKS et al.** *Bio.Technology*, 1992, vol. 10, 779-783 [0111]
- **LONBERG et al.** *Nature*, 1994, vol. 368, 856-859 [0111]
- **MORRISON.** *Nature*, 1994, vol. 368, 812-813 [0111]
- **FISHWILD et al.** *Nature Biotechnol.*, 1996, vol. 14, 845-851 [0111]
- **NEUBERGER.** *Nature Biotechnol.*, 1996, vol. 14, 826 [0111]
- **LONBERG ; HUSZAR.** *Intern. Rev. Immunol.*, 1995, vol. 13, 65-93 [0111]
- **MORRISON et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1984, vol. 81, 6855-9855 [0112]
- **JONES et al.** *Nature*, 1986, vol. 321, 522-525 [0113]
- **RIECHMANN et al.** *Nature*, 1988, vol. 332, 323-329 [0113]
- **PRESTA.** *Curr. Op. Struct. Biol.*, 1992, vol. 2, 593-596 [0113]
- **VASWANI ; HAMILTON.** *Ann. Allergy, Asthma & Immunol.*, 1998, vol. 1, 105-115 [0113]
- **HARRIS.** *Biochem. Soc. Transactions*, 1995, vol. 23, 1035-1038 [0113]
- **HURLE ; GROSS.** *Curr. Op. Biotech.*, 1994, vol. 5, 428-433 [0113]
- **MARKS et al.** *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1991, vol. 222, 581-597 [0114]
- **HOOGENBOOM et al.** *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 1991, vol. 19, 4133-4137 [0114]
- **KOZBOR.** *J. Immunol.*, 1984, vol. 133, 3001 [0114]
- **BRODEUR et al.** Monoclonal Antibody Production Techniques and Applications. Marcel Dekker, Inc, 1987, 55-93 [0114]
- **BOERNER et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 1991, vol. 147, 86 [0114]
- **JAKOBOVITS et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA*, 1993, vol. 90, 2551 [0114]
- **JAKOBOVITS et al.** *Nature*, 1993, vol. 362, 255 [0114]
- **BRUGGERMANN et al.** *Year in Immunol.*, 1993, vol. 7, 33 [0114]
- **MARKS et al.** *Bio/Technology*, 1992, vol. 10, 779-783 [0115]
- **BARBAS et al.** *Proc Nat. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1994, vol. 91, 3809-3813 [0115]
- **SCHIER et al.** *Gene*, 1995, vol. 169, 147-155 [0115]
- **YELTON et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 1995, vol. 155, 1994-2004 [0115]
- **JACKSON et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 1995, vol. 154 (7), 3310-9 [0115]
- **HAWKINS et al.** *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1992, vol. 226, 889-896 [0115]
- **KABAT et al.** Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest. Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, 1991 [0121]
- **DAËRON.** *Annu. Rev. Immunol.*, 1997, vol. 15, 203-234 [0126]
- **RAVETCH ; KINET.** *Annu. Rev. Immunol*, 1991, vol. 9, 457-92 [0126]
- **CAPEL et al.** *mmunomethods*, 1994, vol. 4, 25-34 [0126]
- **DE HAAS et al.** *J. Lab. Clin. Med.*, 1995, vol. 126, 330-41 [0126]
- **GUYER et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 1976, vol. 117, 587 [0127]
- **KIM et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 1994, vol. 24, 249 [0127]

- **GHETIE ; WARD.** *Immunology Today*, 1997, vol. 18 (12), 592-8 [0127]
- **GHETIE et al.** *Nature Biotechnology*, 1997, vol. 15 (7), 637-40 [0127]
- **HINTON et al.** *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2004, vol. 279 (8), 6213-6 [0127]
- **SHIELDS et al.** *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2001, vol. 9 (2), 6591-6604 [0128]
- **RAVETCH ; KINET.** *Annu. Rev. Immunol.*, 1991, vol. 9, 457-492 [0130]
- **CLYNES et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 1998, vol. 95, 652-656 [0130]
- **GAZZANO-SANTORO et al.** *J. Immunol. Methods*, 1996, vol. 202, 163 [0131]
- **IDUSOGIE et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 2000, vol. 164, 4178-4184 [0131]
- **ALAMANOS ; DROSOS.** *Autoimmun. Rev.*, 2005, vol. 4, 130-136 [0152]
- **KEYSTONE.** *Rheumatology*, 2005, vol. 44 (2), ii8-ii12 [0152]
- **BUKHARI et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2002, vol. 46, 906-912 [0152]
- **HELIOVAARA et al.** *Ann. Rheum. Dis.*, 1995, vol. 54, 811-814 [0152]
- **TEITELBAU.** *Science*, 2000, vol. 289, 1504-1508 [0153]
- **GOLDRING ; GRAVALLESE.** *Arthritis Res.*, 2000, vol. 2 (1), 33-37 [0153]
- **HOSSBAUER et al.** *J. Bone Min. Res.*, 2000, vol. 15 (1), 2-12 [0153]
- **FELDMANN et al.** *Cell*, 1996, vol. 85 (3), 307-310 [0153]
- **DOUNI et al.** *J. Inflamm.*, 1996, vol. 47, 27-38 [0153]
- **CAMPBELL et al.** *J. Clin. Invest.*, 2001, vol. 107 (12), 1519-1527 [0153]
- **CHILDS et al.** *J. Bon. Min. Res.*, 2001, vol. 16, 338-347 [0153]
- **SILVERMAN ; CARSON.** *Arthritis Res. Ther.*, 2003, vol. 5 (4), 1-6 [0155]
- **JANEWAY ; KATZ.** *J. Immunol.*, 1998, vol. 138, 1051 [0157]
- **RIVERA et al.** *Int. Immunol.*, 2001, vol. 13, 1583-1593 [0157]
- **EDWARDS et al.** *Immunology*, 1999, vol. 97, 188-196 [0157]
- **HARRIS et al.** *Nat. Immunol.*, 2000, vol. 1, 475-482 [0159]
- **TAKEMURA et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 2001, vol. 167, 4710-4718 [0160]
- **PAULUS et al.** *J. Rheumatol.*, 1996, vol. 23, 801-805 [0161]
- **HULSMANS et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2000, vol. 43, 1927-1940 [0161]
- **SCOTT et al.** *Rheumatology*, 2000, vol. 39, 122-132 [0161]
- **WOLFE et al.** *Arthritis Rheum*, 2000, vol. 43 (9), S403 [0161]
- **LARSEN et al.** *Acta Radiol. Diagn.*, 1977, vol. 18, 481-491 [0161] [0165]
- **EDMONDS et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1993, vol. 36, 336-340 [0163]
- **SHARP et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2000, vol. 43, 495-505 [0163]
- **KIRWAN et al.** *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 1995, vol. 333, 142-146 [0163]
- **WASSENBURG et al.** *Arthritis Rheum*, 1999, vol. 42 (9), S243 [0163]
- **BRESNIHAN et al.** *Arthritis Rheum*, 1998, vol. 41, 2196-2204 [0163]
- **LIPSKY et al.** *N. Eng. J. Med.*, 2000, vol. 343, 1594-1604 [0163]
- **BATHON et al.** *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 2000, vol. 343, 1586-1593 [0163]
- Joint Committee of the Medical Research Council and Nuffield Foundation. *Ann Rheum. Dis.*, 1960, vol. 19, 331-337 [0163]
- **VAN EVERDINGEN et al.** *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 2002, vol. 136, 1-12 [0163]
- **PASERO et al.** *J. Rheumatol.*, 1997, vol. 24, 2113-2118 [0163]
- **FORRE.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1994, vol. 37, 1506-1512 [0163]
- **JEURISSEN et al.** *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 1991, vol. 114, 999-1004 [0163]
- **WEINBLATT et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1993, vol. 36, 613-619 [0163]
- **ALARCON et al.** *J. Rheumatol.*, 1992, vol. 19, 1868-1873 [0163]
- **VAN DER HEIJDE et al.** *Lancet*, vol. 1, 1036-1038 [0163]
- **HANNONEN et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1993, vol. 36, 1501-1509 [0163]
- **BOERS et al.** *Lancet*, 1997, vol. 350, 309-318 [0163]
- **LANDEWE et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2002, vol. 46, 347-356 [0163]
- **O'DELL et al.** *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 1996, vol. 334, 1287-1291 [0163]
- **MOTTONEN et al.** *Lancet*, 1999, vol. 353, 1568-1573 [0163]
- **CSUKA et al.** *JAMA*, 1986, vol. 255, 2115-2119 [0163]
- **KEYSTONE et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2002, vol. 46 (9), S205 [0163]
- **LASSERE et al.** *J. Rheumatol.*, 1999, vol. 26, 731-739 [0164]
- **SHARP et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1971, vol. 14, 706-720 [0165]
- **SHARP et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1985, vol. 28, 1326-1335 [0165]
- **VAN DER HEIJDE.** *J. Rheumatol.*, 2000, vol. 27, 261-263 [0165]
- **PAULUS et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1990, vol. 33, 477-484 [0167]
- **FELSON et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1995, vol. 38, 727-735 [0167]

- **WOLFE et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1998, vol. 41 (9), S204 [0168]
- **TUGWELL ; BOERS.** *J. Rheumatol.*, 1993, vol. 20, 528-530 [0168]
- **VAN DER HEIJDE et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1992, vol. 35, 26-34 [0169] [0170]
- **FEX et al.** *Br. J. Rheumatol.*, 1996, vol. 35, 1106-1055 [0169]
- **WOLFE ; SHARP.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1998, vol. 41, 1571-1582 [0169]
- **GRAUDAL et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1998, vol. 41, 1470-1480 [0169]
- **PLANT et al.** *J. Rheumatol.*, 1998, vol. 25, 417-426 [0169]
- **KAARELA ; KAUTIAINEN.** *J. Rheumatol.*, 1997, vol. 24, 1285-1287 [0169]
- **PLANT et al.** *J. Rheumatol.*, 1994, vol. 21, 1808-1813 [0170]
- **CUCHACOVICH et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1992, vol. 35, 736-739 [0170]
- **VAN DER HEIJDE.** *Baillieres Clin. Rheumatol.*, 1996, vol. 10, 435-533 [0170]
- **PINCUS et al.** *J. Rheumatol.*, 1997, vol. 24, 2106-2122 [0170]
- **DROSSAERS-BAKKER et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2000, vol. 43, 1465-1472 [0170]
- **PAULUS et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2004, vol. 50, 1083-1096 [0171]
- Guidelines for the management of rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis & Rheumatism*, February 2002, vol. 46 (2), 328-346 [0172]
- **SUNDBERG et al.** *Cancer Research*, 2006, vol. 66, 1775-1782 [0181]
- **MACKAY et al.** *Annual Review of Immunology*, 2003, vol. 21, 231-264 [0181]
- **THANGARAJH et al.** *Scandinavian J. Immunol.*, 2007, vol. 65 (1), 92 [0181]
- **SAKURAI et al.** *European J. Immunol.*, 2007, vol. 37 (1), 110 [0181]
- **ACOSTA-RODRIGUEZ et al.** *European J. Immunol.*, 2007, vol. 37 (4), 990 [0181]
- **MARTIN ; CHAN.** *B Cell Immunobiology in Disease: Evolving Concepts from the Clinic Annual Review of Immunology*, 2006, vol. 24, 467-496 [0181]
- **PILLAI et al.** Marginal Zone B Cells. *Annual Review of Immunology*, 2005, vol. 23, 161-196 [0181]
- **HARDY ; HAYAKAWA.** B Cell Development Pathways. *Annual Review of Immunology*, 2001, vol. 19, 595-621 [0181]
- **HAGMANN.** *Science*, 2000, vol. 290, 82-83 [0181]
- **NGO et al.** *Nature*, 2006, vol. 441, 106-110 [0181]
- **WILSON et al.** *J. Exp. Med.*, 1991, vol. 173, 137 [0183]
- **WILSON et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 1993, vol. 150, 5013 [0183]
- **MACKAY et al.** *J. Exp. Med.*, 1999, vol. 190, 1697-1710 [0185]
- **GROSS et al.** *Nature*, 2000, vol. 404, 995-999 [0185]
- **KHARE et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 2000, vol. 97, 3370-3375 [0185]
- **CHEEMA et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2001, vol. 44, 1313-1319 [0185]
- **GROOM et al.** *J. Clin. Invest.*, 2002, vol. 109, 59-68 [0185]
- **ZHANG et al.** *J. Immunol.*, 2001, vol. 166, 6-10 [0185]
- **THOMPSON et al.** *Science*, 2001, vol. 293, 2108-2111 [0185]
- **YAN et al.** *Curr. Biol.*, 2001, vol. 11, 1547-1552 [0185]
- **YAN et al.** *Nat. Immunol.*, 2000, vol. 1, 37-41 [0185]
- **SCHIEMANN et al.** *Science*, 2001, vol. 293, 2111-2114 [0185]
- **YAN.** *Nat. Immunol.*, 2001, vol. 2, 638-643 [0186]
- **YAN.** *Nat. Immun.* [0187]
- **CLAUDIO et al.** *Nat. Immunol.*, 2002, vol. 3, 958-965 [0187]
- **BODMER et al.** *Trends Biochem. Sci.*, 2002, vol. 27, 19-26 [0187]
- **BATHON et al.** *N. Eng. J. Med.*, 2000, vol. 343, 1586-1593 [0189] [0190]
- **ALBERT et al.** *J. Rheumatol.*, 2000, vol. 27, 644-652 [0189]
- **STRAND et al.** *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 1999, vol. 159, 2542-2550 [0190]
- **LIPSKY et al.** *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 2000, vol. 343, 1594-1602 [0190]
- **MAINI et al.** *Lancet*, 1999, vol. 354, 1932-1939 [0190]
- **GENOVESE et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2002, vol. 46, 1443-1450 [0190]
- **GENOVESE et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, September 2006, vol. 54 (9), S66-S67 [0190]
- **VAN DER HEIJDE et al.** *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, 2005, vol. 64, 417 [0191]
- **SMOLEN et al.** *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, 2005, vol. 64, 418-419 [0191]
- **VAN DER HEIJDE et al.** *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, 2005, vol. 64, 319 [0192]
- **VAN DER HEIJDE et al.** *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, vol. 64, 318-319 [0192]
- **VAN DER HEIJDE et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2005, vol. 5, 582-591 [0192]
- **VAN DER HEIJDE et al.** *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, 2005, vol. 64, 317 [0192]
- **VAN DER HEIJDE et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2005, vol. 52, 1979-1985 [0192]
- **ANTONI et al.** *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, 2005, vol. 64, 107 [0193]
- **SMOLEN et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 2005, vol. 52, 1020-1030 [0193]
- **BREEDVELD et al.** *Annals Rheumatic Diseases*, 2005, vol. 64, 52-55 [0193]

- **VAN DER POUW KRAAN TC et al.** Discovery of distinctive gene expression profiles in rheumatoid synovium using cDNA microarray technology: evidence for the existence of multiple pathways of tissue destruction and repair. *Genes Immun*, April 2003, vol. 4 (3), 187-96 [0194]
- **VAN DER POUW KRAAN TC et al.** Rheumatoid arthritis is a heterogeneous disease: evidence for differences in the activation of the STAT-1 pathway between rheumatoid tissues. *Arthritis Rheum*, 2003, vol. 48 (8), 2132-45 [0194]
- **FINIS K et al.** Analysis of pigmented villonodular synovitis with genome-wide complementary DNA microarray and tissue array technology reveals insight into potential novel therapeutic approaches. *Arthritis Rheum*, 2006, vol. 54 (3), 1009-19 [0194]
- **LINDBERG J et al.** Effect of infliximab on mRNA expression profiles in synovial tissue of rheumatoid arthritis patients. *Arthritis Res Ther.*, 2006, vol. 8 (6), R179 [0194]
- **VAN DER POUW KRAAN TC et al.** Responsiveness to anti-tumour necrosis factor alpha therapy is related to pretreatment tissue inflammation levels in rheumatoid arthritis patients. *Ann Rheum Dis.*, 2008, vol. 67 (4), 563-6 [0194]
- **HUBER R et al.** Identification of intra-group, inter-individual, and gene-specific variances in mRNA expression profiles in the rheumatoid arthritis synovial membrane. *Arthritis Res Ther*, 2008, vol. 10 (4), R98 [0194]
- **BADOT V et al.** Gene expression profiling in the synovium identifies a predictive signature of absence of response to adalimumab therapy in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther.*, 2009, vol. 11 (2), R57 [0194]
- **SAMBROOK et al.** Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual. 1989 [0195]
- Oligonucleotide Synthesis. 1984 [0195]
- Animal Cell Culture. 1987 [0195]
- Methods in Enzymology. Academic Press, Inc, [0195]
- Current Protocols in Molecular Biology. 1987 [0195]
- PCR: The Polymerase Chain Reaction. 1994 [0195]
- **ARNETT, F. C. et al.** *Arthritis Rheum.*, 1988, vol. 31, 315-324 [0207]
- **SHIMODAIRA, H ; SUZUKI, R.** *Bioinformatics*, 2006, vol. 22 (12) [0210]
- **FRIJTERS, R. et al.** *Nucleic Acids Res.*, vol. 36, W406-W410 [0210]
- **SLAWSKI et al.** *BMC Bioinformatics*, 2008, vol. 9, 439 [0211]
- **LINDBERG et al.** *PLoS One*, 2010, vol. 5 (6), e11310 [0213]
- **VENABLES, W. N. ; RIPLEY, B. D.** Modern Applied Statistics. Springer, 2002 [0213]
- **PINALS, R.S.** *Arthritis Rheum*, 1981, vol. 24, 1308 [0233]
- **FELSON, D.T. et al.** *Arthritis Rheum*, 1995, vol. 38, 727-35 [0233]
- **FRIJTERS, R. et al.** *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 2008, vol. 36, W406-W410 [0234]
- **OKU et al.** *Int J Hematol.*, 2008, vol. 88 (1), 57-63 [0241]
- **HATZIVASSILIOU, G. et al.** *Immunity*, 2001, vol. 14, 277-289 [0246]
- **ISE, T. et al.** *Leukemia*, 2007, vol. 21, 169-174 [0246]
- **COHEN, S. B. et al.** *Arthritis Rheum*, 2006, vol. 54, 2793-2806 [0247]
- **EMERY et al.** *Ann Rheum Dis.*, 2010, vol. 69 (9), 1629-35 [0253]

专利名称(译)	治疗，诊断和监测类风湿性关节炎的方法		
公开(公告)号	EP2473637A4	公开(公告)日	2013-05-01
申请号	EP2010814522	申请日	2010-09-02
申请(专利权)人(译)	F.HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE AG		
当前申请(专利权)人(译)	F.HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE AG		
[标]发明人	DENNIS GLYNN JR MARTIN FLAVIUS TOWNSEND MICHAEL J		
发明人	DENNIS, GLYNN, JR. MARTIN, FLAVIUS TOWNSEND, MICHAEL J.		
IPC分类号	C12Q1/68 G01N33/53 A61K38/16 G01N33/564		
CPC分类号	C12Q1/6883 C12Q2600/106 C12Q2600/158 G01N33/564 G01N2800/102 G01N2800/52 A61K38/16 A61P19/02 A61P29/00 C12Q2600/112 Y02A50/463 C12Q1/6844 G01N33/5308 G01N33/6893 C07K16 /2887 C12Q1/6837 C12Q1/686		
优先权	61/275948 2009-09-03 US 61/252424 2009-10-16 US		
其他公开文献	EP2473637A1 EP2473637B1		
外部链接	Espacenet		

摘要(译)

提供了鉴定，诊断和预测类风湿性关节炎的方法，以及治疗类风湿性关节炎的方法。还提供了鉴定有效类风湿性关节炎治疗剂和预测对类风湿性关节炎治疗剂的反应性的方法。